ROCK RIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
411 SOUTH 5TH AVENUE
VIRGINIA MN 55792

Regular Meeting

Monday, September 14, 2020 at 6:00 PM

Spectrum Health Building, 1405 Progress Parkway, Virginia, MN 55792

AGENDA

Due to the declared health pandemic, the Stay Safe Order, the COVID-19 Peacetime Emergency, and pursuant to Minnesota Statute 13D.021, the public is invited to watch the meeting live at rrps.org or contact the Superintendent's Office (742-3900) to get a Zoom link emailed to you. Comments for the school board meeting may be submitted no later than 3:30 pm on September 14, 2020 and they will be read aloud into the record.

1. Call to Order of regular meeting.
2. Pledge of Allegiance.
3. Roll Call.
4. School Board Member Oath Of Office for appointed member Mark Forte.
5. Consider additions or deletions to the agenda.
6. Approve agenda.
7. Consider Consent Agenda:
    1. Approval of August 24, 2020 regular meeting minutes.
    2. Payment of the bills.
    3. Approval of lane changes for the following individuals:
        1. Samantha Andrews - BA to BA+20
        2. Stacy L. Aune - MA to MA+10
        3. Liam Conger - MA to MA+10
        4. Don Galloway - BA+10 to BA+20
        5. Mike Kowalski - MA to MA+10
        6. Matthew Krage - BA+20 to MA
        7. Jessica Kralich - BA to BA+10

8. Dave Kunz - BA to MA
9. Ashley Tikkanen - BA to BA+20
10. Kelli Voss - BA to BA+10
11. Caley Westin - BA to BA+10

4. Acceptance of resignation from Mary Nelson from the Para Educator position effective August 24, 2020.
5. Acceptance of resignation from Melissa Block from the Para Educator position effective August 24, 2020.
6. Acceptance of resignation of Nikki Sundt from the Para Educator position effective August 28, 2020.
7. Acceptance of resignation of Melissa Bjork from the Para Educator position effective August 31, 2020.
8. Acceptance of resignation of Sheri Peterson from the Preschool Teacher Aide position effective September 1, 2020.
9. Acceptance of resignation of Nancy Rebarich from the Para Educator position effective September 1, 2020.
10. Acceptance of resignation of Myah Newton from the Para Educator position effective September 1, 2020.
11. Acceptance of resignation of Jaimee Berens from the Para Educator position effective September 2, 2020.
12. Acceptance of resignation of Heidi Anderson from the Para Educator position effective September 3, 2020.
13. Acceptance of resignation of Emma Peterson from the Title I Aide position effective September 3, 2020.
14. Acceptance of resignation of Karli Sporich from the Para Educator posltion effective September 4, 2020.
15. Acceptance of resignation of Misty Jensen from the Para Educator position effective September 8, 2020.
16. Acceptance of resignation of Jeanne Jensrud from the Para Educator position effective September 9, 2020.
17. Approval of leave of absence of Para Educator Amanda Elsner for the 2020-2021 school year.
18. Approval of leave of absence of Para Educator Irene Gibson for the 2020-2021 school year.
19. Approval of leave of absence of Para Educator Becky Skubic for the 2020-2021 school year.
20. Approval of leave of absence of Para Educator Michelle Edblom for the 2020-2021 school year.
21. Approval of leave of absence of Early Childhood Special Education Aide Sarah Finley for the 2020-2021 school year.
22. Acceptance of resignation for the purpose of retirement of Leigh Zika from the position of Library Media Center Specialist effective May 29, 2020.
23. Approval of an increase in hours for Parkview Media Aide Kristy Suihkonen from 19 hours to 29.75 hours per week.
24. Approval of hire of Tonya Constantine as the Assistant Principal at Virginia High School effective September 8, 2020.

25. Approval of hire of Nancy Rebarich for the Lunch Aide position at Roosevelt Elementary School effective September 8, 2020.
26. Approval of hire of Jessica Axelson for the Roosevelt Media Aide position effective September 8, 2020.
27. Approval of hire of Virginia fall coaches for the 2020-2021 school year.
28. Approval of Virginia Fall 2020 Volunteer Coaches.
29. Approval of hire of the following teachers as Parkview Learning Center Playground Noon Hour Aides: Crystal Scuffy, Deron Davidson, Cullen Warren, Kelly Kennedy.

8. Administration Items:
    1. Consider agreement between Bemidji State University and Rock Ridge School District for Student Training Experience/Internship for Non-Allied Health Programs.
    2. Consider agreement between St. Louis County and Rock Ridge Public Schools for the Transportation of Children and Youth in Foster Care Placement.
    3. Consider agreement between the City of Virginia and Rock Ridge Public Schools regarding School Resource Officer.
    4. Consider $775 Virginia Education Fund grant request to benefit the Virginia elementary music program.
9. Policies:
    1. 100 SCHOOL DISTRICT
        1. 101 Legal Status of the School District
        2. 101.1 Name of the School District
        3. 103 Complaints - Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons
        4. 104 School District Mission Statement
    2. 200 SCHOOL BOARD
        1. 201 Legal Status of the School Board
        2. 202 School Board Officers
        3. 203 Operation of the School Board - Governing Rules
        4. 203.1 School Board Procedures; Rules of Order
        5. 203.2 Order of the Regular School Board Meeting
        6. 203.5 School Board Meeting Agenda
        7. 203.6 Consent Agendas
        8. 204 School Board Meeting Minutes
        9. 205 Open Meetings and Closed Meetings
        10. 206 Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations
        11. 207 Public Hearings
        12. 208 Development, Adoption, and Implementation of Policies
        13. 210 Conflict of Interest - School Board Members
        14. 211 Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student
        15. 212 School Board Member Development
        16. 213 School Board Committees
    3. 300 ADMINISTRATION
        1. 301 School District Administraion
        2. 302 Superintendent
        3. 303 Superintendent Selection

    4. 304 Superintendent Contract, Duties, and Evaluation
    5. 305 Policy Implementation
    6. 306 Administrator Code of Ethics
4. 400 EMPLOYEES/PERSONNEL
    1. 403 Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees
    2. 404 Employment Background Checks
    3. 405 Veteran's Preference
    4. 407 Employee Right to Know - Exposure to Hazardous Substances
    5. 408 Subpoena of a School District Employee
    6. 409 Employee Publications, Instructional Materials, Inventions, and Creations
    7. 414 Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse
    8. 415 Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults
    9. 416 Drug and Alcohol Testing
    10. 420 Students and Employees with Sexually Transmitted Infections and Diseases and Certain Other Communicable Diseases and Infectious Conditions
    11. 421 Gifts to Employees and School Board Members
    12. 422 Policies Incorporated by Reference
    13. 423 Employee-Student Relationships
    14. 424 License Status
    15. 425 Staff Development
5. 500 STUDENTS
    1. 503 Student Attendance
    2. 504 Student Dress and Attendance
    3. 505 Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees
    4. 507 Corporal Punishment
    5. 508 Extended School Year for Certain Students with Individualized Education Programs
    6. 509 Enrollment of Nonresident Students
    7. 510 School Activities
    8. 511 Student Fundraising
    9. 512 School-Sponsored Student Publications and Activities
    10. 513 Student Promotion, Retention, and Program Design
    11. 517 Student Recruiting
    12. 518 DNR-DNI Orders
    13. 519 Interviews of Students by Outside Agencies
    14. 522 Title IX Nondiscrimination Policy, Grievance Procedure and Process
    15. 523 Policies Incorporated by Reference
    16. 525 Violence Prevention [Applicable to Students and Staff]
    17. 527 Student Use and Parking of Motor Vehicles; Patrols, Inspections, and Searches
    18. 528 Student Parental, Family, and Marital Status Nondiscrimination
    19. 529 Staff Notification of Violent Behavior by Students
    20. 530 Immunization Requirements
    21. 531 The Pledge Of Allegiance
    22. 535 Service Animals in Schools
6. 600 EDUCATION PROGRAMS

1. 602 Organization of School Calendar and School Day
2. 604 Instructional Curriculum
3. 605 Alternative Programs
4. 606 Textbooks and Instructional Materials
5. 607 Organization of Grade Levels
6. 608 Instructional Services - Special Education
7. 609 Religion
8. 610 Field Trips
9. 611 Home Schooling
10. 612.1 Development of Parent and Family Engagement Policies for Title I Programs
    613 Graduation Requirements
11. 613 Graduation Requirements
12. 614 School District Testing Plan and Procedure
13. 615 Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans and LEP Students
14. 618 Assessment of Student Achievement
15. 619 Staff Development for Standards
16. 623 Mandatory Summer School Instruction 624 Online Learning Options
17. 624 Online Learning Options

7. 700 NONINSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS AND BUSINESS SERVICES
    1. 701 Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget
    2. 701.1 Modification of School District Budget
    3. 702 Accounting
    4. 703 Annual Audit
    5. 704 Development and Maintenance of an Inventory of Fixed Assets and a Fixed Asset Accounting System
    6. 705 Investments
    7. 706 Acceptance of Gifts
    8. 707 Transportation of Public School Students
    9. 708 Transportation of Nonpublic School Students
    10. 710 Extracurricular Transportation
    11. 711 Video Recording on School Buses
    12. 712 Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses
    13. 713 Student Activity Accounting
    14. 714 Fund Balances
    15. 720 Vending Machines
8. 800 BUILDINGS AND SITES
    1. 801 Equal Access to School Facilities
    2. 802 Disposition of Obsolete Equipment and Material
    3. 805 Waste Reduction and Recycling
    4. 807 Health and Safety Policy
9. 900 SCHOOL DISTRICT - COMMUNITY RELATIONS
    1. 901 Community Education
    2. 902 Use of School District Facilities and Equipment
    3. 904 Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Nonschool Persons
    4. 905 Advertising

5. 906 Community Notification of Predatory Offenders
6. 907 Rewards

10. Recognition/Reports:
    1. Student enrollment after two days.
    2. Principals' Updates on Back To School
    3. Superintendent.
    4. Hazardous removal reports on buildings.
    5. Construction Project Update
11. Public comment regarding meeting agenda.
12. Tour of construction site for school board members.
13. Meeting Announcements:
    1. The next school board meeting is Monday, September 28, 2020 at 6:00 P.M. at the Spectrum Health Building.
14. Adjournment.

OFFICE OF THE SCHOOL BOARD
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2909
MONDAY, AUGUST 24, 2020, 6:00 P.M.
SPECTRUM HEALTH BUILDING, 1405 PROGRESS PARKWAY, VIRGINIA, MN
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING

Members Present:		**Others Present:**
Billy Addy	Kelly Sather	Dr. Noel Schmidt, Superintendent
Murray Anderson	Matt Sjoberg	Jeff Carey, Buildings & Grounds
Gail Baribeau	Polly Sorcan	Todd Griepentrog, Principal
Brandi Lautigar	Stacey Sundquist	Lisa Perkovich, Principal
Greg Manninen	Tom Tammaro	Sheena Stefanich, Principal
Tim Riordan	John Uhan	Angie Williams, Principal

Members Absent:
None

CHAIR SUNDQUIST called the regular meeting to order at 6:10 P.M. and the Pledge of Allegiance was recited and roll call was taken.

ADDITIONS/DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA:
Moved by RIORDAN, seconded by TAMMARO to approve agenda as presented.
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

RECOGNITION OF VISITORS/PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING THE AGENDA:
- Dr. Brenda Cary shared concerns about the dangers she considered with sending students back to school this fall.
- Katherine Disterhaft presented questions and concerns to the board.

CONSENT AGENDA:
CHAIR SUNDQUIST clarified the locations to two Aide assignment locations indicated in Consent Agenda Item #5.
Moved by Uhan, seconded by LAUTIGAR to **approve the Consent Agenda as amended.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.
- Approval of August 10, 2020 regular meeting minutes.
- Approval of August 17, 2020 regular meeting minutes.
- Approval of fall coaches for Eveleth-Gilbert and Virginia.
- Approval of hire of Aides for the 20-21 school year at Parkview and Roosevelt.
- Approval of hire of extracurricular positions for the 20-21 school year at the Eveleth-Gilbert campus.
- Approval of hire of Julie Lindeman for the PLC School Readiness/Friday Wrap Around Care effective August 31, 2020.
- Acceptance of resignation of Diane Hawley from the Parent Educator (ECFE) position effective August 4, 2020.
- Acceptance of resignation of Jill Phillips from the Parent Educator (ECFE) position effective August 10, 2020.
- Acceptance of resignation of Tara Peshel from the Yearbook Advisor position effective August 11, 2020.
- Acceptance of resignation of JoAnne Johnson from the Para Educator position effective August 31, 2020.
- Acceptance of resignation of Amanda Faulkner from the Elementary Teacher position with effective date contingent on hiring approval.
- Acceptance of leave of absence for Chrystal Olson, Para Educator, for the 2020-2021 school year.

REPORTS:
Dr. Schmidt provided his report and acknowledged that other districts are watching how we, as Rock Ridge Public Schools, are successfully getting through this consolidation. He discussed the start of the school year and our COVID-19 planning and the progress of the consolidation and merging of systems. He also mentioned items to be discussed in the near future – elementary attendance boundaries, the construction of the Virginia elementary and placement of students during construction, and naming both of the new elementary schools.

ADMINISTRATION:
Moved by RIORDAN, seconded by BARIBEAU, to **approve the 1-year Food Service Management Contract with INAC.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (No), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 11-1.

Moved by TAMMARO, seconded by RIORDAN, to **approve the 2-year athletic agreement between Rock Ridge Public Schools and Marquette Catholic School.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (No), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 11-1.

Moved by ANDERSON, seconded by UHAN, to **approve the agreement between Rock Ridge Public Schools and Orthopaedic Associates of Duluth.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Moved by ADDY, seconded by LAUTIGAR, to **approve the Amended Joint Powers Agreement Relating to the Establishment of a Joint Cable Television Access Board.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (No), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 11-1.

Review and act on **approving the Franklin Elementary Student Handbook for 2020-2021.**

- Sorcan recommended immunization information in all student handbooks be reviewed, updated, and kept consistent throughout the district. Immunization information provided to students and parents in the handbook will be reviewed by attorney and school nurse per Dr. Schmidt.

Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Moved by ADDY, seconded by UHAN, to **approve the Gilbert Campus Student Handbook for 2020-2021.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Moved by ADDY, seconded by UHAN, to **approve the Eveleth-Gilbert Senior High Student Handbook for 2020-2021.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (No), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 11-1.

Moved by ADDY, seconded by UHAN, to **approve the Parkview Learning Center Student Handbook for 2020-2021.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Moved by ADDY, seconded by UHAN, to **approve the Roosevelt Elementary School Student Handbook for 2020-2021.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Review and act on **approving the Virginia High School Student Handbook for 2020-2021**.

- Motion to accept the handbook with the addition of the following statement -"If students are not practicing social distancing guidelines during Open Lunch for grades 10-12, Open Lunch will be revoked." made by RIORDAN, seconded TAMMARO.
- Motion to amend to also include the additional statement in the Eveleth-Gilbert High School handbook made by RIORDAN, seconded by TAMMARO.

Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

- Sorcan requested to see the words "Golden Bears" on the cover of the Eveleth-Gilbert High School handbook to stay consistent with the cover of Virginia High School's handbook which reads "Blue Devils".

Moved by UHAN, seconded by LAUTIGAR, to **approve the Rock Ridge Public Schools COVID Plan – Back To School 2020-2021.**

- Motion to amend made by SORCAN to close grades 10-12 lunch periods. No second. Motion failed.

Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (No), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 11-1.

Moved by LAUTIGAR, seconded by RIORDAN, to **approve the Rock Ridge Public Schools Employee Q & A.**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

Moved by BARIBEAU, seconded by ADDY to **approve the first reading of the following school board policies:**
Roll call vote – Addy (Aye), Anderson (Aye), Baribeau (Aye), Lautigar (Aye), Manninen (Aye), Riordan (Aye), Sather (Aye), Sjoberg (Aye), Sorcan (Aye), Sundquist (Aye), Tammaro (Aye), Uhan (Aye). Motion carried 12-0.

00	**SCHOOL DISTRICT**
101	Legal Status of the School District
101.1	Name of the School District
103	Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons
104	School District Mission Statement
200	**SCHOOL BOARD**
201	Legal Status of the School Board
202	School Board Officers
203	Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules
203.1	School Board Procedures; Rules of Order
203.2	Order of the Regular School Board Meeting
203.5	School Board Meeting Agenda
203.6	Consent Agendas
204	School Board Meeting Minutes
205	Open Meetings and Closed Meetings
206	Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations
207	Public Hearings
208	Development, Adoption, and Implementation of Policies
210	Conflict of Interest – School Board Members
211	Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student
212	School Board Member Development
213	School Board Committees

300 ADMINISTRATION
301 School District Administration
302 Superintendent
303 Superintendent Selection
304 Superintendent Contract, Duties, and Evaluation
305 Policy Implementation
306 Administrator Code of Ethics

400 EMPLOYEES/PERSONNEL
403 Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees
404 Employment Background Checks
405 Veteran's Preference
407 Employee Right to Know – Exposure to Hazardous Substances
408 Subpoena of a School District Employee
409 Employee Publications, Instructional Materials, Inventions, and Creations
414 Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse
415 Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults
416 Drug and Alcohol Testing
420 Students and Employees with Sexually Transmitted Infections and Diseases and Certain Other Communicable Diseases and Infectious Conditions
421 Gifts to Employees and School Board Members
422 Policies Incorporated by Reference
423 Employee-Student Relationships
424 License Status
425 Staff Development

500 STUDENTS
503 Student Attendance
504 Student Dress and Appearance
505 Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees
507 Corporal Punishment
508 Extended School Year for Certain Students with Individualized Education Programs
509 Enrollment of Nonresident Students
510 School Activities
511 Student Fundraising
512 School-Sponsored Student Publications and Activities
513 Student Promotion, Retention, and Program Design
517 Student Recruiting
518 DNR-DNI Orders
519 Interviews of Students by Outside Agencies
522 Title IX Sex Nondiscrimination, Grievance Procedure and Process
523 Policies Incorporated by Reference
525 Violence Prevention [Applicable to Students and Staff]
527 Student Use and Parking of Motor Vehicles; Patrols, Inspections, and Searches
528 Student Parental, Family, and Marital Status Nondiscrimination
529 Staff Notification of Violent Behavior by Students
530 Immunization Requirements
531 The Pledge of Allegiance
535 Service Animals in Schools

600 EDUCATION PROGRAMS
602 Organization of School Calendar and School Day
604 Instructional Curriculum

605 Alternative Programs
606 Textbooks and Instructional Materials
607 Organization of Grade Levels
608 Instructional Services – Special Education
609 Religion
610 Field Trips
611 Home Schooling
612 [Withdrawn]
612.1 Development of Parent and Family Engagement Policies for Title I Programs
613 Graduation Requirements
614 School District Testing Plan and Procedure
615 Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students
618 Assessment of Student Achievement
619 Staff Development for Standards
623 Mandatory Summer School Instruction
624 Online Learning Options

700 NONINSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS AND BUSINESS SERVICES
701 Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget
701.1 Modification of School District Budget
702 Accounting
703 Annual Audit
704 Development and Maintenance of an Inventory of Fixed Assets and a Fixed Asset Accounting System
705 Investments
706 Acceptance of Gifts
707 Transportation of Public School Students
708 Transportation of Nonpublic School Students
710 Extracurricular Transportation
711 Video Recording on School Buses
712 Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses
713 Student Activity Accounting
714 Fund Balances
720 Vending Machines

800 BUILDINGS AND SITES
801 Equal Access to School Facilities
802 Disposition of Obsolete Equipment and Material
805 Waste Reduction and Recycling
807 Health and Safety Policy

900 SCHOOL DISTRICT – COMMUNITY RELATIONS
901 Community Education
902 Use of School District Facilities and Equipment
904 Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Nonschool Persons
905 Advertising
906 Community Notification of Predatory Offenders
907 Rewards

BOARD MEMBER TOPICS:

- SORCAN would like to eventually see the agenda and it's supporting documents released earlier than Friday to provide opportunity for board members and the public adequate time to review. She also addressed the need to be courteous to the public when they are speaking.
- Chair Sundquist declared that all visitor comments must pertain to an item or items on the board agenda.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

- Sorcan reminded the board that the Student Medication Policy still needs to be reviewed.

PUBLIC INPUT READING MEETING AGENDA:

- Katherine Disterhaft spoke about her concerns about block scheduling for grades 7-12.

MEETING ANNOUNCEMENTS:

- Regular meeting on September 14, 2020 at 6:00 P.M. at the Spectrum Health Building.

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion to adjourn made by RIODAN, seconded ADDY. Motion passed. Meeting adjourned at 7:28 P.M

_____ _____

CHAIR – Stacey Sundquist CLERK – Kelly Sather

Eveleth-Gilbert ISD #2154
Detail Payment Register By Check

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor							Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type
2154	1	370853	4633		RCN TECHNOLOGIES									Check
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	3-YR NetCloud Mobile Essentials Pkg with IBF		$12,599.85	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Transportation 5 in 1 Bolt Black, SKU: T-5-BB-		$2,799.86	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Custom Case Solution Portable Carrying Hard		$125.00	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	RCN Cellular Paddle Antenna Black SKU: RCI		$29.98	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	RCN Wifi Stick Antenna SKU: 170628-000		$29.98	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Vehicle Power Adapter for COR SKU: 170635-		$22.49	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	TechLab Setup and Configuration SKU: TL-NF		$525.00	
				E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Shipping		$180.00	
	PO#: 9644		Voucher #:		85283	Invoice		Invoice No:			111167951R	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $16,312.16
														Check Amount: $16,312.16
														Report Total: $16,312.16

September 14, 2020

offered the following resolution for moved for its adoption.

RESOLVED, By the Board of Education of Independent School District #2909 that the following bills be allowed and the Chairperson and Clerk be and are hereby authorized to draw orders on the Treasurer for payment of same:

CHECK NO.	VENDOR	UFARS CODE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1114	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 333		$69.26
1114	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 332		$74.55
1114	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 334		$212.22
1114 Total				**$356.03**
1115	AT & T MOBILITY	E 03 005 760 000 720 320	Comm Telephone	$414.84
1115 Total				**$414.84**
1116	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E 03 005 760 000 720 420	EVENFLO MAESTRO SPORT HARNESS BOOSTER	$596.72
1116	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E 01 300 403 000 740 433	ECNOBIA 1PCS REUSABLE AND WASHABLE, FAC	$91.92
1116 Total				**$688.64**
1117	AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	E 03 005 760 000 720 382	Laundry Dry Clean	$10.00
1117	AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	E 03 005 760 000 720 382	Laundry Dry Clean	$10.00
1117 Total				**$20.00**
1118	APG MEDIA OF MN	E 01 005 010 000 000 380	Print-Publish	$35.02
1118	APG MEDIA OF MN	E 01 005 010 000 000 380	Print-Publish	$4,254.05
1118 Total				**$4,289.07**
1119	ARCHITECTURAL TESTING INC	E 06 300 870 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$5,090.00
1119	ARCHITECTURAL TESTING INC	E 06 300 870 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$4,030.00
1119 Total				**$9,120.00**
1120	ARROWHEAD CONSULTING & TESTING INC	E 06 300 870 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$29,775.00
1120 Total				**$29,775.00**
1121	AT & T MOBILITY	E 01 005 690 000 000 320	Comm Telephone	$6,912.88
1121 Total				**$6,912.88**
1122	BRAINPOP LLC	E 01 112 606 000 000 430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. US519186258R	$2,561.34
1122	BRAINPOP LLC	E 01 112 219 000 317 430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. US519186262R	$150.00
1122 Total				**$2,711.34**
1123	BRIGHTARROW TECHNOLOGIES INC	E 01 005 606 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$2,631.00
1123 Total				**$2,631.00**
1124	CENGAGE LEARNING INC	E 01 005 606 000 000 430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 4476794	$1,995.00
1124 Total				**$1,995.00**
1125	COMPANION CORPORATION	E 01 112 606 000 000 430	AS PER ATTACHED	$1,360.00
1125 Total				**$1,360.00**
1126	CUNINGHAM GROUP	E 06 300 870 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$512,829.05
1126	CUNINGHAM GROUP	E 06 300 870 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$72,719.83
1126 Total				**$585,548.88**
1127	DALCO	E 01 112 810 000 000 410	Custodial Supplies	$74.56
1127	DALCO	E 01 005 810 000 000 410	Custodial Supplies	$1,162.80
1127	DALCO	E 01 112 810 000 000 410	Custodial Supplies	$219.40
1127 Total				**$1,456.76**
1128	EDUCATORS BENEFIT CONSULTANTS	E 01 005 110 000 000 311	Prof Tech Services	$115.41
1128 Total				**$115.41**
1129	FUN EXPRESS LLC	E 01 112 218 000 388 430	13946331, DIY PLASTIC BUTTONS	$44.70
1129	FUN EXPRESS LLC	E 01 112 218 000 388 430	48/6312, DIY KEYCHAINS	$42.30
1129	FUN EXPRESS LLC	E 01 112 218 000 388 430	Freight	$9.95

1129	FUN EXPRESS LLC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED	$123.35
1129 Total										**$220.30**
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$5.99
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$12.72
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$8.45
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$12.96
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$26.75
1130	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$23.99
1130 Total										**$90.86**
1131	HAWKINS INC	E	01	116	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$15.00
1131 Total										**$15.00**
1132	HOGLUND BUS CO INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	General Supplies	$5,647.29
1132 Total										**$5,647.29**
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$365.62
1133	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$204.75
1133 Total										**$2,208.37**
1134	ID ENHANCEMENTS INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	AS PER ATTACHED ESITMATE # 2020-3035	$916.00
1134 Total										**$916.00**
1135	KRAUS ANDERSON	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$160,453.32
1135	KRAUS ANDERSON	E	06	100	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$18,650.27
1135 Total										**$179,103.59**
1136	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$3.99
1136	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$34.96
1136 Total										**$38.95**
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	LA820X, LAKESHORE NO-SPILL PAINT CUPS - 10	$42.72
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	VR649, ZOOB CAR DESIGNER	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	TT758, BUILDING BRICK STEM CHALLENGE KIT -	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	AC225, ALPHA BOTS	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	KT2904, DAILY SCHEDULE CHART	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	LC546, CIRCLE TIME LEARNING CENTER	$94.53
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	EE332, FLOAT AND FIND ALPHABET BUBBLES	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	BJ9610X, GLITTER JUMBO JARS - SET OF 6	$26.59
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FG206, PEEL AND STICK MAGNETIC DOTS	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	VR360, PEEL AND STICK WIGGLEY EYES - SET OI	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	BA8150, POM POMS - SET OF 300	$8.54
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	EV212, REGULAR DOT ART PAINTERS - SET OF (	$15.19
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT211, 3D COLLAGE BOX	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT571, STEAM CAR KIT	$56.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT572, STEAM BOAT KIT	$37.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	LA579, PEEL AND STICK MOODY MONSTERS	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	DD779, SUNCATCHERS CRAFT KIT	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	BX532, EASY-CLEAN CRAFT TRAYS -SET OF 4	$37.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	DW2990, JUMBO CRAFT STICKS	$20.80
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FT2496, CRAFT STICKS	$8.54
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	VR360, PEEL & STICK WIGGLY EYES - SET OF 1,C	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	HL125, JUMBO COLORED CRAFT STICKS	$5.68
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	EA123, PUFFY PIPE STEMS	$13.28
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	RA802, DOMINOS	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FF518, LET'S GET MOVING! NUMBERS & COUN	$47.49

1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	GS304, JUMBO SOFT DICE	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT482, LEARNING LETTERS MAGNETIC BUG TOS	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FF685, SMALL SELF-ADHESIVE NAMEPLATE SLE	$37.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	EV212, REGULAR DOT ART PAINTERS - SET OF (	$30.38
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	PP670, FOAM SENSORY PAINT - SET OF 5	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	RE111, DINO-DIG EXCAVATION KIT	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	EE354, WACKY WATER DROPPERS - SET OF 4	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	DS483, 3.5 OZ JAR SPEEDY SNOW	$15.18
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	SE998, MAGIC WATER MARBLES MULTICOLOR	$14.24
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	VR146, CLASSIC HARDWOOD TRAIN SET	$75.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FK237, ALPHABET TRAIN FLOOR PUZZLE	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	FK235, NUMBER PHOTO FLOOR PUZZLE	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	GG644, RHYMING	$23.74
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	DD191, COUNTING	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT609, SHAPE SORTING	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	TT295, PATTERNING	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	SW430, WATER WHISKS - SET OF 3	$25.64
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	LC933, CREATE A BURGER SEQUENCING STACKI	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	DS296, MIX AND MATCH SENSORY SPHERES	$18.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	GG647, BEGINNING SOUNDS	$23.74
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	LC255, INDOOR OUTDOOR FLOOR SEATS - 4	$75.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	LA278, UPPERCASE ALPHA + NUMBER DOUGH S	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	NS318, CLEAN SAND 25 LB	$21.84
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	LA139, WHAT'S INSIDE ME APRON	$47.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	LC362, THE BUTTERFLY NURSERY	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	DW2990, JUMBO CRAFT STICKS	$2.08
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	SST1320, STIKKI CLIPS	$9.48
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	STD3549, COLORFUL FISH ACCENTS	$5.69
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	SCT1795, CUPCAKE CALENDAR ACCENTS	$6.64
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	LL585, SMILING BIRTHDAY CROWNS	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	EV214, BRILLIANT DOT PAINTERS	$15.19
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	EV212, REGULAR DOT PAINTERS	$15.19
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	PP723, REAL WORKING CASH REGISTER	$35.14
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	SHIPPING	$0.00
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	GR212, WRITING CLAWS	$37.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	FG639, YARN LACES	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	VR359, WIGGLY EYES	$15.18
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	DW2990, JUMBO CRAFT STICKS	$6.24
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	TS997, KWIK STIX	$22.78
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	EA165, JUMBO TIMER	$75.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	EA123, PUFFY PIPE STEMS	$13.28
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	HL125, JUMBO COLORED STICKS	$5.68
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	AX20, LAKESHORE DOUGH	$56.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	FG465X, CLASSIC PRIMARY COMPOSITION BOOI	$55.08
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	FG465, CLASSIC PRIMARY COMPOSITION BOOK!	$11.36
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	PP634, GRAB & MATCH LEVELED MATH QUICKI	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	PP636, GRAB & MATCH LEVELED MATH QUICKI	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	PP632, GRAB & MATCH LEVELED MATH QUICKI	$37.99
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	SE581, RAINBOW LIQUID SENSORY VIEWERS	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	PP949, POSITIONAL WORDS RESOURCE BOX	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	SHIPPING	$0.00
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	FN29224CX, LISTENING CENTER HEADPHONES S	$122.55
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	PH345, 18 X 24 WRITE & WIPE MAGNETIC BOAI	$37.99

1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	AW447, CLASSIC SCHOOL GLOBE	$52.24
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	LL628X, DOUBLE-SIDED MAGNETIC WRITE & WI	$84.54
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	XC343, CLASSROOM LAMINATING POUCHES	$56.98
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	01	112	408	000	740	433	SHIPPING	$0.00
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	GG735, LET'S GET MOVING ACTIVITY MATS	$47.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	SW430, WATER WISKS	$25.64
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	HH759, FINE MOTOR SCISSORS SCOOPS	$14.24
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	LA591, TODDLER BRISTLE BLOCKS	$28.49
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	DR316, JUMBO PAINT DABBERS	$12.34
1137	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	DS296, MIX AND MATCH SENSORY SPHERES	$18.99
1137 Total										**$2,533.73**
1138	LALILO	E	01	112	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED - REFERENCE: 20200408-105	$800.00
1138 Total										**$800.00**
1139	LEARNING A-Z	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. 8210141	$209.95
1139	LEARNING A-Z	E	01	112	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. 8210141	$2,956.00
1139	LEARNING A-Z	E	01	116	203	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. 8210141	$1,662.75
1139 Total										**$4,828.70**
1140	LEARNING INTERNET INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE # Q-17249-1	$5,018.38
1140 Total										**$5,018.38**
1141	MALTON ELECTRIC COMPANY	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$1,053.65
1141 Total										**$1,053.65**
1142	MPCA	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$2,062.50
1142	MPCA	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$2,062.50
1142	MPCA	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$375.00
1142 Total										**$4,500.00**
1143	MENARDS	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$9.96
1143	MENARDS	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$17.96
1143 Total										**$27.92**
1144	METRO SALES INC	E	05	005	850	000	302	370	Rentals Leases	$287.39
1144 Total										**$287.39**
1145	MINNEAPOLIS OXYGEN COMPANY	E	01	300	361	893	830	433	Ind Instructnl Mtrls	$85.56
1145 Total										**$85.56**
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	302	810	000	000	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	300	211	000	000	320		$272.93
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	02	005	770	000	701	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	04	500	505	000	321	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	117	810	000	000	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	112	203	000	000	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	606	000	000	320		$500.37
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	03	005	760	000	720	320		$864.88
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	020	000	000	320		$136.46
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	810	000	000	320		$2,092.49
1146	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	R	01	005	000	000	000	099	Miscellaneous	$2,708.60
1146 Total										**$7,258.03**
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	708	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	707	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	714	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	702	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	711	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	298	000	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	704	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	716	000	430		$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	706	000	430		$160.00

1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	709	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	292	000	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	707	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	708	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	702	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	706	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	713	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	705	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	292	000	000	820			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	292	000	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	709	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	701	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	710	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	294	715	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	292	000	000	820			$423.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	705	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	710	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	714	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	715	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	297	000	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	296	720	000	430			$160.00
1147	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	300	298	000	000	430			$160.00
1147 Total											**$5,223.00**
1148	NASCO	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	9726332CQ91, HOOK AND COIN FASTERNERS		$10.92
1148	NASCO	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	SN30840CQ91, WEIGHTED COMPRESSION VEST		$77.31
1148	NASCO	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	SN36849CQ91, COMPRESSION - SIZE 6/8		$59.46
1148	NASCO	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	SN30847CQ91, WEIGHTED VEST - SMALL		$47.56
1148 Total											**$195.25**
1149	NORTHEAST SERVICE COOPERATIVE	E	05	005	865	000	352	311	Prof Tech Services		$200.00
1149 Total											**$200.00**
1150	RANGE COOPERATIVE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	442	Vehicle Gas & Oil		$561.35
1150 Total											**$561.35**
1151	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	QRT305, BULLETIN BOARD 3' X 5', WOOD FRAM		$171.13
1151	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	LLR19768, BULLETIN BOARD 3' X 4', WOOD FRAI		$69.65
1151	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	LLR02158, CHAIR MAT 46" X 60"		$58.52
1151 Total											**$299.30**
1152	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	B	01	130	000				Inventory		$3,950.40
1152	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$165.20
1152	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$5,524.00
1152	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$654.00
1152	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$639.80
1152 Total											**$10,933.40**
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	158506, MULTIPLICATION CHART STICK-IT NOTE		$19.92
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	166377, 27-SLOT MAIL AND SUPPLIES CENTER \		$218.49
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	703241, CHALKBOARD BRIGHTS NAME TAGS/LA		$4.74
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	165265BK, PLASTIC MAGNET STORAGE BIN		$10.92
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	157539, PICK A STUDENT STICKS KIT		$13.58
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	119405, WRITE AGAIN DRY ERASE BOARDS - SE		$249.60
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	164624, PAW PRIINTS SELF-ADHESIVE VINYL DI		$62.68
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	160736, SOFTCOVER MY SECOND GRADE JOUR		$56.98
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	160172, PENCIL PALS		$18.04
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	165646, CHAMELEON LABELS		$3.13
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	161991, READY-TO-DECORATE ALL ABOUT ME T		$22.78

1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	16283, READY-TO-DECORATE CRAYON WELCOM		$14.24
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	142781, HAPPY BIRTHDAY PENCILS		$6.26
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	161991, READY-TO-DECORATE ALL ABOUT ME T		$11.39
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	162681, WELCOME TO OUR CLASSROOM CUST(		$6.26
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	161282, 100TH DAY OF SCHOOL PENCILS		$6.26
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	160782, SOFTCOVER MY FIRST GRADE JOURNA		$51.08
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	163999, FOUR EQUAL COMPARTMENT CADDIE!		$28.49
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	703161, PETE THE CAT NAMEPLATES		$4.74
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	155490, BIG MONEY MAGNETIC COINS AND BIL		$33.24
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	904213, COLORATIONS WOOD CRAFT STICKS - 1		$10.54
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	164666, COLOR PLASTIC CLIPBOARDS - 6 COLOR!		$113.96
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	165023, HAPPY BIRTHDAY! SILICONE BRACELET		$11.39
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	707503, WE ARE A RAINBOW OF POSSIBILITIES		$12.34
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	703162, PETE THE CAT GROOVY BOOKMARK A\		$5.69
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	703761, WATERCOLOR MAGNETIC LABELS		$17.08
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	166294, PAWSITIVE PEOPLE BANNER		$5.69
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	164006, PENCIL SOLUTION POCKET CHART		$23.74
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	706412, PAW PRINTS TERRIFIC LABELS		$7.58
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	703945, DR. SEUSS BE HELPFUL & BE KIND BULL		$12.34
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	163336, GROUP COLORS FOR 6 - DURABLE BOOI		$28.49
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	164847OA, TEACHER MATERIALS ORGANIZER, (		$54.62
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	704823, STIKKIDOTS		$4.27
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	165063, 100 GRID DESKTOP HELPERS SELF-ADH		$39.89
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	161950, HAPPY BIRTHDAY FIESTA PENCILS		$8.34
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	165023, HAPPY BIRTHDAY SILICONE BRACELETS		$11.39
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	1579712ND, GRADE SPECIFIC WELCOME BOOKI		$4.74
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	161550, READY TO DECORATE PICK A STUDENT		$10.10
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	160172, PENCIL PALS		$18.04
1153	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	163444, CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT RAINBOV		$10.44
1153 Total											**$1,253.49**
1154	SCHMIDT NOEL	E	01	005	020	000	000	401	General Supplies		$648.24
1154 Total											**$648.24**
1155	SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	1570437, INCENTIVE PAD STARS		$15.25
1155	SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	1301559, NEENAH BRIGHT WHITE CARDSTOCK		$14.10
1155	SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	1535837, TEACHER CREATED WALU-PACK MINI		$9.08
1155 Total											**$38.43**
1156	SCHOOLMATE	E	01	116	203	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. PQ0526207815(		$555.00
1156 Total											**$555.00**
1157	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	E	01	116	203	000	000	401	General Supplies		$56.96
1157	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv		$14.05
1157 Total											**$71.01**
1158	SHI	E	01	118	810	000	000	401	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTATION # 19104954		$3,596.20
1158	SHI	E	01	118	810	000	000	401	General Supplies		$288.00
1158	SHI	E	01	116	203	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTATION # 19176953		$2,218.00
1158	SHI	E	06	300	870	000	000	466	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTATION # 19176953		$12,324.00
1158 Total											**$18,426.20**
1159	SHRED-N-GO INC	E	01	300	211	000	000	401			$30.43
1159	SHRED-N-GO INC	E	01	005	110	000	000	401			$30.43
1159	SHRED-N-GO INC	E	01	116	203	000	000	401			$30.43
1159 Total											**$91.29**
1160	STARFALL EDUCATION	E	01	112	606	000	000	430	STARFALL.COM 2020-2021 SCHOOL MEMBERSH		$270.00
1160 Total											**$270.00**

1161	STORM WIND LLC	E	01	005	640	000	316	366	Travel	$3,980.00
1161 Total										$3,980.00
1162	SUMDOG, INC	E	01	112	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE	$1,084.00
1162	SUMDOG, INC	E	01	116	203	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE	$2,148.00
1162 Total										**$3,232.00**
1163	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$26.00
1163	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$57.90
1163	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$182.02
1163 Total										**$265.92**
1164	TANDY LEATHER	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	9305-00, RABBIT SKINS	$99.90
1164	TANDY LEATHER	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	9301-31, NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN - GOLD	$199.98
1164	TANDY LEATHER	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	9301-34, NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN - SADDL	$299.97
1164	TANDY LEATHER	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	Freight	$13.27
1164 Total										**$613.12**
1165	TIERNEY	E	06	300	870	000	000	466	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE # 186936	$5,099.00
1165 Total										**$5,099.00**
1166	TURNITIN LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED NO. QUOTE-Q-410216-1	$7,090.00
1166 Total										**$7,090.00**
1167	US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	E	05	005	850	000	302	370	Rentals Leases	$1,853.00
1167 Total										**$1,853.00**
1168	VIGER SANDRA	E	01	005	110	000	000	401	General Supplies	$78.98
1168 Total										**$78.98**
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	333		$31.38
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	332		$28.00
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	440		$9.00
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	440	Fuel For Bldgs	$153.73
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	333		$110.22
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	332		$50.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	331	Electricity	$13,354.59
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	334	Garbage	$1,427.70
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	440	Fuel For Bldgs	$1,148.33
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	440	Fuel For Bldgs	$133.14
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	332		$20.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	300	810	000	000	333		$5.10
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	302	810	000	000	332		$175.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	302	810	000	000	331		$72.64
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	302	810	000	000	440		$99.24
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	302	810	000	000	333		$118.98
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	333		$13.86
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	332		$25.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	331		$93.45
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	440		$46.00
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	117	810	000	000	334		$538.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	117	810	000	000	333		$5.10
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	117	810	000	000	332		$20.50
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	117	810	000	000	331		$1,815.66
1169	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	117	810	000	000	440		$79.31
1169 Total										**$19,576.43**
1170	W A FISHER COMPANY	E	01	005	010	000	000	820	Dues/Mbrshp/Lic Fee	$425.00
1170	W A FISHER COMPANY	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	NO. 10 ENVELOPES TO BE PRINTED WITH THE F	$85.00
1170	W A FISHER COMPANY	E	01	300	292	000	000	401	VIRGINIA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES OFFICE REC	$185.00
1170 Total										**$695.00**

1171	AT & T MOBILITY	E	01	005	690	000	000	320	Comm Telephone		$566.01
1171 Total											**$566.01**
1172	EAST RANGE ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY & S	E	01	118	810	000	000	810	Payment #1		$130,000.00
1172 Total											**$130,000.00**
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$263.45
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$324.59
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$323.80
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$149.91
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$334.33
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	402	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$107.20
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$198.92
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$179.44
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$597.22
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$216.85
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$354.63
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	000	000	401	General Supplies		$108.68
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$310.73
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$168.58
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$284.52
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$155.20
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$214.29
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$188.95
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$530.56
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$165.95
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$240.58
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$268.83
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$39.99
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$240.78
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$40.58
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$171.46
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$311.93
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$20.75
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$114.82
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$267.07
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$197.08
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$216.92
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$197.84
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$25.99
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$80.54
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$81.40
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$69.44
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$156.72
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$123.12
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$150.35
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$50.24
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$154.73
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$214.87
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$123.38
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$87.38
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$50.64
1173	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$123.41
1173 Total											**$8,998.64**

1174	APG MEDIA OF MN	E	01	005	105	000	000	380	Want Ad for Human Resource Director, Fundrai	$148.95
1174 Total										**$148.95**
1175	ARROWHEAD LIBRARY SYSTEM	E	01	101	605	000	000	434	2020-2021 Automation Cost	$0.01
1175	ARROWHEAD LIBRARY SYSTEM	E	01	302	605	000	000	434	2020-2021 Automation Cost	$135.16
1175	ARROWHEAD LIBRARY SYSTEM	E	01	100	605	000	000	434	2020-2021 Automation Cost	$76.59
1175	ARROWHEAD LIBRARY SYSTEM	E	01	301	605	000	000	434	2020-2021 Automation Cost	$76.59
1175	ARROWHEAD LIBRARY SYSTEM	E	01	101	605	000	000	434	2020-2021 Automation Cost	$162.20
1175 Total										**$450.55**
1176	BLUE CROSS / BLUE SHIELD OF MN	E	01	005	810	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$1,037.83
1176	BLUE CROSS / BLUE SHIELD OF MN	E	01	100	203	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$1,277.33
1176	BLUE CROSS / BLUE SHIELD OF MN	E	01	301	211	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$1,756.34
1176 Total										**$4,071.50**
1177	BROTHERS FIRE PROTECTION CO	E	05	302	865	000	363	305	AAnual sprinkler inspection	$1,400.00
1177 Total										**$1,400.00**
1178	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Armor All 32oz	$13.99
1178	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	HD 30 oil	$59.88
1178	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Air filter	$27.46
1178	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Air filter	$23.02
1178 Total										**$124.35**
1179	CW TECHNOLOGY	E	01	005	605	000	000	434	CW Cloud AntiVirus for 189 computers in Augu:	$189.00
1179 Total										**$189.00**
1180	DELGRECO ANN	E	01	302	294	701	000	350	Repair Football Jerseys	$525.00
1180 Total										**$525.00**
1181	EDUCATION INNOVATION PARTNERS	E	01	302	211	000	000	394	20AUG EIP	$209.67
1181 Total										**$209.67**
1182	ENDRESEN SOUND COMPANY	E	05	302	865	000	363	350	labor	$321.00
1182	ENDRESEN SOUND COMPANY	E	05	302	865	000	363	350	milage	$65.00
1182 Total										**$386.00**
1183	ESSENTIA HEALTH	E	01	301	810	000	000	401	Dot Physical	$108.00
1183 Total										**$108.00**
1184	FIVE SEASONS SPORT CENTER	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Hydrolic quick connect	$30.92
1184	FIVE SEASONS SPORT CENTER	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	coupler	$16.91
1184	FIVE SEASONS SPORT CENTER	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	snap ring	$3.66
1184 Total										**$51.49**
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	parts for hanging partitions	$196.36
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	Fasteners	$1.60
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	301	810	000	000	401	s hooks	$6.45
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	301	810	000	000	401	9 volt battery	$33.98
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	301	810	000	000	401	AAA batterys	$15.99
1185	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	101	810	000	000	401	S hooks	$1.96
1185 Total										**$256.34**
1186	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	490	FOOD	$4,091.00
1186	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	495	MILK	$1,111.00
1186	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	401	SUPPLIES	$3,400.00
1186	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	305	MGMT FEE	$548.00
1186	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	319	LABOR	$850.00
1186 Total										**$10,000.00**
1187	KELLER FENCE COMPANY-NORTH INC	E	06	100	870	000	000	520	FENCE APP #1 NEW ELEMENTARY	$8,702.00
1187 Total										**$8,702.00**
1188	KGM CONTRACTORS INC	E	06	100	870	000	000	520	SITE CLEARING APP #1 NEW ELEMENTARY	$251,750.00
1188 Total										**$251,750.00**
1189	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	3 gal pump sprayer	$22.99
1189	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	hand sanitizer	$11.99

1189	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	shackle	$5.98
1189	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	trimmer line	$17.99
1189	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Oils	$62.17
1189 Total										**$121.12**
1190	MARIUCCI VIDEO PRODUCTION INC	E	01	005	010	000	000	401	CH 12 MGMT FEES	$2,300.00
1190 Total										**$2,300.00**
1191	MEDICAREBLUE RX	E	01	005	810	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$660.77
1191	MEDICAREBLUE RX	E	01	100	203	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$660.77
1191	MEDICAREBLUE RX	E	01	301	211	000	796	291	INSURANCE	$1,125.76
1191 Total										**$2,447.30**
1192	MEDICO	B	01	215	003				LIFE INSURANCE	$138.39
1192 Total										**$138.39**
1193	METRO SALES INC	E	01	101	203	000	000	370	#122099	$3.68
1193	METRO SALES INC	E	01	301	211	000	000	370	#113930 W866L300047	$0.70
1193	METRO SALES INC	E	01	302	211	000	000	370	#107595 W885L60026	$4.72
1193	METRO SALES INC	E	01	101	203	000	000	370	R1875 Franklin Color Copier	$186.41
1193 Total										**$195.51**
1194	MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	E	01	100	810	000	000	440	UTILITIES	$165.00
1194	MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	E	01	302	810	000	000	440	UTILITIES	$22.14
1194	MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	E	01	005	810	000	000	440	UTILITIES	$28.00
1194	MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	E	01	302	810	000	000	440	UTILITIES	$38.53
1194	MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	E	03	005	760	000	720	440	UTILITIES	$59.86
1194 Total										**$313.53**
1195	MN PEIP	B	01	215	001				INSURANCE	$73,641.96
1195 Total										**$73,641.96**
1196	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	E	01	302	292	000	000	820	MSHSL 2020-2021 Activity/Membership Dues	$4,888.00
1196 Total										**$4,888.00**
1197	MN TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	605	000	311	320	TECH	$742.50
1197 Total										**$742.50**
1198	NATIONAL INSURANCE SERVICES OF WI	B	01	215	004				INSURANCE	$1,827.36
1198	NATIONAL INSURANCE SERVICES OF WI	B	01	215	003				INSURANCE	$1,155.17
1198 Total										**$2,982.53**
1199	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	605	000	311	320	PHONE	$646.60
1199 Total										**$646.60**
1200	NORTHERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Paper	$89.90
1200	NORTHERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Gel Pens	$12.99
1200	NORTHERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Bottle Moistener	$0.64
1200 Total										**$103.53**
1201	NORTHLAND FIRE & SAFETY INC	E	05	302	865	000	363	305	Gilbert Kitchen	$115.00
1201	NORTHLAND FIRE & SAFETY INC	E	05	302	865	000	363	305	fuseable lionk	$67.50
1201 Total										**$182.50**
1202	POSTMASTER	E	01	005	105	000	000	370	PO BOX RENEWAL	$120.00
1202 Total										**$120.00**
1203	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Cylinder Rental- Eveleth Bus Garage	$74.80
1203	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	E	01	302	361	914	830	433	Cylinder Rental-Ind Tech	$74.80
1203	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Cylinder Rental-Gilbert Bus Garage	$60.10
1203 Total										**$209.70**
1204	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	101	810	000	000	401	Sanitary wipes	$319.68
1204	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	hand sanitizer	$41.47
1204	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	101	810	000	000	401	hand sanitizer	$41.47
1204	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	100	810	000	000	401	hand sanitizer	$41.47
1204	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	100	810	000	000	401	hand sinitizer	$41.47
1204 Total										**$485.56**

1205	RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS INC	E	01	101	216	000	401	430	HOME & SCHOOL CONNECTION	$249.00
1205 Total										**$249.00**
1206	SCAN AIR FILTER INC	E	05	101	865	000	366	350	Air filters	$59.75
1206	SCAN AIR FILTER INC	E	05	101	865	000	366	350	Air filters	$866.89
1206	SCAN AIR FILTER INC	E	05	301	865	000	366	350	Air filters	$222.38
1206	SCAN AIR FILTER INC	E	05	301	865	000	366	350	Air filter Gilbert Air handlers	$737.43
1206 Total										**$1,886.45**
1207	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	Yellow paint	$78.95
1207 Total										**$78.95**
1208	STATE CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	Scram	$614.00
1208	STATE CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS	E	01	302	810	000	000	401	Freight	$89.49
1208 Total										**$703.49**
1209	TNT AGGREGATES LLC	E	06	100	870	000	000	520	CONCRETE APP #1 NEW ELEMENTARY	$13,917.50
1209 Total										**$13,917.50**
1210	TRUE NORTH STEEL	E	06	100	870	000	000	520	STRTUCTURAL STEEL APP #1 NEW ELEMENTAR	$15,800.40
1210 Total										**$15,800.40**
1211	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY	E	05	302	865	000	369	350	Ballasts	$200.40
1211	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY	E	05	302	865	000	369	350	Ballasts	$172.10
1211	VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY	E	05	302	865	000	369	350	Ballasts	$200.40
1211 Total										**$572.90**
1212	WELLS CONCRETE	E	06	100	870	000	000	520	STRUCTURAL/ARCH PRECAST APP #1 NEW ELEI	$28,856.18
1212 Total										**$28,856.18**
1213	WIIRRE DEBBIE	E	01	005	105	000	000	401	COUNTY FILING FEE	$20.00
1213	WIIRRE DEBBIE	E	01	005	105	000	000	401	NOTARY STAMP	$36.90
1213 Total										**$56.90**
1214	MINNESOTA POWER	E	01	005	810	000	000	331	Electricity	$3,718.98
1214 Total										**$3,718.98**
1215	HOLMES RECYCLING SERVICES INC	E	01	118	810	000	000	350	Repair & Maint Service	$3,250.00
1215 Total										**$3,250.00**
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$104.94
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$64.99
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$64.99
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$189.25
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$6.25
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$353.79
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$133.93
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$185.70
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$62.53
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$19.98
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$308.60
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$222.49
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$141.91
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	Instruct Supplies	$251.72
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	Instruct Supplies	$294.72
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	Instruct Supplies	$196.13
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$252.87
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	405	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$252.87
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$260.37
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$34.99
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	General Supplies	$4,722.50
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	General Supplies	$139.99
1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$330.48

1216	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	216	000	401	430	Instruct Supplies	$132.41
1216 Total										**$8,728.40**
1217	APPLE INC	E	01	005	630	000	154	580	Principal on Capital Lease	$500,000.00
1217 Total										**$500,000.00**
1219	ARROWHEAD REGIONAL COMPUTING CONSO	E	01	005	640	000	316	366	Travel	$150.00
1219 Total										**$150.00**
1220	ASCD	E	01	005	640	000	316	820	Dues-Memberships-Lic-Fees	$239.00
1220 Total										**$239.00**
1221	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	E	01	116	203	404	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$65.75
1221 Total										**$65.75**
1222	CEREBELLUM CORP	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	CE4127, WEATHER FUNDAMENTALS AND DVD	$179.70
1222	CEREBELLUM CORP	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	CE5119, HURRICANE SANDY: INSIDE THE MEGA	$24.99
1222	CEREBELLUM CORP	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	CE7996, DECODING THE WEATHER MACHINE	$24.99
1222	CEREBELLUM CORP	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	CE2645, EARTH SCIENCE IN ACTION 14 DVD SE	$559.30
1222	CEREBELLUM CORP	E	01	116	203	406	000	430	Freight	$47.34
1222 Total										**$836.32**
1223	CODEHS INC	E	01	300	257	000	000	456	Instructional Tech Supplies	$2,500.00
1223 Total										**$2,500.00**
1224	COLOSIMO, PATCHIN, & KEARNEY LTD	E	01	005	150	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$1,887.00
1224 Total										**$1,887.00**
1225	CONSTRUCTIVE PLAYTHINGS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	XX-16428, ULTRA BRIGHT LED 3 SETTING LIGHT	$129.99
1225	CONSTRUCTIVE PLAYTHINGS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	XX-16515, JUNIOR HARDWOOD HOLLOW BLOCK	$129.99
1225	CONSTRUCTIVE PLAYTHINGS	E	04	500	582	000	344	430	Freight	$39.00
1225 Total										**$298.98**
1226	CUNINGHAM GROUP	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$228,311.69
1226	CUNINGHAM GROUP	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$38,495.26
1226 Total										**$266,806.95**
1227	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	132, QUICK WORD HANDBOOK	$186.25
1227	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	E	01	116	203	403	000	430	Freight	$22.35
1227 Total										**$208.60**
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	General Supplies	$10.00
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	General Supplies	$9.00
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	01	300	810	000	000	332	Water	$9.00
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	01	300	810	000	000	332	Water	$11.00
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	01	116	203	000	000	401	General Supplies	$40.00
1228	D & D BEVERAGE	E	01	116	203	000	000	401	General Supplies	$16.40
1228 Total										**$95.40**
1229	DALCO	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$1,102.50
1229 Total										**$1,102.50**
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W13714660, KAPCO EASY COVER II BOOK COVE	$250.91
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W13714670, KAPCO EASY COVER II BOOK COVE	$318.15
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W14200340, KAPCO EASY COVER II BOOK COVE	$57.72
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W12149430, 2 SIDED LAMINATION FOR SCOTCI	$119.38
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W13714240, PACON WHITE CARD STOCK 8-1/2	$30.82
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W13663370, 3X3 POST IT NOTES ASSORTED PA	$16.23
1230	DEMCO	E	01	116	620	000	000	401	W13783250, POST IT NOTES 4X6 CAPETOWN, 1	$10.49
1230 Total										**$803.70**
1231	EDUCATION INNOVATION PARTNERS	E	01	005	606	000	000	320	Comm Telephone	$206.26
1231 Total										**$206.26**
1232	EMC INSURANCE COMPANIES	E	01	005	940	000	000	341		$1,042.91
1232	EMC INSURANCE COMPANIES	E	01	005	940	000	000	340		$27,299.12
1232 Total										**$28,342.03**

1233	ESSENTIA HEALTH	E	03	005	750	000	720	311	Prof Tech Services	$408.00
1233 Total										**$408.00**
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$2.99
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$7.59
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$1.68
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$5.97
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$10.14
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$278.89
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$16.99
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$46.60
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$11.96
1234	GRANDE HARDWARE	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$6.28
1234 Total										**$389.09**
1235	HEDLEY KARL	E	03	005	750	000	720	311	Prof Tech Services	$108.00
1235 Total										**$108.00**
1236	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1236	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1236	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1236	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$409.50
1236 Total										**$1,638.00**
1237	INAC INC	E	02	005	770	000	701	899	Misc Other Expense	$50,000.00
1237 Total										**$50,000.00**
1238	JLX FILTERS	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$1,185.00
1238 Total										**$1,185.00**
1239	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$11.99
1239	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$7.96
1239 Total										**$19.95**
1240	LAMPPA STACIE	E	01	005	020	000	000	401	General Supplies	$1,271.81
1240 Total										**$1,271.81**
1241	LEARNING CITY	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. 00012955	$6,378.75
1241 Total										**$6,378.75**
1242	MCDERMID STEPHANIE	E	01	005	110	000	000	329	Postage	$134.55
1242 Total										**$134.55**
1243	MENARDS	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$47.31
1243 Total										**$47.31**
1244	MID-STATE TRUCKING SERVICE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$83.16
1244	MID-STATE TRUCKING SERVICE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$213.84
1244 Total										**$297.00**
1245	MPCA	E	06	100	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$1,375.00
1245 Total										**$1,375.00**
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	28056, CARNIVAL OF THE ANIMALS DOTS	$18.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	9132, RHYTHM STICKS ROCK CD AND 12 PAIR S	$45.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	7842, ABOUT TIME BOOK AND CD	$29.99
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	4130, RAINBOW RHYTHM STICKS	$87.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	2851, CHROMATIC BOOMWHACKERS	$16.95
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	8849, COLORFUL CANTO RECORDERS	$396.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	5730, AMAZING MUSIC SERIES DVD	$95.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	9858, BOOMWHACKER SUPER SET	$155.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	3011, 20 NOTE CHROMA-NOTES HARDBELLS WI	$169.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	9477, TUBBY THE TUBA DVD AND HB/CD	$36.00
1246	MUSIC IN MOTION	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	Freight	$85.28
1246 Total										**$1,133.22**

1247	NASA	E	01	116	720	000	000	401	General Supplies		$150.00
1247	NASA	E	01	112	720	000	000	401	General Supplies		$150.00
1247 Total											**$300.00**
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	04	500	505	000	321	320			$72.96
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	03	005	760	000	720	320			$145.91
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	02	005	770	000	701	320			$72.96
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	302	810	000	000	320			$72.96
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	300	211	000	000	320			$145.91
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	117	810	000	000	320			$72.96
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	112	203	000	000	320			$72.96
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	810	000	000	320			$820.73
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	606	000	000	320			$273.58
1248	NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	020	000	000	320			$72.96
1248 Total											**$1,823.89**
1249	NSPRA	E	01	005	640	000	316	820	Dues-Memberships-Lic-Fees		$285.00
1249 Total											**$285.00**
1250	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	112	258	000	000	430	MK8-SDP31, MAGAZINES, CD'S & PRINT PARTS		$136.95
1250	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	112	258	000	000	430	MP-MF100, MAGAZINE FILERS (PACK OF 12)		$35.80
1250	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	112	258	000	000	430	MP-AM200, MAGAZINE FILERS (PACK OF 12) &		$79.80
1250	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	112	258	000	000	430	XS-0128, THE REPEAT SONG DOWNLOADABLE I		$14.95
1250	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	112	258	000	000	430	Freight		$14.06
1250 Total											**$281.56**
1251	POWER SCHOOL GROUP, LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	305	AS PER ATTACHED - MIGRATION - 00458924		$3,675.00
1251 Total											**$3,675.00**
1252	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$249.75
1252	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	300	211	000	000	430			$24.22
1252	RANGE OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIP.CO	E	01	112	203	000	000	401			$25.43
1252 Total											**$299.40**
1253	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$139.80
1253	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$79.92
1253	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$319.68
1253	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies		$1,558.43
1253 Total											**$2,097.83**
1254	RATWIK ROSZAK & MALONEY	E	01	005	150	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services		$92.00
1254 Total											**$92.00**
1255	RCN TECHNOLOGIES	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	AS PER ATTACHED ESTIMATE # 865-015292		$259.99
1255 Total											**$259.99**
1256	ROCHESTER 100 INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	NICKY'S COMMUNICATOR ENGLISH, COLOR: REI		$202.50
1256	ROCHESTER 100 INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	NICKY'S COMMUNICATOR ENGLISH, COLOR: OR/		$202.50
1256	ROCHESTER 100 INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	NICKY'S COMMUNICATOR ENGLISH, COLOR: YEI		$202.50
1256	ROCHESTER 100 INC	E	01	112	201	000	000	430	NICKY'S COMMUNICATOR ENGLISH, COLOR: PO'		$202.50
1256 Total											**$810.00**
1257	SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$17,641.86
1257	SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$8,214.34
1257	SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies		$500.40
1257 Total											**$26,356.60**
1258	SCHOLASTIC	E	01	112	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED		$1,346.00
1258 Total											**$1,346.00**
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	50441, ZONE POWERGRIP BASKETBALLS JUNIOI		$64.97
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	10417, TUFFSKIN MULTI-BALL 7" SET OF 6		$96.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	10597, SPIKEBALL REPLACEMENT BALL 2 PACK		$29.97
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	Freight		$33.60
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	66548, DISC SLAM CLASS PACK		$164.99

1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	17093, SOFT SCOOTER HOCKEY SET	$79.97
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	X14014, NO-KINK HOOPS 30" SET OF 12	$63.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	16982, EXERDICE SET OF 6	$99.97
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	21133, FITNESS STATION SET POCKET CONE SLI	$19.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	10417, TUFFSKIN MULTI-BALL 7" SET OF 6	$96.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	116	240	000	000	430	Freight	$87.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	12071, ZONE LICORICE SPEED ROPES 6' (SET OF	$21.98
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	10417, TUFFSKIN MULTI-BALL 7" (SET OF 6)	$96.99
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	50441, ZONE POWERGRIP BASKETBALL JUNIOR	$64.97
1259	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	E	01	112	240	000	000	430	Freight	$30.07
1259 Total										**$1,053.43**
1260	SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	6-1363826-479, PEDESTAL LECTERN, MEDIUM (	$83.56
1260	SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC	E	01	112	407	000	740	433	5-1414328-479, PRESCHOOL SOFA, DEEP BLUE	$264.84
1260 Total										**$348.40**
1261	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$43.00
1261 Total										**$43.00**
1262	SHI	E	01	005	606	000	000	311	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTATION # 19272006	$4,773.00
1262	SHI	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTATION # 19272629	$9,137.50
1262 Total										**$13,910.50**
1263	TEACHERS ON CALL	E	01	300	211	000	000	305	Consulting Fees	$76.20
1263 Total										**$76.20**
1264	THE SUGAR SHACK COMPANY	E	01	005	010	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$645.00
1264 Total										**$645.00**
1265	UNITED ELECTRIC COMPANY	E	01	005	810	000	000	420	Repair Supplies	$77.00
1265 Total										**$77.00**
1266	US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	E	05	005	850	000	302	370	Rentals Leases	$2,498.00
1266 Total										**$2,498.00**
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	334		$66.11
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	03	005	760	000	720	333		$13.86
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	03	005	760	000	720	332		$32.72
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	03	005	760	000	720	331		$393.23
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	03	005	760	000	720	440		$63.51
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	334		$592.50
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	112	810	000	000	331		$4,648.42
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	112	810	000	000	440		$93.53
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	112	810	000	000	333		$41.10
1267	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	112	810	000	000	332		$28.00
1267 Total										**$5,972.98**
1268	W A FISHER COMPANY	E	01	005	010	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$135.00
1268	W A FISHER COMPANY	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	$445.00
1268 Total										**$580.00**
1269	Z-TECH	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$33.94
1269	Z-TECH	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$18.49
1269 Total										**$52.43**
1270	ARCHITECTURAL TESTING INC	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$5,890.00
1270 Total										**$5,890.00**
1271	SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENT	E	18	005	960	000	000	898	Scholarships	$300.00
1271 Total										**$300.00**
1272	SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENT	E	18	005	960	000	000	898	Scholarships	$300.00
1272 Total										**$300.00**
1273	SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENT	E	18	005	960	000	000	898	Scholarships	$300.00
1273 Total										**$300.00**

1274	ST LOUIS CO SOLID WASTE DEPT	E	01	005	810	000	000	332	RELOAD GARBAGE CARDS		$200.00
1274 Total											**$200.00**
290015	PAYROLL 08/14/20										$194,324.84
	OASDI										$11,473.90
	MEDICARE										$2,687.42
	PERA										$9,404.74
	TRA										$5,431.91
	TSA MATCH										$1,496.03
290023	PAYROLL 08/31/20										$198,500.31
	OASDI										$11,654.73
	MEDICARE										$2,729.66
	PERA										$9,250.76
	TRA										$5,934.50
	TSA MATCH										$1,571.03

Vouchers 1114-1217;1219-1274;290015;290023

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & PAYROLLS **$2,914,681.49**

Seconded by

that the above resolution be adopted.

Resolution adopted September 14, 2020.

Clerk

Chairperson

Rock Ridge Public Schools
Detail Payment Register By Check

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1275	1061		ALL FLAGS, LLC				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401		American flags		$83.66		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401		retainer ring		$29.28		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401		shipping		$5.95		
	PO#: 1374	Voucher #:	1586	Invoice	Invoice No: 987169		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$118.89
									Check Amount:	$118.89
2909	1	1276	2010		AT & T MOBILITY				Check	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 320		CELL PHONE		$76.58		
	PO#:	Voucher #:	1609	Invoice	Invoice No: 82520		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$76.58
									Check Amount:	$76.58
2909	1	1277	2100		AVI SYSTEMS				Check	
				E 01 005 010 000 000 401		CABLECAST REFLECT LIVE & VIDEO ON D		$2,150.00		
	PO#: 1285	Voucher #:	1588	Invoice	Invoice No: 88695866		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,150.00
									Check Amount:	$2,150.00
2909	1	1278	1047		BOLDT				Check	
				E 05 302 865 000 369 350		replace mudlegs on boiler		$31,040.00		
	PO#: 1315	Voucher #:	1552	Invoice	Invoice No: 101475-0001		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$31,040.00
									Check Amount:	$31,040.00
2909	1	1279	1065		CAREY BECKI				Check	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		PLANBOOK EDU RENEWAL		$25.00		
	PO#:	Voucher #:	1626	Invoice	Invoice No: 90120		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$25.00
									Check Amount:	$25.00
2909	1	1280	3190		CENTURY LINK				Check	
				E 01 005 605 000 311 320		PHONE		$83.63		
	PO#:	Voucher #:	1604	Invoice	Invoice No: 82520		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$83.63
				E 01 005 605 000 311 320		PHONE		$83.49		
	PO#:	Voucher #:	1605	Invoice	Invoice No: 82520		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$83.49
									Check Amount:	$167.12
2909	1	1281	3280		CHRISTENSEN PARTS				Check	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401		exhaust clamp		$4.05		
	PO#: 1309	Voucher #:	1550	Invoice	Invoice No: 431016		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$4.05
									Check Amount:	$4.05
2909	1	1282	3920		CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONING				Check	
				E 01 005 810 000 000 370		Monthly Unit Rental		$39.00		
	PO#: 1193	Voucher #:	1580	Invoice	Invoice No: 425X01100706		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$39.00
									Check Amount:	$39.00
2909	1	1283	4260		DEMCO				Check	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		W 12803520 Colored Label Protectors 250 Rc		$14.59		

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1283	4260		DEMCO				Check	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		W12803550 Colored Label Protectors 250 Rol		$14.59		
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		Freight		$9.95		
	PO#: 1161	Voucher #:		1593	Invoice	Invoice No: 6828318	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$39.13
									Check Amount:	$39.13
2909	1	1284	4420		DOLINSEK JANELLE				Check	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 366		MILEAGE		$126.50		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1628	Invoice	Invoice No: 83120	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$126.50
									Check Amount:	$126.50
2909	1	1285	4740		ECOLAB				Check	
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401		Pest control		$213.19		
	PO#: 1345	Voucher #:		1565	Invoice	Invoice No: 9853927	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$213.19
									Check Amount:	$213.19
2909	1	1286	4820		EDUCATORS BENEFIT CONSULTANTS				Check	
				E 01 005 110 000 000 305		403B Admin & Compliance Monthly Fee		$230.80		
	PO#: 1190	Voucher #:		1579	Invoice	Invoice No: 15660	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$230.80
									Check Amount:	$230.80
2909	1	1287	4910		ELECTRIC SCIENTIFIC CO INC				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401		semi Annual fire suspresion test		$490.00		
	PO#: 1369	Voucher #:		1578	Invoice	Invoice No: 433306	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$490.00
									Check Amount:	$490.00
2909	1	1288	5280		EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES				Check	
				E 01 005 810 000 000 332		UTILITIES		$1,013.50		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330		UTILITIES		$1,478.29		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1632	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,491.79
				E 01 005 810 000 000 332		UTILITIES		$17.50		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 330		UTILITIES		$110.60		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1633	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$128.10
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330		UTILITIES		$59.90		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1634	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$59.90
				E 01 101 810 000 000 330		UTILITIES		$109.70		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1635	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$109.70
				E 01 101 810 000 000 330		UTILITIES		$18.85		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1636	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$18.85
				E 01 101 810 000 000 330		UTILITIES		$40.95		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1637	Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$40.95
									Check Amount:	$2,849.29

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor	Pmt/Void Date	Pmt Type
2909	1	1289	5470		FIVE SEASONS SPORT CENTER		Check
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	Trimmer head	$91.72	
	PO#: 1340	Voucher #:		1570 Invoice	Invoice No: 90441098	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $91.72
							Check Amount: $91.72
2909	1	1290	5880		GILBERT WATER & LIGHT DEPT		Check
				E 01 005 810 000 000 332	UTILITIES	$259.74	
				E 01 100 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES	$2,526.93	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 330	UTILITIES	$1,161.02	
				E 01 301 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES	$2,213.53	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1638 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $6,161.22
				E 01 301 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES	$648.64	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1639 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $648.64
				E 01 301 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES	$279.43	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1640 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $279.43
							Check Amount: $7,089.29
2909	1	1291	6090		GRANDE HARDWARE		Check
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	trimmer line	$8.99	
	PO#: 1332	Voucher #:		1558 Invoice	Invoice No: 163164	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $8.99
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	supplies for garage	$25.91	
	PO#: 1337	Voucher #:		1573 Invoice	Invoice No: 164090	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $25.91
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	screen repair	$1.00	
	PO#: 1336	Voucher #:		1574 Invoice	Invoice No: 163675	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $1.00
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Acrylic sheet	$101.83	
	PO#: 1366	Voucher #:		1577 Invoice	Invoice No: 163951	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $101.83
							Check Amount: $137.73
2909	1	1292	6490		HAWKINS INC		Check
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	pool chemicals for Eveleth	$817.14	
	PO#: 1342	Voucher #:		1568 Invoice	Invoice No: 4773698	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $817.14
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	HTH Drytec Granular	$44.20	
	PO#: 1368	Voucher #:		1576 Invoice	Invoice No: 4777298	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $44.20
							Check Amount: $861.34
2909	1	1293	1052		KGM CONTRACTORS INC		Check
				E 06 100 870 000 000 520	SITE CLEARING & EARTHWORK	$555,750.00	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1631 Invoice	Invoice No: APP #2	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $555,750.00
							Check Amount: $555,750.00

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1294	9740		MARIUCCI VIDEO PRODUCTION INC				Check	
				E 01 005 010 000 000 401	CH 12 MGMT FEES			$1,800.00		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1627 Invoice	Invoice No: 90220		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$1,800.00
									Check Amount:	$1,800.00
2909	1	1295	9910		MASSP				Check	
				E 01 005 110 000 000 820	20-21 MEMBERSHIP- A. WILLIAMS			$870.00		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1624 Invoice	Invoice No: 82120		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$870.00
									Check Amount:	$870.00
2909	1	1296	10220		MENARDS				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Table Binders			$2,459.59		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Cement Patch			$32.91		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Concrete Bonding			$6.48		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Ceiling Grid Clips			$3.00		
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Open S Hook			$2.91		
	PO#: 1346	Voucher #:		1564 Invoice	Invoice No: 44200		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,504.89
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	plumbing parts			$11.40		
	PO#: 1341	Voucher #:		1569 Invoice	Invoice No: 43988		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$11.40
									Check Amount:	$2,516.29
2909	1	1297	10350		METRO SALES INC				Check	
				E 01 302 211 000 000 370	#92104 E174M161509			$405.45		
	PO#: 1202	Voucher #:		1602 Invoice	Invoice No: INV1653485		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$405.45
				E 01 100 203 000 000 370	#118611 C326RB00747			$60.00		
	PO#: 1202	Voucher #:		1603 Invoice	Invoice No: INV1645222		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$60.00
									Check Amount:	$465.45
2909	1	1298	10470		MID-STATE TRUCKING SERVICE INC				Check	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	filters and cleaners			$59.19		
	PO#: 1339	Voucher #:		1571 Invoice	Invoice No: 311601V		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$59.19
									Check Amount:	$59.19
2909	1	1299	10670		MINNESOTA POWER				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$163.24		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1607 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$163.24
				E 01 101 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$2,135.59		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1608 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,135.59
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$2,373.88		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1613 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,373.88
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$27.45		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1614 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$27.45

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1299	10670		MINNESOTA POWER				Check	
				E 01 005 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$61.21		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1615 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$61.21
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$13.37		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1616 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$13.37
				E 03 005 760 000 720 330	UTILITIES			$190.85		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1617 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$190.85
				E 03 005 760 000 720 330	UTILITIES			$86.72		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1618 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$86.72
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$17.85		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1619 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$17.85
				E 01 101 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$14.94		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1620 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$14.94
				E 01 005 810 070 000 330	UTILITIES			$67.04		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1621 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$67.04
				E 01 302 810 000 000 330	UTILITIES			$2,685.74		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1622 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,685.74
									Check Amount:	$7,837.88
2909	1	1300	10790		MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY				Check	
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	Boiler inspection			$80.00		
	PO#: 1377	Voucher #:		1581 Invoice	Invoice No: ABR0236282X		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$80.00
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	compressors inspection			$30.00		
	PO#: 1373	Voucher #:		1582 Invoice	Invoice No: ABR0237231X		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$30.00
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	compressor inspection			$30.00		
	PO#: 1376	Voucher #:		1583 Invoice	Invoice No: ABR0237208X		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$30.00
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	boiler inspection tags			$80.00		
	PO#: 1372	Voucher #:		1584 Invoice	Invoice No: ABR0236326X		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$80.00
									Check Amount:	$220.00
2909	1	1301	10800		MN ENERGY RESOURCES CORP				Check	
				E 01 005 810 000 000 440	UTILITIES			$78.48		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1610 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$78.48
				E 01 100 810 000 000 440	UTILITIES			$165.00		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1611 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$165.00
				E 03 005 760 000 720 440	UTILITIES			$53.39		
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1612 Invoice	Invoice No: 20AUG		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$53.39
									Check Amount:	$296.87

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor	Pmt/Void Date	Pmt Type
2909	1	1302	1059		MN INDUSTRIES, INC		Check
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	Special bolts for boilers	$48.00	
	PO#: 1375	Voucher #:		1585 Invoice	Invoice No: 3307218	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $48.00
							Check Amount: $48.00
2909	1	1303	11480		NEXTERA COMMUNICATIONS		Check
				E 01 005 105 000 000 320	PHONE	$658.84	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1625 Invoice	Invoice No: 20SEPT	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $658.84
							Check Amount: $658.84
2909	1	1304	11600		NORTHERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC		Check
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	MMM 34503 - Packing Tape 3 Pack	$19.76	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	MMM R33012AP - Post It Refill Value Pack	$17.99	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	UNV 6063 - Writing Pad	$3.40	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	GEM CPAL3 - Push Pins	$6.41	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	UNV 47210 - Index Cards	$0.49	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	SWI 1760049 - Shredder Oil	$19.99	
	PO#: 1250	Voucher #:		1589 Invoice	Invoice No: 522343-0	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $68.04
				E 01 005 105 000 000 401	PV784 Catalog Case	$105.00	
	PO#: 1249	Voucher #:		1590 Invoice	Invoice No: 518497-0	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $105.00
				E 01 302 050 000 000 401	Chairmat CM13441F 46x60	$79.99	
	PO#: 1360	Voucher #:		1595 Invoice	Invoice No: 525727-0	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $79.99
							Check Amount: $253.03
2909	1	1305	11630		NORTHERN MN DENTAL INC		Check
				B 01 215 002	DENTAL INSURANCE	$5,783.90	
	PO#:	Voucher #:		1606 Invoice	Invoice No: 20SEPT	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $5,783.90
							Check Amount: $5,783.90
2909	1	1306	12480		POHAKI LUMBER CO		Check
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	4x8 sheets plywood	$71.42	
	PO#: 1265	Voucher #:		1555 Invoice	Invoice No: 221378	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $71.42
							Check Amount: $71.42
2909	1	1307	12850		RANGE AUTO PARTS COMPANY		Check
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	oil filter	$3.99	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	wix filter	$12.18	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	wix filter	$7.59	
	PO#: 1311	Voucher #:		1548 Invoice	Invoice No: 13735	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $23.76
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	nitrile gloves	$31.54	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	gas cap	$9.99	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	gas cap	$7.89	
	PO#: 1310	Voucher #:		1549 Invoice	Invoice No: 13777	9/9/2020	Paid Amt: $49.42

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1307	12850		RANGE AUTO PARTS COMPANY				Check	
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	brake lines and fittings			$43.53		
	PO#: 1312	Voucher #:		1553 Invoice	Invoice No: 13779		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$43.53
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	breakclean			$47.88		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	break fluid			$22.50		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	nitrile glove			$31.54		
	PO#: 1344	Voucher #:		1566 Invoice	Invoice No: 13794		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$101.92
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	wix filters			$54.45		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	filter			$15.99		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	Def Fluid			$59.96		
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401	bulb			$9.90		
	PO#: 1343	Voucher #:		1567 Invoice	Invoice No: 13806		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$140.30
									Check Amount:	$358.93
2909	1	1308	12940		RANGE PAPER CORPORATION				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	floor wax			$382.60		
	PO#: 1298	Voucher #:		1557 Invoice	Invoice No: 64689		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$382.60
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	hand sanitizer			$124.41		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	hand sanitizer			$207.35		
	PO#: 1335	Voucher #:		1559 Invoice	Invoice No: 68322		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$331.76
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	mop heads			$27.96		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	toilet wonds			$12.48		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	Lg can liners			$851.60		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	roll towel			$463.40		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	blue towel			$523.20		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	toilet bowl cleaner			$98.94		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	toilet paper			$490.60		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	peroxy			$263.92		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	hand soap			$585.72		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	bleach			$46.06		
				E 01 301 810 000 000 401	glass cleaner			$66.32		
	PO#: 1333	Voucher #:		1560 Invoice	Invoice No: 69310		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$3,430.20
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	hand sanitizer			$207.35		
	PO#: 1334	Voucher #:		1561 Invoice	Invoice No: 69309		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$207.35
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	mop heads			$27.18		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	mop heads			$20.97		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	floor sqeegee			$60.26		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	handles			$28.60		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	mop handles			$45.04		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	LG can liners			$585.60		

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1308	12940		RANGE PAPER CORPORATION				Check	
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	roll towel			$463.40		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	toilet paper			$490.60		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	multi fold towel			$370.40		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	glass cleaner			$66.32		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	TNT			$127.74		
	PO#: 1331	Voucher #:	1562	Invoice	Invoice No: 69311		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,286.11
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	can liners			$851.60		
				E 01 101 810 000 000 401	hand sanitizers			$717.75		
	PO#: 1365	Voucher #:	1575	Invoice	Invoice No: 72566		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$1,569.35
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	cleaning supplies for high school			$2,927.24		
	PO#: 1370	Voucher #:	1587	Invoice	Invoice No: 72567		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,927.24
									Check Amount:	$11,134.61
2909	1	1309	1046		RANGE RENT ALL				Check	
				E 01 302 810 000 000 401	rent compactor for field			$55.00		
	PO#: 1314	Voucher #:	1601	Invoice	Invoice No: 73120		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$55.00
									Check Amount:	$55.00
2909	1	1310	12990		RATWIK ROSZAK & MALONEY				Check	
				E 01 005 150 000 000 305	LEGAL SERVICES			$519.00		
	PO#:	Voucher #:	1623	Invoice	Invoice No: 67078		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$519.00
									Check Amount:	$519.00
2909	1	1311	13190		RIDDELL				Check	
				E 01 302 294 110 000 350	100 FB Helmet SPDFX Speed Flex			$1,224.00		
				E 01 302 294 110 000 350	Shippiing			$39.95		
	PO#: 1157	Voucher #:	1591	Invoice	Invoice No: 951195884		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$1,263.95
				E 01 302 294 110 000 401	Shipping			$144.35		
				E 01 302 294 110 000 401	800 RSPKP_RBDB Power SPK+ Rd/DB Shou			$480.00		
				E 01 302 294 110 000 401	600 RSPKP_QBWR POWER SPK+ QB/WR S			$480.00		
				E 01 302 294 110 000 401	400 RSPKP_OLDL POWER SPK+ OL/DL SH(			$480.00		
				E 01 302 294 110 000 401	200 RSPKP_LBFB POWER SPK+ LB/FB SH(			$480.00		
	PO#: 1158	Voucher #:	1592	Invoice	Invoice No: 951172512		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$2,064.35
									Check Amount:	$3,328.30
2909	1	1312	13840		SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC				Check	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401	2019809 House of Doolittle "today" wall caler			$17.74		
	PO#: 1252	Voucher #:	1596	Invoice	Invoice No: 208125907556		9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$17.74
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401	015741 Folder file LTR 1/3 cut tab pack of 10(			$46.76		
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401	067673 Label Laser 5160 white 1 x 2-5/8 box			$51.98		
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401	2028692 Pen sharpie gel .7 mm blue pack of '			$14.29		
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401	027433 Paper legal pads 8.5 x 11.75 white 5			$9.35		

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type	
2909	1	1312	13840		SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC				Check	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		2013990 500 school smart # 10 envelopes		$11.69		
PO#: 1253		Voucher #:		1597	Invoice	Invoice No: 208125945652	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$134.07
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		085420 paper notebook 1 subject 11x8.5 80 sl		$19.44		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		085287 paper filler 8.5x11 15lb with margin 3/E		$6.49		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		1311700 Pad planning 80 shts 8.5x11.75 asst		$19.48		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		085494 tagboard wht med wt 18x24 9pt 5290		$35.16		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		2003294 pencil ticonderoga #2 pack of 72		$15.33		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		084900 folder 2pkt 8.5x11 asst pack of 25		$2.98		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		087036 pencil sharpener quiet sharp exec elec		$24.69		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		081779 pen red ballpoint clic stic retr med 1.0		$5.97		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		081777 pen clic stic white/black biccsm11bk p		$5.97		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		067115 marker permanent fine assorted san3(		$9.35		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		411453 pencils colored school smart set of 14		$30.92		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		077236 pen red felt tip fine school smart pk/12		$24.92		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		026284 marker dry erase expo2 assorted sanE		$11.17		
PO#: 1173		Voucher #:		1598	Invoice	Invoice No: 308103608239	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$211.87
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		1543910 Califone Listening First Stereo Headp		$55.92		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		2023310 Pen Med Ballpoint Green School Sm		$5.15		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		086667 Paper Graph 8.5 x 11 1/4 Ruled 3hp s		$17.73		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		077372 Pen Black Roller gilde Bic Grip Micro I		$9.61		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		027466 Pen Ballpoint rnd stick red med 1.0mn		$5.16		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		081776 Pen Round stic grip purple medium 1..		$9.32		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		1572278 pen ballpoint write bros stick medium		$18.18		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		1272203 Correction tape white out ez correct \		$19.49		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		061059 staples standard 210/strip pk/5000 scl		$2.59		
PO#: 1166		Voucher #:		1599	Invoice	Invoice No: 308103608238	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$143.15
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		005046 Post it Note 3x3 Jaipur Pack of 5		$8.31		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		2005525 Tape Scotch Super hold 3/4 In x 100(		$28.59		
				E 01 301 211 000 000 401		040584 Tape HIghland 2600 Masking .50 in x (		$3.12		
PO#: 1165		Voucher #:		1600	Invoice	Invoice No: 208125907562	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$40.02
									Check Amount:	$546.85
2909	1	1313	14800		STATE SUPPLY COMPANY				Check	
				E 05 302 865 000 369 350		Relieve valve		$371.43		
				E 05 302 865 000 369 350		freight		$10.27		
PO#: 1297		Voucher #:		1551	Invoice	Invoice No: 584332	9/9/2020		Paid Amt:	$381.70
									Check Amount:	$381.70
2909	1	1314	15040		SUPER ONE				Check	
				E 01 005 105 000 000 366		Aquafina Bottled Water		$59.90		

Rock Ridge Public Schools
Detail Payment Register By Check

Co	Bank	Check No	Code	Rcd	Vendor		Pmt/Void Date		Pmt Type
2909	1	1314	15040		SUPER ONE				Check
				E 01 005 105 000 000 366		Bags of Cubed Ice		$31.76	
PO#: 1254		Voucher #:		1554	Invoice	Invoice No: 00088670	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $91.66
									Check Amount: $91.66
2909	1	1315	15270		TEACHER DIRECT				Check
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		342575 EMC Writing Fabulous Sentences/par		$14.88	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		3427803 TCR Multiplication Four in a Row		$18.88	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		34263953 TCR Multiplication sPlat		$11.88	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		3421372 CTP Happy Birthday Award		$4.88	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		3423447 LER Answer Buzzers		$35.76	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		34260012x1296 MMM Scotch Transparent Tap		$11.40	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		101175 PAC Bright Assorted Card Stock		$8.38	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		34233939 CL Purple C Line 2 pocket Ply Pert		$14.04	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		34233936 CL Yellow CLine 2 pocket poly pert		$15.12	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		342 BL 11 ASC BiC brite liner highlighters 12 p		$5.58	
				E 01 101 203 000 000 401		19446585 AN16 color expo dual end erase ma		$19.88	
PO#: 1167		Voucher #:		1594	Invoice	Invoice No: INV/2020/23773/08	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $160.68
									Check Amount: $160.68
2909	1	1316	16010		TRAINING ROOM INC				Check
				E 01 302 292 000 000 422		Training room supplies		$685.74	
PO#: 1323		Voucher #:		1563	Invoice	Invoice No: 96108	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $685.74
									Check Amount: $685.74
2909	1	1317	1051		TRUE NORTH STEEL				Check
				E 06 100 870 000 000 520		STRUCTURAL STEEL		$47,500.00	
PO#:		Voucher #:		1630	Invoice	Invoice No: APP #2	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $47,500.00
									Check Amount: $47,500.00
2909	1	1318	16300		UNITED TRUCK BODY				Check
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401		brake and exhaust		$506.68	
PO#: 1300		Voucher #:		1556	Invoice	Invoice No: 543475A	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $506.68
				E 03 005 760 000 720 401		exhaust clamp		$37.58	
PO#: 1338		Voucher #:		1572	Invoice	Invoice No: 543509	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $37.58
									Check Amount: $544.26
2909	1	1319	16970		WIIRRE DEBBIE				Check
				E 01 005 105 000 000 366		MILEAGE		$60.95	
PO#:		Voucher #:		1629	Invoice	Invoice No: 82020	9/9/2020		Paid Amt: $60.95
									Check Amount: $60.95
									Report Total: $687,748.18

September 14, 2020

offered the following resolution and moved for its adoption.

RESOLVED, By the Board of Education of Independent School District #706 that the following bills be allowed and the Chairperson and Clerk be and are hereby authorized to draw orders on the Treasurer for payment of same:

CHECK NO.	VENDOR	UFARS CODE							DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
199640	AUSTIN PUBLIC SCHOOLS	E	01	300	211	000	000	390	Pmt Educ Pur MN Dist	$709.10
199640 Total										**$709.10**
199641	BLICK ART MATERIALS	E	01	300	212	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	$1,687.20
199641 Total										**$1,687.20**
199642	CITY OF VIRGINIA	E	01	005	199	000	000	319	Other Personal Srvcs	$2,362.60
199642 Total										**$2,362.60**
199643	CONTINENTAL CLAY	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$6.74
199643 Total										**$6.74**
199644	GUARDIAN PEST CONTROL INC	E	01	112	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$350.00
199644 Total										**$350.00**
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	005	420	000	740	396		$18,963.26
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	005	420	000	740	397		$8,087.04
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	117	810	000	000	372	NLC Bldg. Lease	$5,846.22
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	117	810	000	000	372	NLC Bldg. Lease	$21,822.70
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	998	211	000	303	390	Pmt Educ Pur MN Dist	$29,295.42
199645	ISD #6076	E	01	998	211	000	303	390	Pmt Educ Pur MN Dist	$11,516.26
199645 Total										**$95,530.90**
199646	ISD #712	E	01	300	365	908	830	391	Reimb to MN District	$11,744.42
199646 Total										**$11,744.42**
199647	KRAUS-ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION COMPAN	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$202,917.80
199647 Total										**$202,917.80**
199648	MARC	E	01	005	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$479.46
199648 Total										**$479.46**
199649	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	000	000	401	General Supplies	$6.79
199649 Total										**$6.79**
199650	CANDY OFSTAD	E	04	500	560	000	321	430	Instruct Supplies	$210.00
199650 Total										**$210.00**
199651	COLE APPRAISAL & CONSULTING LLC	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$2,500.00
199651 Total										**$2,500.00**
199652	GMEN	E	01	300	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	$579.15
199652 Total										**$579.15**
199653	J W PEPPER & SON INC	E	01	300	258	003	000	311		$787.50
199653	J W PEPPER & SON INC	E	01	300	258	003	000	430		$7.05
199653 Total										**$794.55**
199654	KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$1,225.00
199654	KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC	E	06	300	870	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$8,108.13
199654 Total										**$9,333.13**
199655	KUNNARI'S KITCHEN & COFFEE HOUSE	E	01	005	199	000	000	319	Other Personal Srvcs	$219.20
199655 Total										**$219.20**
199656	MID-STATE TRUCK SERVICE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$2,106.61
199656	MID-STATE TRUCK SERVICE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$729.71
199656	MID-STATE TRUCK SERVICE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	$682.97
199656 Total										**$3,519.29**

199657	RUPP, ANDERSON, SQUIRES & WALDSPURGEI	E	01	005	150	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	$19,874.06
199657 Total										**$19,874.06**
199658	TRANSFINDER	E	03	005	760	000	720	305	Consulting Fees	$7,500.00
199658	TRANSFINDER	E	01	005	640	000	316	366	Travel	$1,750.00
199658 Total										**$9,250.00**

	PAYROLL 08/25/20	$185,251.71
	OASDI	$11,485.68
	MEDICARE	$2,686.23
	PERA	$12,381.19
	TRA	$171.62

Vouchers 199640-199658

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & PAYROLLS **$574,050.82**

Seconded by

that the above resolution be adopted.

Resolution adopted September 14, 2020.

Clerk

Chairperson

FALL 2020
VOLUNTEER
COACHES

				BACKGROUND	BOARD
SEASON	**SPORT**	**FIRST NAME**	**LAST NAME**	**CHECK**	**APPROVED**
Fall	Tennis	Sarah	Benz	Completed/ approved	
Fall	Tennis	Laura	Johnson	Completed/ Approved	

STATE OF MINNESOTA
MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
BEMIDJI STATE UNIVERSITY

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR STUDENT TRAINING EXPERIENCE/INTERNSHIP FOR NON-ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS

This Agreement is made between the State of Minnesota acting through its Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, on behalf of **Bemidji State University, Professional Education Department, 1500 Birchmont Drive NE, #35, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601** ("the College/University") and **Rock Ridge ISD 2909, 411 S 5th Ave, Virginia, MN 55792** ("the Facility"). This Agreement, and any written changes and additions to it, shall be interpreted according to the Laws of the State of Minnesota.

The purpose of this Memorandum of Agreement is to outline the terms of the training/internship experience for the student of the College/University and to identify the responsibilities of the College/University and the Facility.

A. THE PARTIES UNDERSTAND THAT:

1. The College/University has a Professional Education Program (the "Program") for qualified students enrolled in the College/University; and

2. The College/University has been given authority to enter into Agreements regarding academic programs; and

3. The Facility has facilities for providing a suitable training experience that meets the educational needs of students enrolled in the Program of the College/University; and

4. It is in the general interest of the Facility to provide a training site where College/University students can learn and develop skills and qualifications needed to achieve the student's occupational goals and satisfy the Program requirements while assisting in the development of trained personnel to meet future area employment needs; and

5. The College/University and the Facility want to cooperate to furnish a training experience at the Facility for students of the College/University enrolled in the Program.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF EACH PARTY

1. **The College/University agrees to:**
   a. make arrangements with the Facility for a training experience at the Facility, which includes determining the supervision/honorarium model, that will support the student's occupational goals and meet any applicable Program requirements.

b. make periodic visits to the Facility's training site to observe the student or receive periodic reports from the Facility and/or the student, and discuss the student's performance and progress with the student or any site supervisor at the Facility, as needed.
c. discuss with the Facility any problems or concerns arising from the student's participation.
d. notify the Facility in the event the student is no longer enrolled in the Program at the College/University.
e. keep any necessary attendance and progress records as set forth in the College/University attendance policy.
f. assist in the evaluation of the student's performance in the training experience.

2. **The Facility agrees to:**
   a. cooperate with the College/University in providing a mutually agreeable training experience at the Facility that supports the student's educational and occupational goals.
   b. consult with the College/University about any difficulties arising at the Facility's training site that may affect the student's participation.
   c. assist in the evaluation of the student's performance and provide time for consultation with the College/University concerning the student, as needed.
   d. sign the weekly work report to verify the student's attendance.
   e. complete, on behalf of the student, the agreed-upon forms necessary to the submission of a Minnesota State professional teacher licensing application.

3. **LIABILITY**

Each party agrees that it will be responsible for its own acts and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law and shall not be responsible for the acts of the other party and the results thereof. The College/University's liability shall be governed by the provisions of the Minnesota Tort Claims Act, Minnesota Statutes, Section 3.732 et seq., and other applicable law.

4. **TERM OF AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is in effect from **September 1, 2020** or when fully executed, and shall remain in effect until **August 31, 2025**. This Agreement may be terminated by giving at least seven (7) days' advance oral notice to the other parties, with a follow up letter confirming termination delivered to the other party on or before the actual termination date.

5. **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION**
   a. **Traditional Cooperating Teacher Honorarium**: In consideration of the above, the University will pay an honorarium not to exceed $225 for each full-time student teacher. Honorariums for placements less than 16 weeks will be prorated. This honorarium will be paid to the Facility OR to the cooperating teacher, for each student assigned as a student teacher. The distribution of these funds will be determined by the current Facility and MNSCU policies and procedures. Distribution will be made by the Facility, unless District policy requires another

arrangement. Honorariums shall be encumbered by a purchase order before the beginning of each student teaching assignment. Payment shall be made after the Bemidji State University verifies the student has completed the student teaching assignment and notifies Accounts Payable to make payment.

b. **Embedded Cooperating Teacher and Embedded University Supervisor Honorariums:** The University may choose to offer the Embedded Honorarium to a district. In consideration of the Facility responsibilities and the capacity and agreement of the Facility to provide an on-site University Supervisor or allow student teacher supervision to be conducted by University-contracted State of Minnesota Regional Service Cooperative employees, the University will pay an honorarium in accordance with the breakdown set forth below:

Total weeks of supervision provided per individual student teacher.	Honorarium paid to Embedded Mentor-Coach Employed by Facility	Honorarium paid to Embedded Cooperating Teacher Employed by Facility
16 Weeks	$ 570	$ 380
12 Weeks	$ 382	$ 255
8 Weeks	$ 285	$ 190
4 Weeks	$ 187	$ 125

This honorarium will be paid to the Facility for each student assigned as a student teacher. The distribution of these funds will be determined by the current Facility and MNSCU policies and procedures. Distribution will be made by the Facility, unless District policy requires another arrangement. Honorariums shall be encumbered by a purchase order before the beginning of each student teaching assignment. Payment shall be made after the College/University verifies the student has completed the student teaching assignment and notifies Accounts Payable to make payment.

c. The Facility is not required to reimburse the College/University faculty or students for any services rendered to the Facility or its customers pursuant to this Agreement.

6. **CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE AGREEMENT**

Any changes or additions to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by authorized representatives of each party.

7. **ASSIGNMENT**

Neither the College/University nor the Facility shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the other party.

8. **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE**

The Facility agrees that in fulfilling the duties of this Agreement, the Facility is responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. Chapter 12101, et seq., and any regulations promulgated to the Act. The College/University IS

NOT responsible for issues or challenges related to compliance with the ADA beyond its own routine use of facilities, services, or other areas covered by the ADA.

9. **DATA PRIVACY**

The requirements of Minnesota Statute Section 13.05, subd. 11 apply to this contract. The State of Minnesota has laws (the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13 ["the Act"]) that classify the College/University's written and electronic information as public, private or confidential. Except as otherwise provided in law or College/University policy, data on students is private and may not be shared with any other party. If the Facility receives a request from a third party for any data provided to the Facility by the College/University, the Facility agrees to immediately notify the College/University. The College/University will give the FACILITY instructions concerning the release of the data to the requesting party before the data is released and the Facility agrees to follow those instructions. The parties additionally acknowledge that the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C.1232g and 34 C.F.R. 99, apply to the use and disclosure of education records that are created or maintained under this agreement.

10. **STUDENT TRAINING EXPERIENCE/INTERNSHIP AGREEMENT**

The student assigned to a training experience/internship at the Facility shall be required to sign a Student Training Experience/Internship Agreement (see Attachment A attached to this Agreement and made part of it) before the student begins the training experience/internship at the Facility.

11. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

The Facility recognizes that it is the policy of the College/University to prohibit discrimination and ensure equal opportunities in its educational programs, activities, and all aspects of employment for all individuals, regardless of race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, sexual orientation, veteran's status, marital status, age, disability, status with regard to public assistance, or inclusion in any group or class against which discrimination is prohibited by federal, state, or local laws and regulations. The Facility agrees to adhere to this policy in implementing this Agreement.

The rest of this page intentionally left blank. Signature page to follow.

In signing this Memorandum of Agreement, we agree to work together to assist the student in learning and/or applying the tasks and skills identified. We understand that the Individualized Training Plan for the student can be modified or dissolved at any time upon the mutual agreement of the Facility and College/University.

Rock Ridge
ISD # 2909

Name:_____

Authorized Facility Representative

Title:_____

Date:_____

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities
BEMIDJI STATE UNIVERSITY

_____

By: Dr. MaryTheresa Seig

Title: Dean, College of Arts, Education, & Humanities

Date:_____

AS TO FORM AND EXECUTION

_____

By: Ron Beckstrom

Title: Director of Business Services

Date: _____

EXAMPLE OF STUDENT DOCUMENT

ATTACHMENT A
STUDENT TRAINING EXPERIENCE/INTERNSHIP AGREEMENT

Name of College/University: _____

Name of College/University Program ("the Program"): _____

Type of Training Experience/Internship: _____

Dates of Training/Internship: _____

Student's Name: _____ **Phone #:** _____

Average number of hours to be worked by the Student each week: _____

Facility Name and Address: _____

Location Where Training will Occur (if different from Facility's Address above):

_____

Facility Representative's Name: _____ **Phone #:** _____

Activities/Job tasks and skills the Student will learn:

_____

_____

_____

Tools and Equipment the Student will use:

_____

_____

_____

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

In exchange for the opportunity to participate in the training experience/ internship at the Facility, the Student agrees to:

1. Keep regular attendance and be on time, both at school and at the Facility's training site. The Student will promptly notify the Facility's training site if unable to report. The Student's placement will automatically terminate if the Student terminates his/her enrollment in the Program or is no longer enrolled as a student at the College/University.
2. Demonstrate honesty, punctuality, courtesy, a cooperative attitude, desirable health and grooming habits, desirable/required dress and a willingness to learn; and
3. Furnish the coordinating College/University instructor with all necessary information and complete all necessary reports requested by the instructor. Submitting falsified reports is cause for immediate expulsion from the Program; and

4. Conform to all rules, regulations, and policies including health, safety, and work environment of the Facility, follow all instructions given by the Facility and always conduct myself in a safe manner; and
5. Consult with the College/University instructor/lab assistant about any difficulties arising at the Facility's training site; and
6. Be present at the Facility's training site on the dates and for the number of hours agreed upon; and
7. Not terminate his/her participation in the training experience at the Facility without first consulting with the College/University's instructor/lab assistant.

The Student also understands and agrees that:

a. placement and participation in this training experience is not employment with the College/University or Facility;
b. the Student is not covered by the College/University worker's compensation coverage; and
c. the Student will not receive any money or compensation or benefits of any kind from the College/University in exchange for his/her participation in the training experience.

The Student also understands that the Facility does not promise or guarantee any future employment for the student.

The Student understands that he/she is responsible for providing his or her own health insurance and for any and all medical expenses incurred by him/her related to any injury, loss or illness sustained by him/her while participating in the training experience at the Facility.

Student's Signature:_____

Student's Name (please print): _____

Date:_____

Name of Student's Parent (required for students under18 years of age) (please print):

_____

Parent's Signature:_____

Date:_____

Bemidji State University, part of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system, is an Equal Opportunity employer and educator.

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into on the_____day of_____2020, between the **CITY OF VIRGINIA,** hereinafter referred to as **"City",** and **INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2909, Rock Ridge Public Schools,** Virginia, Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as "**School District".**

RECITALS

The parties hereto recite and declare that:

A. **School District** desires and intends to create and establish a School Resource Officer program (SRO), which is both a Federally and State recognized program; and,

B. **City** also desires to create, establish and provide an SRO program to the **School District**; and

C. Both **City** and the **School District** desire to set forth in this agreement the specific terms and conditions of the services to be performed and provided and the responsibilities of each party.

NOW, THEREFORE, FOR THE REASONS SET FORTH ABOVE, AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL COVENANTS AND PROMISES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, THE PARTIES COVENANT AND AGREE, AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Goals and Objectives -** it is understood and agreed that the **School District** and **City** share the following goals and objectives with regard to the SRO Program in the **School District**;

   1.1 To foster educational programs and activities that will increase students' knowledge of and respect for the law and the function of law enforcement and the function of law enforcement officers and agencies;

   1.2 To expect the SRO to attend possible extra-curricular activities of the **School District** in addition to regularly assigned duties;

1.3 To act swiftly and cooperatively when responding to major disruptions and flagrant criminal offenses at school at school, such as: disorderly conduct by trespassers, the possession and use of weapons on school buildings and grounds, the illegal sale and/or distribution of controlled substances, other acts of violence which jeopardize the safety of **School District** students and personnel;

1.4 To expect personnel of the **School District** to report serious crimes that occur on campus and to cooperate with the SRO in the investigation of those crimes which occur at school and/or on school grounds;

1.5 To cooperate with law enforcement officials in their investigations of criminal offenses which occur off campus to the extent permitted by **School District** policy, practice and procedure and Minnesota law.

2. Employment, for assignment of SRO

2.1 **City** shall provide one SRO, three days a week, during the student 2021-2022 school year, during the term of this agreement.

2.2 The SRO under this agreement shall be an employee of **City** and not the **School District**. The SRO will be subject to the administration, supervision and control of **City** and its Police Department, except as such administration, supervision and control is subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement.

2.3 **City** and its Police Department agree that the pay and benefits including terms and condition of employment shall be in accordance with **City's** contract with its police officers. Except as such policies or practices in terms of conditions of employment may have to be modified to comply with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

2.4 The SRO shall be assigned by **City** and its Police Department to the **School District** to be used by and among school locations and buildings located within the **School District**. The assignments to buildings and locations shall be agreed upon by the Superintendent of the **School District** and/or his designee and the Chief of Police for **City** and/or her designee.

2.5 While working as an SRO with the **School District**, the SRO shall have the same jurisdiction, powers, rights, privileges and immunities that law enforcement officer normally possess.

2.6 While on duty at a school location, the SRO shall respond to requests and suggestions by the Superintendent or Building Principal, but shall remain subject to the lawful operational commands of the SRO's superior officers in **City's** Police Department.

2.7 While working as an SRO with the **School District**, the SRO shall intervene in all situations involving reportable offenses as defined by Minnesota Law. Such offenses are acts occurring on school property or school locations that involve assault resulting in serious personal injury, sexual assault, sexual offence, rape, kidnapping, indecent liberties with a minor, maltreatment of a minor, assault involving the use of a weapon, possession of a fire arm in violation of the law, possession of a weapon in violation of the law, or possession of a controlled substance or alcohol in violation of the law.

In these situations, the SRO shall be responsible for the investigation of the offense and the decision to pursue legal action shall be in the discretion of the SRO. The **School District** may conduct its own investigation and make a determination as to whether disciplinary or legal action should be pursued.

2.8 **City** and its Police Department, in their sole discretion shall have the power and authority to hire, discharge and discipline SROs.

2.9 **City** and its Police Department shall hold the **School District** free, harmless and indemnified from any and all claims, counter suites, or causes of action rising out from the wrongful, unlawful or negligent actions of the SRO.

3. Insurance and Indemnification

3.1 **City** and its Police Department shall purchase and maintain in full-force in effect during the terms of this agreement general comprehensive, liability and errors of omissions insurance policies with limits as required by the Minnesota Municipal Tort Claims Act (MN Statute Chapter 4663.2) – **City** and its Police Department agrees to hold the **School District**, its agents, students and employees free, harmless and indemnified from

and against all claims, suites or causes of action rising from or anyway other than the performance of the duties of the SRO or the SRO Program.

4.0 Duration

4.1 This agreement shall be for one school year commencing on the opening day of school for the 2020-2021 school year and ending on June 30, 2021. This agreement can be extended, modified or altered in written form by mutual agreement by and between the parties.

4.2 Either party may terminate this agreement during its term with 90 days written notice to the other.

5.0 Duty Hours

5.1 The regular hours of the SRO shall be a 24 hours a week (3 days a week during the 2020-2021 school year), but in no event shall exceed the maximum number of hours allowed or permitted by **City's** Collective Bargaining Agreement with Police officers. Hours on duty may be altered by the **School District** to meet the needs of extra-curricular and other and other school activities at which the presence of the SRO may be desired. Any overtime must be approved in advance by and between the Superintendent and **City's** Chief of Police. The duty hours of the SRO shall begin when the SRO arrives at the school location or the destination assigned by the Superintendent or the Principal and shall end when the SRO leaves that destination. Time Records shall be kept and maintained by **School District** and provided to the Chief of Police of **City** on a regular basis.

5.2 It is understood and agreed that time spent by the SRO attending **School District** related juvenile, expulsion or other court hearings pertaining to the SRO's duties and responsibility as SRO shall be considered as hours worked under this agreement.

5.3 In the event of an emergency when the SRO is ordered by **City's** Police Department to leave his/her school duty station during normal duty hours and to perform necessary services for **City** and its Police Department, the time spent shall not be considered hours worked under this agreement. The hours shall

be made up in a manner determined by mutual agreement by the parties.

6. COMPENSATION

6.1 The **School District** shall pay to **City** the sum of $**32,781** during the term of this agreement in a way and manner mutually agreed on by and between the parties. This sum is inclusive of any DARE activities performed by the SRO. All other costs associated with the SRO shall be the full and complete responsibility of **City** except as to approved overtime in conjunction with SRO's duties to which prior approval has been given and obtained, in which case the cost shall be borne by the **School District**.

7. Qualifications of SRO

7.1 The SRO shall be a licensed police officer by the State of Minnesota and shall have had experience working with and around young people. The SRO shall possess an even temperament and be able to set a good example for students and **School District** personnel. Further, the SRO shall possess communication skills that would enable the SRO to function effectively within a school environment and to work collaboratively and successfully with **School District** personnel.

8. Specific Duties of SRO

8.1 To protect the lives and property of students, educational personnel and other employees of the **School District**.

8.2 To properly enforce Federal, State and Local laws and ordinances.

8.3 To provide law enforcement services to the **School District** at assigned school locations in accordance with the terms of this AGREEMENT.

8.4 To investigate criminal activity and offenses reported to be or committed on or adjacent to school property or school vocations.

8.5 To work collaboratively with **School District** personnel and parents to carry out in a good faith manner the duties set forth within.

8.6 It shall not be the function of the SRO to give legal advice, but may attempt to answer questions of students and **School District** educational personnel.

8.7 To provide security when requested for special school events and extra-curricular activities and functions at the request of the Principal, Superintendent or **School District** designee.

8.8 To follow and abide by all **School District** policies and be familiar with those policies.

8.9 To immediately notify the Principal of the school to which the SRO has been assigned as soon as practically possible after a law enforcement action is taken on campus and to provide the Principal of such school a copy of the report so as to protect other students and staff from the risk of harm.

8.10 When requested, to submit a monthly report to the Superintendent and School Board entitled "School Resource Officer Monthly Report".

9. Chain of Command

9.1 As employees of City Police Department, SRO's shall follow the chain of command set for in the Police Department's Policy and Procedure Manual's.

9.2 In the performance of his/her duties SRO's shall coordinate and communicate with the Principal, Superintendent or their designee in the school location to which they may be assigned and shall collaborate and cooperate with them in every way and respect so as to minimize the negative impact on students and staff.

9.3 The SRO shall be required to wear a City Police Department issued uniform, which shall be provided by **City's** Police Department and otherwise dress in accordance with the dress code required by the Police Department.

The **School District** shall provide SRO with an office or conference space to assist him/her in performing his/her duties on campus.

9.4 The SRO shall notify the School Principal/designee before removing a student from school.

9.5 The SRO shall adhere to all Federal and State Laws, and **School District** Policies when conducting investigations, interrogations, searches and arrests and shall be further cognizant of all laws and rules pertaining to and dealing with juveniles. SRO's shall not be authorized to have access to private educational data with regard to students and/or private personnel data involving employees except in an emergency situation so as to protect the life and safety of others or upon a subpoena or court order.

10. **Applicable Law –** This agreement shall be controlled by the laws of the State of Minnesota, any action brought as a result of a claim, demand or cause of action arising under the terms of this agreement shall be brought in the District Court, St. Louis County, Virginia, Minnesota.

11. Severability

11.1 Binding on Successors-each provision, section, sentence, clause, phrase and word of the agreement is intended to severable. If any provision, section, sentence, clause, phrase or word hereof is held by a court of proper jurisdiction to be illegal or invalid for any reason whatsoever, such an illegality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this AGREEMENT.

This AGREEMENT shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective personnel, personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties above named have executed this Agreement to be effective the date first above written.

School District:

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2909, ROCK RIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

By_____

Its _____

By_____

Its _____

CITY OF VIRGINIA

By_____

Its _____

By_____

Its _____

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 101
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2004

101 LEGAL STATUS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

I. PURPOSE

A primary principle of this nation is that the public welfare demands an educated and informed citizenry. The power to provide for public education is a state function vested in the state legislature and delegated to local school districts. The purpose of this policy is to clarify the legal status of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district is a public corporation subject to the control of the legislature, limited only by constitutional restrictions. The school district has been created for educational purposes.

B. The legislature has authority to prescribe the school district's powers and privileges, its boundaries and territorial jurisdictions.

C. The school district has only the powers conferred on it by the legislature; however, the school board's authority to govern, manage, and control the school district, to carry out its duties and responsibilities, and to conduct the business of the school district includes implied powers in addition to any specific powers granted by the legislature.

III. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ENTITIES

A. The school district is a separate legal entity.

B. The school district is coordinate with and not subordinate to the county(ies) in which it is situated.

C. The school district is not subservient to municipalities within its territory.

IV. POWERS AND AUTHORITY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

A. Funds

1. The school district, through its school board, has authority to raise funds for the operation and maintenance of its schools and authority to manage and expend such funds, subject to applicable law.

2. The school district has wide discretion over the expenditure of funds under

its control for public purposes, subject to the limitations provided by law.

3. School district officials occupy a fiduciary position in the management and expenditure of funds entrusted to them.

B. Raising Funds

1. The school district shall, within the limitations specified by law, provide by levy of tax necessary funds for the conduct of schools, payment of indebtedness, and all proper expenses.

2. The school district may issue bonds in accordance with the provisions of Minn. Stat. Ch. 475, or other applicable law.

3. The school district has authority to accept gifts and donations for school purposes, subject to applicable law.

C. Property

1. The school district may acquire property for school purposes. It may sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of property which is no longer needed for school purposes, subject to applicable law.

2. The school district shall manage its property in a manner consistent with the educational functions of the district.

3. The school district may permit the use of its facilities for community purposes which are not inconsistent with, nor disruptive of, its educational mission.

4. School district officials hold school property as trustees for the use and benefit of students, taxpayers, and the community.

D. Contracts

1. The school district is empowered to enter into contracts in the manner provided by law.

2. The school district has authority to enter into installment purchases and leases with an option to purchase, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 465.71 or other applicable law.

3. The school district has authority to make contracts with other governmental agencies and units for the purchase, lease or other acquisition of equipment, supplies, materials, or other property, including real property.

4. The school district has authority to enter into employment contracts. As a

public employer, the school district, through its designated representatives, shall meet and negotiate with public employees in an appropriate bargaining unit and enter into written collective bargaining agreements with such employees, subject to applicable law.

E. Textbooks, Educational Materials, and Studies

1. The school district, through its school board and administrators, has the authority to determine what textbooks, educational materials, and studies should be pursued.

2. The school district shall establish and apply the school curriculum.

F. Actions and Suits

The school district has authority to sue and to be sued.

Legal References:
Minn. Const. art. 13, § 1
Minn. Stat. Ch. 123B (School Districts, Powers and Duties)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 179A (Public Employment Labor Relations)
Minn. Stat. § 465.035 (Conveyance or Lease of Land)
Minn. Stat. §§ 465.71; 471.345; 471.6161; 471.6175; 471.64 (Rights, Powers, Duties of Political Subdivisions)
Minnesota Association of Public Schools v. Hanson, 287 Minn. 415, 178 N.W.2d 846 (1970)
Independent School District No. 581 v. Mattheis, 275 Minn. 383, 147 N.W.2d 374 (1966)
Village of Blaine v. Independent School District No. 12, 272 Minn. 343, 138 N.W.2d 32 (1965)
Huffman v. School Board, 230 Minn. 289, 41 N.W.2d 455 (1950)
State v. Lakeside Land Co., 71 Minn. 283, 73 N.W.970 (1898)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 201 (Legal Status of School Board)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 606 (Textbooks and Instructional Materials)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 704 (Development and Maintenance of an Inventory of Fixed Assets and a Fixed Asset Accounting System)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 705 (Investments)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 706 (Acceptance of Gifts)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 801 (Equal Access to School Facilities)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Employee Negotiations
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "F" (Contract and Bidding Procedures)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 101.1
Orig. 1998
Rev. 1999

101.1 NAME OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to clarify the name of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Pursuant to statute, the official name of the school district is Independent School District No. _____ . However, the school district is often referred to by other informal names. In order to avoid confusion and to encourage consistency in school district letterheads, signage, publications and other materials, the school board intends to establish a uniform name for the school district.

III. UNIFORM NAME

A. The name of the school district shall be _____(insert name)_____.

(Examples include: Benson; Triton; Cass Lake-Bena; North Saint Paul-Maplewood-Oakdale: White Bear Lake Area Schools; Prior Lake/Savage Area Schools; West St. Paul-Mendota Heights-Eagan Area Schools; Northfield Public Schools; New Prague Community Schools; Stillwater Area Public Schools; Southwest Star Concept Schools; Jackson County Central School District.)

B. The name specified above may be used to refer to the school district and may be shown on school district letterheads, signage, publications and other materials.

C. In official communications and on school district ballots, the school district shall be referred to as Independent School District No. ____ (_____name_____), but inadvertent failure to use the correct name shall not invalidate any legal proceeding or matter or affect the validity of any document.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123A.55 (Classes, Number)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 103
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2005

103 COMPLAINTS – STUDENTS, EMPLOYEES, PARENTS, OTHER PERSONS

I. PURPOSE

The school district takes seriously all concerns or complaints by students, employees, parents or other persons. If a specific complaint procedure is provided within any other policy of the school district, the specific procedure shall be followed in reference to such a complaint. If a specific complaint procedure is not provided, the purpose of this policy is to provide a procedure that may be used.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Students, parents, employees or other persons, may report concerns or complaints to the school district. While written reports are encouraged, a complaint may be made orally. Any employee receiving a complaint shall advise the principal or immediate supervisor of the receipt of the complaint. The supervisor shall make an initial determination as to the seriousness of the complaint and whether the matter should be referred to the superintendent. A person may file a complaint at any level of the school district; i.e., principal, superintendent or school board. However, persons are encouraged to file a complaint at the building level when appropriate.

B. Depending upon the nature and seriousness of the complaint, the supervisor or other administrator receiving the complaint shall determine the nature and scope of the investigation or followup procedures. If the complaint involves serious allegations, the matter shall promptly be referred to the superintendent who shall determine whether an internal or external investigation should be conducted. In either case, the superintendent shall determine the nature and scope of the investigation and designate the person responsible for the investigation or followup relating to the complaint. The designated investigator shall ascertain details concerning the complaint and respond promptly to the appropriate administrator concerning the status or outcome of the matter.

C. The appropriate administrator shall respond in writing to the complaining party concerning the outcome of the investigation or followup, including any appropriate action or corrective measure that was taken. The superintendent shall be copied on the correspondence and consulted in advance of the written response when appropriate. The response to the complaining party shall be consistent with the rights of others pursuant to the applicable provisions of Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act) or other law.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 514 (Bullying Prohibition)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "I" (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104*
Orig. 1997
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2004*

104 SCHOOL DISTRICT MISSION STATEMENT

I. PURPOSE

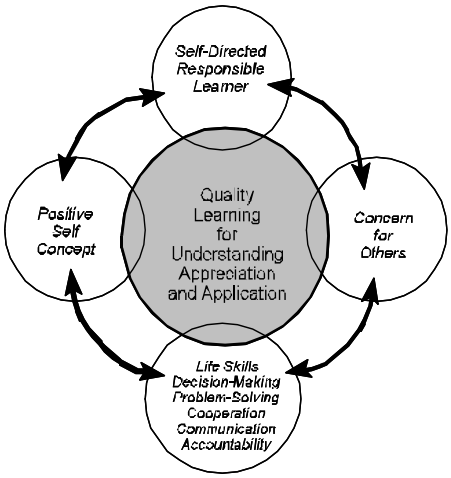
The purpose of this policy is to establish a clear statement of the purpose for which the school district exists.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board believes that a mission statement should be adopted. The mission statement should be based on the beliefs and values of the community, should direct any change effort and should be the basis on which decisions are made. The school board, on behalf of and with extensive participation by the community, should develop a consensus among its members regarding the nature of the enterprise the school board governs, the purposes it serves, the constituencies it should consider, including student representation, and the results it intends to produce.

III. MISSION STATEMENT

EXAMPLE (*Note: the actual mission statement developed by the school board should be inserted here.)*



(example courtesy of Hermantown School District)

IV. REVIEW

The school board will review the school district's mission every two years, especially when members of the board change. The school board will conduct a comprehensive

review of the mission, including the beliefs and values of the community, every five to seven years.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement)
Minn. Rule Parts 3501.0010-3501.0180
Minn. Rule Parts 3501.0200-3501.0270

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 201
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2009

201 LEGAL STATUS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD

I. PURPOSE

The care, management, and control of the schools is vested by statutory and constitutional authority in the school board. The school board shall carry out the mission of the school district with diligence, prudence, and dedication to the ideals of providing the finest public education. The purpose of this policy is to define the authority, duties, and powers of the school board in carrying out its mission.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school board is the governing body of the school district. As such, the school board has responsibility for the care, management, and control over public schools in the school district.

B. Generally, elected members of the school board have binding authority only when acting as a school board legally in session, except where specific authority is provided to school board members or officers individually. Generally, the school board is not bound by an action or statement on the part of an individual school board member unless the action is specifically directed or authorized by the school board.

III. DEFINITION

"School board" means the governing body of the school district.

IV. ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP

A. The membership of the school board consists of six elected directors, or seven if the school board has submitted the question to the electors and a majority have approved a seven-member school board. The term of office is four years.

[Note: This number may be different for combining or consolidating school boards that are in a transition period.]

B. There may be other ex officio members of the school board as provided by law. The superintendent is an ex officio member.

C. A majority of voting members constitutes a quorum. The act of the majority of a quorum is the act of the school board.

V. POWERS AND DUTIES

A. The school board has powers and duties specified by statute. The school board's authority includes implied powers in addition to specific powers granted by the legislature.

B. The school board exercises administrative functions. It also has certain powers of a legislative character and other powers of a quasi-judicial character.

C. The school board shall superintend and manage the schools of the school district; adopt rules for their organization, government, and instruction; prescribe textbooks and courses of study; and make and authorize contracts.

D. The school board shall have the general charge of the business of the school district, its facilities and property, and of the interest of the schools.

E. The school board, among other duties, shall perform the following in accordance with applicable law:

1. provide by levy of tax, necessary funds for the conduct of schools, the payment of indebtedness, and all proper expenses of the school district;

2. conduct the business of the schools and pay indebtedness and proper expenses;

3. employ and contract with necessary qualified teachers and discharge the same for cause;

4. provide services to promote the health of its pupils;

5. provide school buildings and erect needed buildings;

6. purchase, sell, and exchange school district property and equipment as deemed necessary by the school board for school purposes;

7. provide for payment of claims against the school district, and prosecute and defend actions by or against the school district, in all proper cases;

8. employ and discharge necessary employees and contract for other services;

9. provide for transportation of pupils to and from school, as governed by statute; and

10. procure insurance against liability of the school district, its officers, and employees.

F. The school board, at its discretion, may perform the following:

1. provide library facilities, public evening schools, adult and continuing education programs, summer school programs, and intersession classes of flexible school year programs;

2. furnish school lunches for pupils and teachers on such terms as the school board determines;

3. enter into agreements with one or more other independent school districts to provide for agreed upon educational services;

4. lease rooms or buildings for school purposes;

5. authorize the use of school facilities for community purposes that will not interfere with their use for school purposes;

6. authorize cocurricular and extracurricular activities;

7. receive, for the benefit of the school district, bequests, donations, or gifts for any proper purpose; and

8. perform other acts as the school board shall deem to be reasonably necessary or required for the governance of the schools.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123A.22 (Cooperative Centers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02 (General Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (School Board Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14 (School District Officers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.23 (Liability Insurance)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.49 (Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities; Insurance)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (Schoolhouses and Sites; Access for Noncurricular Purposes)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.85 (Definition)
Jensen v. Indep. Consol. Sch. Dist. No. 85, 160 Minn. 233, 199 N.W. 911 (1924)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 101 (Legal Status of the School District)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 202 (School Board Officers)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board - Governing Rules)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 205 (Open Meetings and Closed Meetings)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 1, School District Governance, Powers and Duties

202 SCHOOL BOARD OFFICERS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

School board officers are charged with the duty of carrying out the responsibilities entrusted to them for the care, management, and control of the public schools of the school district. The purpose of this policy is to delineate those responsibilities.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school board shall meet annually and organize by selecting a chair, a clerk, a treasurer, and such other officers as determined by the school board. At its option, the school board may appoint a vice-chair to serve in the temporary absence of the chair.

B. The school board shall appoint a superintendent who shall be an ex officio, nonvoting member of the school board.

III. ORGANIZATION

The school board shall meet annually on the first Monday in January, or as soon thereafter as practicable, and organize by selecting a chair, a clerk, a treasurer, and such other officers as determined by the school board. These officers shall hold office for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify.

A. The persons who perform the duties of clerk and treasurer need not be members of the school board.

B. The school board by resolution may combine the duties of the offices of clerk and treasurer in a single person in the office of business affairs.

[Note: The organizational meeting is a good time for the school board to plan for how to cancel and reschedule a board meeting. For example, the school board could decide and include in the regular meeting schedule a provision that if the school district closes early due to bad weather and calls off evening activities, any school board meeting scheduled for that evening will also be postponed and held at the same time and place the following evening.

The organizational meeting is also a good time for the school board to select the school district's legal counsel and the individuals authorized to contact legal counsel. Usually, the authorized contacts are the board chair, the superintendent, and the chief

business official of the school district. In addition, many school districts authorize their human resources director, or a person exercising similar duties, to contact legal counsel.]

IV. OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Chair

1. The chair when present shall preside at all meetings of the school board, countersign all orders upon the treasurer for claims allowed by the school board, represent the school district in all actions, and perform all duties a chair usually performs.

2. In case of absence, inability, or refusal of the clerk to draw orders for the payment of money authorized by a vote of the majority of the school board to be paid, the chair may draw the orders, or the office of the clerk may be declared vacant by the chair and treasurer and filled by appointment.

B. Treasurer

1. The treasurer shall deposit the funds of the school district in the official depository.

2. The treasurer shall make all reports which may be called for by the school board and perform all duties a treasurer usually performs.

3. In the event there are insufficient funds on hand to pay valid orders presented to the treasurer, the treasurer shall receive, endorse, and process the orders in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 123B.12.

C. Clerk

1. The clerk shall keep a record of all meetings in the books provided.

2. Within three days after an election, the clerk shall notify all persons elected of their election.

3. On or before September 15 of each year, the clerk shall:

   a. file with the school board a report of the revenues, expenditures, and balances in each fund for the preceding fiscal year.

   b. make and transmit to the commissioner certified reports, showing:

      (1) revenues and expenditures in detail, and such other financial information required by law, rule, or as may be called for by the commissioner;

(2) length of school term and enrollment and attendance by grades; and

(3) other items of information as called for by the commissioner.

4. The clerk shall enter into the clerk's record book copies of all reports and of the teachers' term reports, and of the proceedings of any meeting, and keep an itemized account of all expenses of the school district.

5. The clerk shall furnish to the county auditor, on or before September 30 of each year, an attested copy of the clerk's record, showing the amount of proposed property tax voted by the school district or the school board for school purposes.

6. The clerk shall draw and sign all orders upon the treasurer for the payment of money for bills allowed by the school board for salaries of officers and for teachers' wages and all claims, to be countersigned by the chair.

7. The clerk shall perform such duties as required by the Minnesota Election Law or other applicable laws relating to the conduct of elections.

8. The clerk shall perform the duties of the chair in the event of the chair's and the vice-chair's temporary absences.

D. Vice-Chair [Optional]

The vice-chair shall perform the duties of the chair in the event of the chair's temporary absence.

E. Superintendent

1. The superintendent shall be an ex officio, nonvoting member of the school board.

2. The superintendent shall perform the following:

a. visit and supervise the schools in the school district, report and make recommendations about their condition when advisable or on request by the school board;

b. recommend to the school board employment and dismissal of teachers;

c. annually evaluate each school principal assigned responsibility for supervising a school building within the district;

d. superintend school grading practices and examinations for promotions;

e. make reports required by the commissioner; and

f. perform other duties prescribed by the school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.12 (Finance)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14 (Officers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.17 (Referendum Revenue)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 205A (School District Elections)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 101 (Legal Status of the School District)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 201 (Legal Status of the School Board)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 1, School District Governance, Powers and Duties

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2009

203 OPERATION OF THE SCHOOL BOARD – GOVERNING RULES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide governing rules for the conduct of meetings of the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

An orderly school board meeting allows school board members to participate in discussion and decision of school district issues. Rules of order allow school board members the opportunity to review school-related topics, discuss school business items, and bring matters to conclusion in a timely and consistent manner.

III. RULES OF ORDER

Rules of order for school board meetings shall be as follows:

A. Minnesota statutes where specified;

B. Specific rules of order as provided by the school board consistent with Minnesota statutes; and

C. *Robert's Rules of Order, Revised* (latest edition) where not inconsistent with A. and B., above.

[Note: The editions of Robert's Rules of Order differ, so specifying the edition used is important.]

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13D (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subds. 6, 7, and 10 (School Board Matters)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14 (Officers)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.1
Orig. 1997
Rev. 1999

203.1 SCHOOL BOARD PROCEDURES; RULES OF ORDER

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide specific rules of order to conduct meetings of the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

To ensure that school board meetings are conducted in an orderly fashion, the school board will follow rules of order which will allow the school board:

A. To establish guidelines by which the business of the school board can be conducted in a regular and internally consistent manner;

B. To organize the meetings so all necessary matters can be brought to the school board and decisions of the school board can be made in an orderly and reasonable manner;

C. To insure that members of the school board have the necessary information to make decisions on substantive issues and to insure adequate discussion of decisions to be made; and

D. To insure that meetings and actions of the school board are conducted so as to be informative to the staff and the public, and to produce a clear record of actions taken and decisions made.

III. RULES OF ORDER

A. School board members need not rise to gain the recognition of the chair.

B. A motion will be adopted or carried if it receives the affirmative votes of a majority of those actually voting on the matter. Abstentions are considered to be acquiescence to the vote of the majority. It should be noted that some motions by statute or Robert's Rules of Order require larger numbers of affirmative votes.

C. All motions that require a second shall receive a second prior to opening the issue for discussion of the school board. If a motion that requires a second does not receive a second, the chair may declare that the motion fails for lack of a second or may provide the second. The names of the members making and seconding a motion shall be recorded in the minutes.

D. The chair shall decide the order in which school board members will be recognized to address an issue. An attempt should be made to alternate between pro and con positions if appropriate to the discussion. A member shall only speak to an issue after the member is recognized by the chair.

E. The chair shall rule on all questions relating to motions and points of order brought before the school board.

F. A ruling by the chair is subject to appeal to the full school board pursuant to Robert's Rules of Order.

G. The school board shall have authority to recognize any member of the audience regarding a request to be heard at the school board meeting. Members of the public who wish to be heard shall follow school board procedures.

H. The chair has the authority to declare a recess at any time for the purpose of restoring decorum to the meeting or for any other necessary purpose.

I. The chair shall repeat a motion or the substance of a motion prior to the vote. The chair shall call for an affirmative and a negative vote on all motions.

J. The order in which names will be called for roll call votes will be determined by the school board.

[Note: The school board may choose to include in the policy a method of calling the roll.]

K. The chair has the same right and responsibility as each school board member to vote on all issues.

L. The chair shall announce the result of each vote. The vote of each member, including abstentions, shall be recorded in the minutes. If the vote is unanimous, it may be reflected as unanimous in the minutes if the minutes also reflect the members present.

M. A majority of the voting members of the school board constitute a quorum. The absence of a quorum may be raised by the chair or any member. Generally any action taken in the absence of a quorum is null and void. The only legal actions the school board may take in the absence of a quorum are to fix the time at which to adjourn, to adjourn, to recess or to take measures to obtain a quorum.

[Note: In addition, school boards may have other rules or local customs they wish to incorporate to reflect their normal processes and procedures.]

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13D.01, Subd. 4 (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40 (Employment Contracts, Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subds. 6 and 7 (School Board Powers)

Minn. Stat. § 126C.53 (Enabling Resolution; Form of Certificates of Indebtedness)
Minn. Stat. § 331A.01, Subd. 6 (Newspapers; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 331A.04, Subd. 6 (Newspapers; Exception to Designation Priority)
Minn. Stat. § 471.88 (Exceptions)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 204 (School Board Meeting Minutes)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 207 (Public Hearings)

203.2 ORDER OF THE REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure consistency in the order of business at regular school board meetings.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the policy of the school board to consider matters that come before it in a consistent and orderly manner.

III. ORDER

A. The school board shall conduct an orderly school board meeting. The school board will, at all regular school board meetings, follow an agenda order similar to:

1. Call to order.
2. Approval of agenda.
3. Recognition of visitors.
4. Approval of prior meeting minutes.
5. Consent agenda.
6. Presentation of additional bills for payment.
7. Reports.
8. Written communications.
9. Superintendent's announcements.
10. Other old or unfinished business.
11. New business.
12. Adjournment.

[Note: The school board should incorporate its preferred order of business into this

policy.]

B. Items in this order may be considered as part of a consent agenda.

C. The school board may depart from the order of business with the consent of the majority of members present.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 7 (School Board Powers)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.5 (School Board Meeting Agenda)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.6 (Consent Agendas)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.5
Orig. 1997
Rev. 2012

203.5 SCHOOL BOARD MEETING AGENDA

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide procedures for the preparation of the school board meeting agenda to ensure that the school board can accomplish its business as efficiently and expeditiously as possible.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school board is that school board meetings shall be conducted in a manner to allow the school board to accomplish its business while allowing reasoned debate and discussion of each matter to be acted upon.

III. PROCEDURES

A. While all school board members may provide input, it shall be the responsibility of the school board chair and superintendent to develop, prepare, and arrange the order of items for the tentative school board meeting agenda for each school board meeting.

B. Persons wishing to place an item on the agenda must make a request to the school board chair or superintendent in a timely manner. The person making the request is encouraged to state the person's name, address, purpose of the item, action desired, and pertinent background information. The chair and superintendent shall determine whether to place the matter on the tentative agenda.

[Note: The Commissioner of Administration has issued an opinion that a government entity is limited to acting only on those matters specifically included in the notice of a special meeting.]

C. The tentative agenda and supporting documents shall be sent to the school board members _____ (___) days prior to the scheduled school board meeting.

D. Items may only be added to the agenda by a motion adopted at the meeting. If an added item is acted upon, the minutes of the school board meeting shall include a description of the matter.

E. At least one copy of any printed materials, including electronic communications, relating to the agenda items of the meeting prepared or distributed by or at the direction of the school board or its employees and: (i) distributed at the meeting to all members of the governing body; (ii) distributed before the meeting to all

members; or (iii) available in the meeting room to all members shall be available in the meeting room for inspection by the public while the school board considers their subject matter. This does not apply to materials classified by law as other than public or to materials relating to the agenda items of a closed meeting.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13D.01, Subd. 6 (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 7 (School Board Powers)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 10-013 (April 29, 2010)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 08-015 (July 9, 2008)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.2 (Order of the Regular School Board Meeting)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.6 (Consent Agendas)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 204 (School Board Meeting Minutes)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 207 (Public Hearings)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.6
Orig. 1997
Rev. 1999

203.6 CONSENT AGENDAS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to allow the use of a consent agenda.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

In order for a more efficient administration of school board meetings, the school board may elect to use a consent agenda for the passage of noncontroversial items or items of a similar nature.

III. CONSENT AGENDAS

A. The superintendent, in consultation with the school board chair, may place items on the consent agenda. By using a consent agenda, the school board has consented to the consideration of certain items as a group under one motion. Should a consent agenda be used, an appropriate amount of discussion time will be allowed to review any item upon request.

B. Consent items are those which usually do not require discussion or explanation prior to school board action, are noncontroversial and/or similar in content, or are those items which have already been discussed and/or explained and do not require further discussion or explanation. Such agenda items might include ministerial tasks such as, but not limited to, the approval of the agenda, approval of previous minutes, approval of bills, approval of reports, etc. These items might also include similar groups of decisions such as, but not limited to, approval of staff contracts, approval of maintenance details for the school district buildings and grounds or approval of various schedules.

C. Items shall be removed from the consent agenda by a timely request by an individual school board member for independent consideration. A request is timely if made prior to the vote on the consent agenda. The request does not require a second or a vote by the school board. An item removed from the consent agenda will then be discussed and acted on separately immediately following the consideration of the consent agenda.

D. Consent agenda items are approved en masse by one vote of the school board. The consent agenda items shall be separately recorded in the minutes.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 7 (School Board Powers)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.2 (Order of the Regular School Board Meeting)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203.5 (School Board Meeting Agenda)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 204 (School Board Meeting Minutes)

204 SCHOOL BOARD MEETING MINUTES

[Note: The provisions of this policy are required by statute.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures relating to the maintenance of records of the school board and the publication of its official proceedings.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the policy of the school district to maintain its records so that they will be available for inspection by members of the general public and to provide for the publication of its official proceedings in compliance with law.

III. MAINTENANCE OF MINUTES AND RECORDS

A. The clerk shall keep and maintain permanent records of the school board, including records of the minutes of school board meetings and other required records of the school board. All votes taken at meetings required to be open to the public pursuant to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law shall be recorded in a journal kept for that purpose. Public records maintained by the school district shall be available for inspection by members of the public during the regular business hours of the school district. Minutes of meetings shall be available for inspection at the administrative offices of the school district after they have been prepared. Minutes of a school board meeting shall be approved or modified by the school board at a subsequent meeting, which action shall be reflected in the official proceedings of that subsequent meeting.

B. Recordings of Closed Meetings

1. All closed meetings, except those closed as permitted by the attorney-client privilege, must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district. Recordings of closed meetings shall be made separately from the recordings of an open meeting, to the extent such meetings are recorded. If a meeting is closed to discuss more than one (1) matter, each matter shall be separately recorded.

2. Recordings of closed meetings shall be preserved by the school district for the following time periods:

   a. Meetings closed to discuss labor negotiations strategy shall be preserved for two (2) years after the contract is signed.

b. Meetings closed to discuss security matters shall be preserved for at least four (4) years.

c. Meetings closed to discuss the purchase or sale of property shall be preserved for at least eight (8) years after the date of the meeting.

d. All other closed meetings shall be preserved by the school district for at least three (3) years after the date of the meeting.

e. Following the expiration of the above time periods, recordings of closed meetings shall be maintained as set forth in the school district's Records Retention Schedule.

3. Recordings of closed meetings shall be classified by the school district as protected non-public data that is not accessible by the public or any subject of the data, with the following exceptions:

a. Recordings of labor negotiations strategy meetings shall be classified as public data and made available to the public after all labor contracts are signed by the school district for the current budget period.

b. Recordings of meetings related to the purchase or sale of property shall be classified as public data and made available to the public after all real or personal property discussed at the meeting has been purchased or sold or the school district has abandoned the purchase or sale.

c. Recordings of any other closed meetings shall be classified and/or released as required by court order.

4. Recordings of closed meetings shall be maintained separately from recordings of open meetings, to the extent recordings of open meetings are maintained by the school district, with the exception of recordings that have been classified as public data as set forth in Section III.B.3. above. Recordings of closed meetings classified as non-public data also shall be maintained in a secure location, separate from recordings classified as public data.

5. Recordings of closed meetings shall be maintained in a manner to easily identify the data classification of the recording. The recordings shall be identified with at least the following information:

a. The date of the closed meeting;

b. The basis upon which the meeting was closed (i.e.: labor negotiations strategy, purchase or sale of real property, educational

data, etc.); and

c. The classification of the data.

6. Recordings of closed meetings related to labor negotiations strategy and the purchase or sale of property shall be maintained and monitored in a manner that reclassifies the recording as public upon the occurrence of an event reclassifying that data as set forth in Section III.B.3. above.

IV. PUBLICATION OF OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS

A. The school board shall cause its official proceedings to be published once in the official newspaper of the school district within thirty (30) days of the meeting at which the proceedings occurred; however, if the school board conducts regular meetings not more than once every thirty (30) days, the school board need not publish the minutes until ten (10) days after they have been approved by the school board.

B. The proceedings to be published shall be sufficiently full to fairly set forth the proceedings. They must include the substance of all official actions taken by the school board at any regular or special meeting, and at minimum must include the subject matter of a motion, the persons making and seconding the motion, a listing of how each member present voted on the motion, the character of resolutions offered including a brief description of their subject matter and whether adopted or defeated. The minutes and permanent records of the school board may include more detail than is required to be published with the official proceedings. If the proceedings have not yet been approved by the school board, the proceedings to be published may reflect that fact.

C. The proceedings to be published may be a summary of the essential elements of the proceedings, and/or of resolutions and other official actions of the school board. Such a summary shall be written in a clear and coherent manner and shall, to the extent possible, avoid the use of technical or legal terms not generally familiar to the public. When a summary is published, the publication shall clearly indicate that the published material is only a summary and that the full text is available for public inspection at the administrative offices of the school district and that a copy of the proceedings, other than attachments to the minutes, is available without cost at the offices of the school district or by means of standard or electronic mail.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13D.01, Subds. 4-6 (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 10 (Publishing Proceedings)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14, Subd. 7 (Record of Meetings)
Minn. Stat. § 331A.01 (Definition)
Minn. Stat. § 331A.05, Subd. 8 (Notice Regarding Published Summaries)
Minn. Stat. § 331A.08, Subd. 3 (Publication of Proceedings)
Op. Atty. Gen. 161-a-20, December 17, 1970

Ketterer v. Independent School District No. 1, 248 Minn. 212, 79 N.W.2d 428 (1956)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 205 (Open Meetings and Closed Meetings)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 1, School District Governance, Powers and Duties

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 205
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2017

205 OPEN MEETINGS AND CLOSED MEETINGS

[Note: The provisions of this policy accurately reflect the Open Meeting Law statute and are not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

A. The school board embraces the philosophy of openness in the conduct of its business, in the belief that openness produces better programs, more efficiency in administration of programs, and an organization more responsive to public interest and less susceptible to private interest. The school board shall conduct its business under a presumption of openness. At the same time, the school board recognizes and respects the privacy rights of individuals as provided by law. The school board also recognizes that there are certain exceptions to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law as recognized in statute where it has been determined that, in limited circumstances, the public interest is best served by closing a meeting of the school board.

B. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assure the rights of the public to be present at school board meetings, while also protecting the individual's rights to privacy under law, and to close meetings when the public interest so requires as recognized by law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Except as otherwise expressly provided by statute, all meetings of the school board, including executive sessions, shall be open to the public.

B. Meetings shall be closed only when expressly authorized by law.

III. DEFINITION

"Meeting" means a gathering of at least a quorum or more members of the school board, or quorum of a committee or subcommittee of school board members, at which members discuss, decide, or receive information as a group on issues relating to the official business of the school board. The term does not include a chance or social gathering or the use of social media by members of a public body so long as the social media use is limited to exchanges with all members of the general public. For purposes of the Open Meeting Law, social media does not include e-mail.

IV. PROCEDURES

A. <u>Meetings</u>

1. Regular Meetings

A schedule of the regular meetings of the school board shall be kept on file at its primary offices. If the school board decides to hold a regular meeting at a time or place different from the time or place stated in its schedule, it shall give the same notice of the meeting as for a special meeting.

2. Special Meetings

a. For a special meeting, the school board shall post written notice of the date, time, place, and purpose of the meeting on the principal bulletin board of the school district or on the door of the school board's usual meeting room if there is no principal bulletin board. The school board's actions at the special meeting are limited to those topics included in the notice.

b. The notice shall also be mailed or otherwise delivered to each person who has filed a written request for notice of special meetings.

c. This notice shall be posted and mailed or delivered at least three days before the date of the meeting. As an alternative to mailing or otherwise delivering notice to persons who have filed a written request, the school board may publish the notice once, at least three days before the meeting, in the official newspaper of the school district or, if none, in a qualified newspaper of general circulation within the area of the school district.

d. A person filing a request for notice of special meetings may limit the request to particular subjects, in which case the school board is required to send notice to that person only concerning those particular subjects.

e. The school board will establish an expiration date on requests for notice of special meetings and require refiling once each year. Not more than 60 days before the expiration date of request for notice, the school board shall send notice of the refiling requirement to each person who filed during the preceding year.

3. Emergency Meetings

a. An emergency meeting is a special meeting called because of circumstances that, in the judgment of the school board, require immediate consideration.

[Note: While the statute leaves the question to the board of whether the

circumstances require immediate consideration at an emergency meeting, the advisory opinions of the Commissioner of Administration would limit such meetings to responding to natural disasters or health epidemics caused by an event such as an accident or terrorist attack.]

b. If matters not directly related to the emergency are discussed or acted upon, the minutes of the meeting shall include a specific description of those matters.

c. The school board shall make good faith efforts to provide notice of the emergency meeting to each news medium that has filed a written request for notice if the request includes the news medium's telephone number.

d. Notice of the emergency meeting shall be given by telephone or any other method used to notify the members of the school board.

e. Notice shall be provided to each news medium which has filed a written request for notice as soon as reasonably practicable after notice has been given to the school board members.

f. Notice shall include the subject of the meeting.

g. Posted or published notice of an emergency meeting shall not be required.

h. The notice requirements for an emergency meeting as set forth in this policy shall supersede any other statutory notice requirement for a special meeting that is an emergency meeting.

4. Recessed or Continued Meetings

If a meeting is a recessed or continued session of a previous meeting, and the time and place of the meeting was established during the previous meeting and recorded in the minutes of that meeting, then no further published or mailed notice is necessary.

5. Closed Meetings

The notice requirements of the Minnesota Open Meeting Law apply to closed meetings.

6. Actual Notice

If a person receives actual notice of a meeting of the school board at least 24 hours before the meeting, all notice requirements are satisfied with respect to that person, regardless of the method of receipt of notice.

7. Health Pandemic or Declared Emergency

In the event of a health pandemic or an emergency declared under Minn. Stat. Ch. 12, a meeting may be conducted by telephone or other electronic means in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 13D.021.

8. Meetings Conducted by Interactive Technology

A meeting may be conducted by interactive technology, Skype, or other similar electronic means in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 13D.02.

B. Votes

The votes of school board members shall be recorded in a journal kept for that purpose, and the journal shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the administrative offices of the school district.

C. Written Materials

1. In any open meeting, a copy of any printed materials, including electronic communications, relating to the agenda items prepared or distributed by the school board or its employees and distributed to or available to all school board members shall be available in the meeting room for inspection by the public while the school board considers their subject matter.

2. This provision does not apply to materials not classified by law as public, or to materials relating to the agenda items of a closed meeting.

D. Data

1. Meetings may not be closed merely because the data to be discussed are not public data.

2. Data that are not public data may be discussed at an open meeting if the disclosure relates to a matter within the scope of the school board's authority and is reasonably necessary to conduct the business or agenda item before the school board.

3. Data discussed at an open meeting retain the data's original classification; however, a record of the meeting, regardless of form, shall be public.

E. Closed Meetings

1. Labor Negotiations Strategy

a. The school board may, by a majority vote in a public meeting, decide to hold a closed meeting to consider strategy for labor

negotiations, including negotiation strategies or developments or discussion and review of labor negotiation proposals.

b. The time and place of the closed meeting shall be announced at the public meeting. A written roll of school board members and all other persons present at the closed meeting shall be made available to the public after the closed meeting. The proceedings shall be tape recorded, and the tape recording shall be preserved for two years after the contract discussed at the meeting is signed. The recording shall be made available to the public after all labor contracts are signed by the school board for the current budget period.

2. Sessions Closed by Bureau of Mediation Services

All negotiations, mediation sessions, and hearings between the school board and its employees or their respective representatives are public meetings. These meetings may be closed only by the Commissioner of the Bureau of Mediation Services (BMS). The use of recording devices, stenographic records, or other recording methods is prohibited in mediation meetings closed by the BMS.

3. Preliminary Consideration of Charges

The school board shall close one or more meetings for preliminary consideration of allegations or charges against an individual subject to its authority. If the school board members conclude that discipline of any nature may be warranted as a result of those specific charges or allegations, further meetings or hearings relating to those specific charges or allegations held after that conclusion is reached must be open. A meeting must also be open at the request of the individual who is the subject of the meeting. A closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

4. Performance Evaluations

The school board may close a meeting to evaluate the performance of an individual who is subject to its authority. The school board shall identify the individual to be evaluated prior to closing a meeting. At its next open meeting, the school board shall summarize its conclusions regarding the evaluation. A meeting must be open at the request of the individual who is the subject of the meeting. A closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

5. Attorney-Client Meeting

A meeting may be closed if permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Attorney-client privilege applies when litigation is imminent or threatened, or when the school board needs advice above the level of general legal advice, i.e., regarding specific acts and their legal consequences. A meeting may be closed to seek legal advice concerning litigation strategy, but the mere threat that litigation might be a consequence of deciding a matter one way or another does not, by itself, justify closing the meeting. The motion to close the meeting must specifically describe the matter to be discussed at the closed meeting, subject to relevant privacy and confidentiality considerations under state and federal law. The law does not require that such a meeting be recorded.

6. Dismissal Hearing

a. A hearing on the dismissal of a licensed teacher shall be public or private at the teacher's discretion. A hearing regarding placement of teachers on unrequested leave of absence shall be public.

b. A hearing on dismissal of a student pursuant to the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act shall be closed unless the pupil, parent or guardian requests an open hearing.

c. To the extent a teacher or student dismissal hearing is held before the school board and is closed, the closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

7. Coaches; Opportunity to Respond

a. If the school board has declined to renew the coaching contract of a licensed or nonlicensed head varsity coach, it must notify the coach within 14 days of that decision.

b. If the coach requests the reasons for the nonrenewal, the school board must give the coach the reasons in writing within 10 days of receiving the request.

c. On the request of the coach, the school board must provide the coach with a reasonable opportunity to respond to the reasons at a school board meeting.

d. The meeting may be open or closed at the election of the coach unless the meeting is closed as required by Minn. Stat. § 13D.05, Subd. 2, to discuss educational or certain other nonpublic data.

e. A closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

8. Meetings to Discuss Certain Not Public Data

Any portion of a meeting must be closed if the following types of data are discussed:

a. data that would identify alleged victims or reporters of criminal sexual conduct, domestic abuse, or maltreatment of minors or vulnerable adults;

b. active investigative data collected or created by a law enforcement agency;

c. educational data, health data, medical data, welfare data, or mental health data that are not public data; or

d. an individual's personal medical records.

e. A closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

9. Purchase and Sale of Property

a. The school board may close a meeting:

(1) to determine the asking price for real or personal property to be sold by the school district;

(2) to review confidential or nonpublic appraisal data; and

(3) to develop or consider offers or counteroffers for the purchase or sale of real or personal property.

b. Before closing the meeting, the school board must identify on the record the particular real or personal property that is the subject of the closed meeting.

c. The closed meeting must be tape recorded at the expense of the school district. The tape must be preserved for eight years after the date of the meeting and be made available to the public after all real or personal property discussed at the meeting has been

purchased or sold or the school board has abandoned the purchase or sale. The real or personal property that is the subject of the closed meeting must be specifically identified on the tape. A list of school board members and all other persons present at the closed meeting must be made available to the public after the closed meeting.

d. An agreement reached that is based on an offer considered at a closed meeting is contingent on its approval by the school board at an open meeting. The actual purchase or sale must be approved at an open meeting and the purchase price or sale price is public data.

10. Security Matters

a. The school board may close a meeting to receive security briefings and reports, to discuss issues related to security systems, to discuss emergency response procedures, and to discuss security deficiencies in or recommendations regarding public services, infrastructure, and facilities, if disclosure of the information discussed would pose a danger to public safety or compromise security procedures or responses.

b. Financial issues related to security matters must be discussed and all related financial decisions must be made at an open meeting.

c. Before closing a meeting, the school board must refer to the facilities, systems, procedures, services, or infrastructures to be considered during the closed meeting.

d. The closed meeting must be tape recorded at the expense of the school district and the recording must be preserved for at least four years.

11. Other Meetings

Other meetings shall be closed as provided by law, except as provided above. A closed meeting must be electronically recorded at the expense of the school district, and the recording must be preserved for at least three years after the date of the meeting. The recording is not available to the public.

F. Procedures for Closing a Meeting

The school board shall provide notice of a closed meeting just as for an open meeting. A school board meeting may be closed only after a majority vote at a public meeting. Before closing a meeting, the school board shall state on the record the specific authority permitting the meeting to be closed and shall describe the subject to be discussed.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 13D (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.47, Subd. 5 (Student Dismissal Hearing)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.33, Subd. 3 (Coaches; Opportunity to Respond)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 14 (Teacher Discharge Hearing)
Minn. Stat. § 179A.14, Subd. 3 (Labor Negotiations)
Minn. Rules Part 5510.2810 (Bureau of Mediation Services)
Brown v. Cannon Falls Township, 723 N.W.2d 31 (Minn. App. 2006)
Brainerd Daily Dispatch v. Dehen, 693 N.W.2d 435 (Minn. App. 2005)
The Free Press v. County of Blue Earth, 677 N.W.2d 471 (Minn. App. 2004)
Prior Lake American v. Mader, 642 N.W.2d 729 (Minn. 2002)
Star Tribune v. Board of Education, Special School District No. 1, 507 N.W.2d 869 (Minn. App. 1993)
Minnesota Daily v. University of Minnesota, 432 N.W.2d 189 (Minn. App. 1988)
Moberg v. Independent School District No. 281, 336 N.W.2d 510 (Minn. 1983)
Sovereign v. Dunn, 498 N.W.2d 62 (Minn. App. 1993), *rev. denied*. (Minn. 1993)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 19-008 (May 22, 2019)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 19-006 (April 9, 2019)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 18-019 (December 28, 2018)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 17-005 (June 22, 2017)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 13-009 (March 19, 2013)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 12-004 (March 8, 2012)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 11-004 (April 18, 2011)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 10-020 (September 23, 2010)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 09-020 (September 8, 2009)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 08-015 (July 9, 2008)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 06-027 (September 28, 2006)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 04-004 (February 3, 2004)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 204 (School Board Meeting Minutes)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 207 (Public Hearings)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "C" (Minnesota's Open Meeting Law)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2017

206 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL BOARD MEETINGS/COMPLAINTS ABOUT PERSONS AT SCHOOL BOARD MEETINGS AND DATA PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS

I. PURPOSE

A. The school board recognizes the value of participation by the public in deliberations and decisions on school district matters. At the same time, the school board recognizes the importance of conducting orderly and efficient proceedings, with opportunity for expression of all participants' respective views.

B. The purpose of this policy is to provide procedures to assure open and orderly public discussion as well as to protect the due process and privacy rights of individuals under the law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school board is to encourage discussion by persons of subjects related to the management of the school district at school board meetings. The school board may adopt reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions on public expression in order to facilitate free discussion by all interested parties.

B. The school board shall, as a matter of policy, protect the legal rights to privacy and due process of employees and students.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Personnel data" means government data on individuals maintained because the individual is or was an employee or applicant for employment. For purposes of this policy, "employee" includes a volunteer or an independent contractor.

B. Personnel data on current and former employees that is "public" includes:

Name; employee identification number, which must not be the employee's social security number; actual gross salary; salary range; terms and conditions of employment relationship; contract fees; actual gross pension; the value and nature of employer paid fringe benefits; the basis for and the amount of any added remuneration, including expense reimbursement, in addition to salary; bargaining unit; job title; job description; education and training background; previous work experience; date of first and last employment; the existence and status of any complaints or charges against the employee, regardless of whether the complaint or charge resulted in a disciplinary action; the final disposition of any disciplinary

action as defined in Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 2(b), together with the specific reasons for the action and data documenting the basis of the action, excluding data that would identify confidential sources who are employees of the public body; the complete terms of any agreement settling any dispute arising out of the employment relationship, including a buyout agreement as defined in Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, Subd. 2, except that the agreement must include specific reasons for the agreement if it involves the payment of more than $10,000 of public money; work location; work telephone number; badge number; work-related continuing education; honors and awards received; and payroll time sheets or other comparable data that are only used to account for employee's work time for payroll purposes, except to the extent that release of time sheet data would reveal the employee's reasons for the use of sick or other medical leave or other not public data.

C. Personnel data on current and former applicants for employment that is "public" includes:

Veteran status; relevant test scores; rank on eligible list; job history; education and training; and work availability. Names of applicants shall be private data except when certified as eligible for appointment to a vacancy or when applicants are considered by the appointing authority to be finalists for a position in public employment. For purposes of this subdivision, "finalist" means an individual who is selected to be interviewed by the appointing authority prior to selection.

D. "Educational data" means data maintained by the school district which relates to a student.

E. "Student" means an individual currently or formerly enrolled or registered in the school district, or applicants for enrollment, or individuals who receive shared time services.

F. Data about applicants for appointments to a public body, including a school board, collected by the school district as a result of the applicant's application for appointment to the public body are private data on individuals, except that the following are public: name; city of residence, except where the appointment has a residency requirement that requires the entire address to be public; education and training; employment history; volunteer work; awards and honors; prior government service; any data required to be provided or that is voluntarily provided in an application to a multimember agency pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 15.0597; and veteran status. Once an individual has been appointed to a public body, the following additional items of data are public: residential address; either a telephone number or electronic mail address where the appointee can be reached, or both at the request of the appointee; the first and last dates of service on the public body; the existence and status of any complaints or charges against an appointee; and, upon completion of an investigation of a complaint or charge against an appointee, the final investigative report unless access to the data would jeopardize an active investigation. Any electronic mail address or telephone number provided by a public body for use by an appointee shall be public. An

appointee may use an electronic mail address or telephone number provided by the public body as the designated electronic mail address or telephone number at which the appointee can be reached.

IV. RIGHTS TO PRIVACY

A. School district employees have a legal right to privacy related to matters which may come before the school board, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. right to a private hearing for teachers, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 14 (Teachers Discharge Hearing);

2. right to privacy of personnel data as provided by Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data);

3. right to consideration by the school board of certain data treated as not public as provided in Minn. Stat. § 13D.05 (Not Public Data);

4. right to a private hearing for licensed or nonlicensed head varsity coaches to discuss reasons for nonrenewal of a coaching contract pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 122A.33, Subd. 3.

B. School district students have a legal right to privacy related to matters which may come before the school board, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. right to a private hearing, Minn. Stat. § 121A.47, Subd. 5 (Student Dismissal Hearing);

2. right to privacy of educational data, Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data); 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (FERPA);

3. right to privacy of complaints as provided by child abuse reporting and discrimination laws, Minn. Stat. § 626.556 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors) and Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act).

V. THE PUBLIC'S OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD

The school board will strive to give all persons an opportunity to be heard and to have complaints considered and evaluated, within the limits of the law and this policy and subject to reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions. Among the rights available to the public is the right to access public data as provided by Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 2 (Public Data).

VI. PROCEDURES

A. Agenda Items

1. Persons who wish to have a subject discussed at a public school board

meeting are encouraged to notify the superintendent's office in advance of the school board meeting. The person should provide his or her name, address, the name of group represented (if any), and the subject to be covered or the issue to be addressed.

2. Persons who wish to address the school board on a particular subject should identify the subject and identify agenda item(s) to which their comments pertain.

3. The school board chair will recognize one speaker at a time and will rule out of order other speakers who are not recognized. Only those speakers recognized by the chair will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Individuals who interfere with or interrupt speakers, the school board, or the proceedings may be directed to leave.

4. The school board retains the discretion to limit discussion of any agenda item to a reasonable period of time as determined by the school board. If a group or organization wishes to address the school board on a topic, the school board reserves the right to require designation of one or more representatives or spokespersons to speak on behalf of the group or organization.

5. Matters proposed for placement on the agenda which may involve data privacy concerns, which may involve preliminary allegations, or which may be potentially libelous or slanderous in nature shall not be considered in public, but shall be processed as determined by the school board in accordance with governing law.

6. The school board chair shall promptly rule out of order any discussion by any person, including school board members, that would violate the provisions of state or federal law, this policy or the statutory rights of privacy of an individual.

7. Personal attacks by anyone addressing the school board are unacceptable. Persistence in such remarks by an individual shall terminate that person's privilege to address the school board.

8. Depending upon the number of persons in attendance seeking to be heard, the school board reserves the right to impose such other limitations and restrictions as necessary in order to provide an orderly, efficient, and fair opportunity for those present to be heard.

B. Complaints

1. Routine complaints about a teacher or other employee should first be directed to that teacher or employee or to the employee's immediate supervisor.

2. If the complaint is against an employee relating to child abuse, discrimination, racial, religious, or sexual harassment, or other activities involving an intimidating atmosphere, the complaint should be directed to the employee's supervisor or other official as designated in the school district policy governing that kind of complaint. In the absence of a designated person, the matter should be referred to the superintendent.

3. Unresolved complaints from Paragraph 1. of this section or problems concerning the school district should be directed to the superintendent's office.

4. Complaints which are unresolved at the superintendent's level may be brought before the school board by notifying the school board in writing.

C. Open Forum

The school board shall normally provide a specified period of time when persons may address the school board on any topic, subject to the limitations of this policy. The school board reserves the right to allocate a specific period of time for this purpose and limit time for speakers accordingly.

The school board may decide to hold certain types of public meetings where the public will not be invited to address the school board. Possible examples are work sessions and board retreats. The public will still be entitled to notice of these meetings and will be allowed to attend these meetings, but the public will not be allotted time during the meeting to address the board.

D. No Board Action at Same Meeting

Except as determined by the school board to be necessary or in an emergency, the school board will not take action at the same meeting on an item raised for the first time by the public.

VII. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF DATA PRIVACY

A. The school district is liable for damages, costs and attorneys' fees, and, in the event of a willful violation, punitive damages for violation of state data privacy laws. (Minn. Stat. § 13.08, Subd. 1)

B. A person who willfully violates data privacy or whose conduct constitutes the knowing unauthorized acquisition of not public data is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Minn. Stat. § 13.09)

C. In the case of an employee, willful violation of the Minnesota data practices law, Chapter 13, and any rules adopted thereunder, including any action subject to a criminal penalty, constitutes just cause for suspension without pay or dismissal. (Minn. Stat. § 13.09)

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.601, Subd. 3 (Applicants for Appointment)
Minn. Stat. § 13D.05 (Open Meeting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.47, Subd. 5 (Student Dismissal Hearing)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.33, Subd. 3 (Coaches; Opportunity to Respond)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 14 (Teacher Discharge Hearing)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.44 (Contracting with Teachers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 14 (Employees; Contracts for Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, Subd. 2 (Disclose Past Buyouts or Contract is Void)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
Minn. Stat. § 626.556 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 852 (July 14, 2006)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 205 (Open Meetings and Closed Meetings)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 207 (Public Hearings)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "C" (Minnesota's Open Meeting Law)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "I" (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 207
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2009

207 PUBLIC HEARINGS

I. PURPOSE

The school board recognizes the importance of obtaining public input on matters properly before the school board. The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures to efficiently receive public input.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

In order for the school board to efficiently receive public input on matters properly before the school board, the procedures set forth in this policy are established by the school board.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Public Hearings

Public hearings are required by law to be held concerning certain issues, including but not limited to, school closings (Minn. Stat. § 123B.51), education district establishment (Minn. Stat. § 123A.15), and agreements for secondary education (Minn. Stat. § 123A.30). Additionally, other public hearings may be held by the school board on school district matters at the discretion of the school board.

B. Notice of Public Hearings

Public notice of a public hearing required by law shall be given as provided by the enabling legislation. Public notice of other hearings shall be given in the manner required for a regular meeting if held in conjunction with a regular meeting, in the manner required for a special meeting if held in conjunction with a special meeting, or as otherwise determined by the school board.

C. Public Participation

The school board retains the right to require that those in attendance at a public hearing indicate their desire to address the school board and complete and file with the clerk of the school board an appropriate request card prior to the commencement of the hearing if the school board utilizes this procedure. In that case, any request to address the school board after the commencement of the hearing will be granted only at the discretion of the school board.

1. Format of Request: If required by the school board, a written request of

an individual or a group to address the school board shall contain the name and address of the person or group seeking to address the school board. It shall also contain the name of the group represented, if any, and a brief statement of the subject to be covered or the issue to be addressed.

2. Time Limitation: The school board retains the discretion to limit the time for each presentation as needs dictate.

3. Groups: The school board retains the discretion to require that any group of persons who desire to address the school board designate one representative or spokesperson. In the event that the school board requires the designation of a representative or spokesperson, no other person in the group will be recognized to address the school board, except as otherwise determined by the school board.

4. Privilege to Speak: A school board member should direct any remarks or questions through the chair. Only those speakers recognized by the chair will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Individuals who interfere with or interrupt speakers, the school board, or the proceedings may be directed to leave.

5. Personal Attacks: Personal attacks by anyone addressing the school board are unacceptable. Persistence in such remarks by an individual shall terminate that person's privilege to address the school board.

6. Limitations on Participation: Depending upon the number of persons in attendance seeking to be heard, the school board reserves the right to impose such other limitations and restrictions as necessary in order to provide an orderly, efficient, and fair opportunity for those present to be heard.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123A.15 (Education District Establishment)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.30 (Agreements for Secondary Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (School Closings)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 208
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2015

208 DEVELOPMENT, ADOPTION, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICIES

[Note: The provisions of this policy are recommendations. The procedures for policy development, adoption, and implementation are not specifically provided by statute.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to emphasize the importance of the policy-making role of the school board and provide the means for it to continue to be an ongoing effort.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Formal guidelines are necessary to ensure the school community that the school system responds to its mission and operates in an effective, efficient, and consistent manner. A set of written policy statements shall be maintained and modified as needed. Policies should define the desire and intent of the school board and should be in a form which is sufficiently explicit to guide administrative action.

III. DEVELOPMENT OF POLICY

A. The school board has jurisdiction to legislate policy for the school district with the force and effect of law. School board policy provides the general direction as to what the school board wishes to accomplish while delegating implementation of policy to the administration.

B. The school board's written policies provide guidelines and goals to the school community. The policies shall be the basis for the formulation of guidelines and directives by the administration. The school board shall determine the effectiveness of the policies by evaluating periodic reports from the administration.

C. Policies may be proposed by a school board member, employee, student or resident of the school district. Proposed policies or ideas shall be submitted to the superintendent for review prior to possible placement on the school board agenda.

IV. ADOPTION OF POLICY

A. The school board shall give notice of proposed policy changes or adoption of new policies by placing the item on the agenda of two school board meetings. The proposals shall be distributed and public comment will be allowed at both meetings prior to final school board action.

B. The final action taken to adopt the proposed policy shall be approved by a simple

majority vote of the school board at a subsequent meeting after the meetings at which public input was received. The policy will be effective on the later of the date of passage or the date stated in the motion.

C. In the case of an emergency, a new or modified policy may be adopted by a majority vote of a quorum of the school board. A statement regarding the emergency and the need for immediate adoption of the policy shall be included in the minutes. The emergency policy shall expire within one year following the emergency action unless the policy adoption procedure stated above is followed and the policy is reaffirmed. The school board shall have discretion to determine what constitutes an emergency situation.

D. If a policy is modified with minor changes that do not affect the substance of the policy or because of a legal change over which the school board has no control, the modified policy may be approved at one meeting at the discretion of the school board.

V. IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

A. The superintendent shall be responsible for implementing school board policies, other than the policies that cover how the school board will operate. The superintendent shall develop administrative guidelines and directives to provide greater specificity and consistency in the process of implementation. These guidelines and directives, including employee and student handbooks, shall be subject to annual review and approval by the school board.

[Note: These policies are found in the 200 Series of the MSBA/MASA Policy Reference Manual.]

B. Each school board member shall have access to this policy manual, and a copy shall be placed in the office of each school attendance center. Manuals shall be available in the central office and made available for reference purposes to other interested persons.

C. The superintendent, employees designated by the superintendent, and individual school board members shall be responsible for keeping the policy manuals current.

D. The school board shall review policies at least once every three years. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a system of periodic review, addressing approximately one third of the policies annually. In addition, the school board shall review the following policies annually: 410 Family and Medical Leave Policy; 413 Harassment and Violence; 414 Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse; 415 Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults; 506 Student Discipline; 514 Bullying Prohibition Policy; 522 Student Sex Nondiscrimination; 524 Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy; 616 School District System Accountability; and 806 Crisis Management Policy.

E. When no school board policy exists to provide guidance on a matter, the superintendent is authorized to act appropriately under the circumstances keeping in mind the educational philosophy and financial condition of the school district. Under such circumstances, the superintendent shall advise the school board of the need for a policy and present a recommended policy to the school board for approval.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 1 (School District Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 1 (School Board Powers)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 305 (Policy Implementation)

210 CONFLICT OF INTEREST – SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect legal requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to observe state statutes regarding conflicts of interest and to engage in school district business activities in a fashion designed to avoid any conflict of interest or the appearance of impropriety.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the policy of the school board to contract for goods and services in conformance with statutory conflict of interest laws and in a manner that will avoid any conflict of interest or the appearance thereof. Accordingly, the school board will contract under the statutory exception provisions only when it is clearly in the best interest of the school district because of limitations that may exist on goods or services otherwise available to the school district.

III. GENERAL PROHIBITIONS AND RECOGNIZED STATUTORY EXCEPTIONS

A. A school board member who is authorized to take part in any manner in making any sale, lease, or contract in his or her official capacity shall not voluntarily have a personal financial interest in that sale, lease, or contract or personally benefit financially therefrom.

B. In the following circumstances, however, the school board may as an exception, by unanimous vote, contract for goods or services with a school board member of the school district:

1. In the designation of a bank or savings association, in which a school board member is interested, as an authorized depository for school district funds and as a source of borrowing, provided such deposited funds are protected in accordance with Minn. Stat. Ch. 118A. Any school board member having said interest shall disclose that interest and the interest shall be entered upon the minutes of the school board. Disclosure must be made when such bank or savings association is first designated as a depository or source of borrowing, or when such school board member is elected, whichever is later. Disclosure serves as notice of the interest and must only be made once;

2. The designation of an official newspaper, or publication of official matters therein, in which the school board member is interested when it is the only

newspaper complying with statutory requirements relating to the designation or publication;

3. A contract with a cooperative association of which the school board member is a shareholder or stockholder but not an officer or manager;

4. A contract for which competitive bids are not required by law. A contract made under this exception will be void unless the following procedures are observed:

   a. The school board must authorize the contract in advance of its performance by adopting a resolution setting out the essential facts and determining that the contract price is as low as or lower than the price at which the goods or services could be obtained elsewhere.

   b. In the case of an emergency when the contract cannot be authorized in advance, payment of the claims must be authorized by a like resolution wherein the facts of the emergency are also stated.

   c. Before a claim is paid, the interested school board member must file with the clerk of the school board an affidavit stating:

      (1) The name of the school board member and the office held;

      (2) An itemization of the goods or services furnished;

      (3) The contract price;

      (4) The reasonable value;

      (5) The interest of the school board member in the contract; and

      (6) That to the best of the school board member's knowledge and belief, the contract price is as low as, or lower than, the price at which the goods or services could be obtained from other sources.

5. A school board member may contract with the school district to provide construction materials or services, or both, when the sealed bid process is used. When the contract comes before the school board for consideration, the interested school board member may not vote on the contract. (*Note: This section applies only where the school district has a population of 1,000 or less according to the last federal census*.)

6. A school board member may rent space in a public facility at a rate

commensurate with that paid by other members of the public.

C. In the following circumstances, the school board may as an exception, by majority vote at a meeting where all school board members are present, contract for services with a school board member of the school district: A school board member may be newly employed or may continue to be employed by the school district as an employee where there is a reasonable expectation on July 1, or at the time the contract is entered into or extended, that the amount to be earned by that school board member under that contract or employment relationship, will not exceed $8,000 in that fiscal year. If the school board member does not receive majority approval to be initially employed or to continue in employment at a meeting where all school board members are present, that employment must be immediately terminated and that school board member will have no further rights to employment while serving as a school board member in the school district.

D. The school board may contract with a class of school district employees, such as teachers or custodians, where the spouse of a school board member is a member of the class of employees contracting with the school board and the employee spouse receives no special monetary or other benefit that is substantially different from the benefits that other members of the class receive under the employment contract. In order for the school board to invoke this exception, it must have a majority of disinterested school board members vote to approve the contract, direct the school board member spouse to abstain from voting to approve the contract, and publicly set out the essential facts of the contract at the meeting where the contract is approved.

IV. LIMITATIONS ON RELATED EMPLOYEES

A. The school board can hire or dismiss teachers only at duly called meetings. Where a husband and wife, brother and sister, or two brothers or sisters, constitute a quorum, no contract employing a teacher may be made or authorized except upon the unanimous vote of the full school board.

B. The school board may not employ any teacher related by blood or marriage to a school board member, within the fourth degree as computed by the civil law, except by a unanimous vote of the full school board.

V. CONFLICTS PRIOR TO TAKING OFFICE

A school board member with personal financial interest in a sale, lease, or contract with the school district which was entered before the school board member took office and presents an actual or potential conflict of interest, shall immediately notify the school board of such interest. It shall thereafter be the responsibility of the school board member to refrain from participating in any action relating to the sale, lease, or contract. At the time of renewal of any such sale, lease, or contract, the school board may enter into or renew such sale, lease, or contract only if it falls within one of the enumerated exceptions for contracts relating to goods or services provided above and if the procedures provided in this policy are followed.

VI. DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER A CONFLICT OF INTEREST EXISTS

The determination as to whether a conflict of interest exists is to be made by the school board. Any school board member who has an actual or potential conflict shall notify the school board of such conflict immediately. The school board member shall thereafter cooperate with the school board as necessary for the school board to make its determination.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 3 (Teacher Hiring, Dismissal)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.195 (Board Member's Right to Employment)
Minn. Stat. § 471.87 (Public Officers; Interest in Contract; Penalty)
Minn. Stat. § 471.88, Subds. 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, and 21 (Exceptions)
Minn. Stat. § 471.89 (Contract, When Void)
Op. Atty. Gen. 437-A-4, March 15, 1935
Op. Atty. Gen. 90-C-5, July 30, 1940
Op. Atty. Gen. 90-A, August 14, 1957

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 101 (Legal Status of the School Board)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 209 (Code of Ethics)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 1, School District Governance, Powers and Duties

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 211
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2006

211 CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ACTION AGAINST SCHOOL DISTRICT, SCHOOL BOARD MEMBER, EMPLOYEE, OR STUDENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance as to the school district's position, rights, and responsibilities when a civil or criminal action is pending against the school district, or a school board member, school district employee, or student.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district recognizes that, when civil or criminal actions are pending against a school board member, school district employee, or student, the school district may be requested or required to take action.

B. In responding to such requests and/or requirements, the school district will take such measures as are appropriate to its primary mission of providing for the education of students in an environment that is safe for staff and students and is conducive to learning.

C. The school district acknowledges its statutory obligations with respect to providing assistance to school board members and teachers who are sued in connection with performance of school district duties. Collective bargaining agreements and school district policies may also apply.

III. CIVIL ACTIONS

A. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 466.07, Subd. 1, the school district shall defend and indemnify any school board member or school district employee for damages in school-related litigation, including punitive damages, claimed or levied against the school board member or employee, provided that he or she was acting in the performance of the duties of the position and was not guilty of malfeasance, willful neglect of duty, or bad faith.

B. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. §123B.25(b), with respect to teachers employed by the school district, upon written request of the teacher involved, the school district shall provide legal counsel for any school teacher against whom a claim is made or action is brought for recovery of damages in any tort action involving physical injury to any person or property or for wrongful death arising out of or in connection with the employment of the teacher with the school district. The school district will choose legal counsel after consultation with the teacher.

C. Data Practices

Educational data and personnel data maintained by the school district may be sought as evidence in a civil proceeding. The school district will release the data only pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, and to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g and related regulations. When an employee is subpoenaed and is expected to testify regarding educational data or personnel data, he or she is to inform the building administrator or designated supervisor, who shall immediately inform the superintendent or designee. No school board member or employee may release data without consultation in advance with the school district official who is designated as the authority responsible for the collection, use, and dissemination of data.

D. Service of Subpoenas

The policy of the school district is that its officers and employees will normally not be involved in providing service of process for third parties in the school setting.

E. Leave to Testify

Leave for employees appearing in court, either when sued or under subpoena to testify, will be considered in accordance with school district personnel policies and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

IV. CRIMINAL CHARGES OR CONDUCT

A. Employees

1. The school district expects that its employees serve as positive role models for students. As role models for students, employees have a duty to conduct themselves in an exemplary manner.

2. If the school district receives information relating to activities of a criminal nature by an employee, the school district will investigate and take appropriate disciplinary action, which may include discharge, subject to school district policies, statutes, and provisions of applicable collective bargaining agreements.

3. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 20, if reimbursement for a criminal defense is requested by a school district employee, the school board may, after consulting with its legal counsel, reimburse the employee for any costs and reasonable attorney fees incurred by the employee to defend criminal charges brought against the employee arising out of the performance of duties for the school district. The decision as to whether to reimburse shall be made in the discretion of the school board. A school board member who is a witness or an alleged victim in the case may not

vote on the reimbursement. If a quorum of the school board is disqualified from voting on the reimbursement, the reimbursement must be approved by a judge of the district court.

B. Students

The school district has an interest in maintaining a safe and healthful environment and in preventing disruption of the educational process. In order to further that interest, the school district will take appropriate action regarding students convicted of crimes that relate to the school environment.

C. Criminal Investigations

1. The policy of the school district is to cooperate with law enforcement officials. The school district will make all efforts, however, to encourage law enforcement officials to question students and employees outside of school hours and off school premises unless there are extenuating circumstances or the matter being investigated is school-related, or as otherwise provided by law.

2. If such questioning at school is unavoidable, the school district will attempt to maintain confidentiality, to avoid embarrassment to students and employees and to avoid disruption of the educational program. The school district will attempt to notify parents of a student under age 18 that police will be questioning their child. Normally, the superintendent, principal, or other appropriate school official will be present during the interview, except as otherwise required by law (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10), or as otherwise determined in consultation with the parent or guardian.

D. Data Practices

The school district will release to juvenile justice and law enforcement authorities educational and personnel data only in accordance with Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act) and 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (FERPA).

V. STATEMENTS WHEN LITIGATION IS PENDING

The school district recognizes that when a civil or criminal action is commenced or pending, parties to the lawsuit have particular duties in reference to persons involved or named in the lawsuit, as well as insurance carrier(s). Therefore, school board members or school district employees shall make or release statements in that situation only in consultation with legal counsel.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 20 (Legal Counsel, Reimbursement)

Minn. Stat. § 123B.25(b) (Actions Against Teachers)
Minn. Stat. § 466.07, Subd. 1 (Indemnification)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
42 U.S.C. § 1983 (Civil Action for Deprivating Rights)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169 (Mar. 7, 1963)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169 (Nov. 3, 1943)
Dypress v. School Committee of Boston, 446 N.E.2d 1099 (Mass. App. Ct. 1983)
Wood v. Strickland, 420 U.S. 308, 95 S.Ct. 992, 43 L.Ed.2d 214 (1975)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 408 (Subpoena of a School District Employee)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 212
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2005

212 SCHOOL BOARD MEMBER DEVELOPMENT

I. PURPOSE

In recognition of the need for continuing inservice training and development for its members, the purpose of this policy is to encourage the members of the school board to participate in professional development activities designed for them so that they may perform their responsibilities.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. New school board members will be provided the opportunity and encouragement to attend the orientation and training sessions sponsored by the Minnesota School Boards Association (MSBA). School board members shall receive training in school finance and management developed in consultation with MSBA.

B. All school board members are encouraged to participate in school board and related workshops and activities sponsored by local, state, and national school boards associations, as well as in the activities of other educational groups.

C. School board members are expected to report back to the school board with materials of interest gathered at the various meetings and workshops.

D. The school board will reimburse the necessary expenses of all school board members who attend meetings and conventions pertaining to school activities and the objectives of the school board, within the approved policy and budget allocations of the school district relating to the reimbursement of expenses involving the attendance at workshops and conventions.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 2 (School Board Member Training)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 214 (Out-of-State Travel by School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 412 (Expense Reimbursement)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 213
Orig. 1996
Rev. 2007

213 SCHOOL BOARD COMMITTEES

[Note: Many school boards utilize either standing or ad hoc committees, or both. On the other hand, some school boards avoid the use of committees for the most part because of the danger of fragmentation of the governance process. The objective of this policy is to provide a framework for those school boards which elect to utilize committees or subcommittees. Further, this policy is designed to apply only to committees or subcommittees made up of elected school board members. Other considerations will apply to committees established by the school board involving members of the public, employees, students, parents, etc.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the structure and the operation of committees or subcommittees of the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. It is the policy of the school board to designate school board committees or subcommittees when it is determined that a committee process facilitates the mission of the school board.

B. The school board has determined that certain permanent standing committees, as described in this policy, do facilitate the operation of the school board and the school district.

C. A school board committee or subcommittee will be formed by school board resolution which shall outline the duties and purpose of the committee or subcommittee.

D. A committee or subcommittee is advisory in nature and has only such authority as specified by the school board.

E. The school board will receive reports or recommendations from a committee or subcommittee for consideration. The school board, however, retains the right and has the duty to make all final decisions related to such reports or recommendations.

F. The school board also may establish such ad hoc committees for specific purposes as it deems appropriate.

G. The school board reserves the right to limit, create or abolish any standing or ad hoc committee as it deems appropriate.

H. A committee of the school board shall not appoint a subcommittee of that committee without approval of the school board.

III. APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES

A. The school board hereby appoints the following standing committees:

1. Audit.

2. Policy.

3. Building and Grounds.

4. Negotiations Committee(s) for various employee groups.

[Note: Each school district should determine which, if any, standing committees the school board wishes to establish.]

B. The school board will establish, by resolution, for each standing or ad hoc committee the number of members, the term and the charge or mission of each such committee.

C. The school board chair shall appoint the members of each standing or ad hoc committee and designate the chair thereof.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SCHOOL BOARD COMMITTEES

A. All meetings of committees or subcommittees shall be open to the public in compliance with the Open Meeting Law, and notice shall be given as prescribed by law.

B. A committee or subcommittee shall act only within the guidelines and mission established for that committee or subcommittee by the school board.

C. Actions of a committee or subcommittee shall be by majority vote and be consistent with the governing rules of the school board.

D. The committee or subcommittee shall designate a secretary who will record the minutes of actions of the school board committee.

E. The power of a committee or subcommittee of the school board is advisory only and is limited to making recommendations to the school board.

F. A committee or subcommittee of the school board shall, when appropriate, clarify in any dealings with the public that its powers are only advisory to the school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13D (Open Meeting Law)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 201 (Legal Status of the School Board)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 203 (Operation of the School Board – Governing Rules)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "C" (Minnesota's Open Meeting Law)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 301
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2011

301 SCHOOL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to clarify the role of the school district administration and its relationship with the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Effective administration and sound management practices are essential to realizing educational excellence. It is the responsibility of the school district administration to develop a school environment that recognizes the dignity of each student and employee, and the right of each student to access educational programs and services.

B. The school board expects all activities related to the operation of the school district to be administered in a well-planned manner, conducted in an orderly fashion, and to be consistent with the policies of the school board.

C. The school board shall seek specific recommendations, background information and professional advice from the school district administration, and will hold the administration accountable for sound management of the schools.

D. Although the school board holds the superintendent ultimately responsible for administration of the school district and annual evaluation of each principal, the school board also recognizes the direct responsibility of principals for educational results and effective administration, supervisory, and instructional leadership at the school building level.

E. The school board and school administration shall work together to share information and decisions that best serve the needs of school district students within financial and facility constraints that may exist.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.147 (Principals)

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Superintendent of Schools

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 302
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2011

302 SUPERINTENDENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize the importance of the role of the superintendent and the overall responsibility of that position within the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board shall employ a superintendent who shall serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the school board and as chief executive officer of the school system.

III. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The superintendent is responsible for the management of the schools, the administration of all school district policies, and is directly accountable to the school board.

B. The superintendent shall annually evaluate each principal assigned responsibility for supervising a school building in the district.

C. The superintendent may delegate responsibilities to other school district personnel, but shall continue to be accountable for actions taken under such delegation.

D. Where responsibilities are not specifically prescribed, nor school board policy applicable, the superintendent shall use personal and professional judgment, subject to review by the school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 202 (School Board Officers)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 208 (Development, Adoption, and Implementation of Policies
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 214 (Out-of-State Travel by School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 301 (School District Administration)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 303 (Superintendent Selection)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 304 (Superintendent Contract, Duties, and Evaluation)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 305 (Policy Implementation)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 306 (Administrator Code of Ethics)

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 412 (Expense Reimbursement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 510 (School Activities)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 511 (Student Fundraising)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 513 (Student Promotion, Retention, and Program Design)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 602 (Organization of School Calendar and School Day)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701 (Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 704 (Development and Maintenance of an Inventory of Fixed Assets and a Fixed Asset Accounting System)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 802 (Disposition of Obsolete Equipment and Material)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 903 (Visitors to School District Buildings and Sites)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 905 (Advertising)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 906 (Community Notification of Predatory Offenders)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 907 (Rewards)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Superintendent of Schools

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 303
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2016

303 SUPERINTENDENT SELECTION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to convey to the school community that the authority to select and employ a superintendent is vested in the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board shall employ a superintendent to serve as the chief executive officer of the school district and to conduct the daily operations of the school district.

III. QUALIFICATIONS

A. The school board shall consider applicants who meet or exceed the licensing standards set by the Minnesota Board of School Administrators and qualifications established in the job description for the superintendent position. State and federal equal employment and nondiscrimination requirements shall be observed throughout the recruitment and selection process.

B. The school board will consider professional preparation, experience, skill, and demonstrated competence of qualified applicants in making a final decision.

IV. SELECTION

A. A process for recruitment, screening, and interviewing of candidates shall be developed by the school board.

B. The school board may contract for assistance in the search for a superintendent.

C. The school board shall provide the contract for the superintendent and specifically identify all conditions of employment mutually agreed upon with the superintendent. In so doing, the school board shall observe all requirements of state and federal law and school board policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)
Minn. Rules, Chapter 3512

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Superintendent

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 304
Orig. 1995
Rev. 1999

304 SUPERINTENDENT CONTRACT, DUTIES, AND EVALUATION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the use of an employment contract with the superintendent, a position description and the use of an approved instrument to evaluate performance.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The superintendent's contract shall be used to formalize the employment relationship and to specifically identify and clarify all conditions of employment with the superintendent.

B. The specific duties for which the superintendent is accountable shall be set forth in a position description for the superintendent and shall be measured by a performance appraisal instrument approved by the school board in consultation with the superintendent. The school board shall use this instrument to periodically evaluate the performance of the superintendent.

C. The school board may use the model contract approved by the boards of the Minnesota School Boards Association and the Minnesota Association of School Administrators as a model instrument.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Superintendent of Schools (See Model Contract, Sample Performance Appraisals, and Model Job Description)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 305
Orig. 1995
Rev. 1999

305 POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to clarify the responsibility of the school administration for implementation of school board policy.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement school board policy and to recommend additions or modifications thereto. The administration is authorized to develop guidelines and directives to effectuate the implementation of school board policies. These guidelines and directives shall not be inconsistent with said policies. At least annually, these written procedures shall be presented to the school board for review.

B. Employee and student handbooks shall be subject to annual review and approval by the school board.

C. School principals and other administrators who have handbook responsibilities shall present recommended changes necessary to reflect new or modified policies. Changes of substance within handbooks shall be reviewed by the superintendent to assure compliance with school board policy and shall be approved by the school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 208 (Development, Adoption, and Implementation of Policies)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 306
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2002

306 ADMINISTRATOR CODE OF ETHICS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the requirements of the school board that school administrators adhere to the standards of ethics and professional conduct in this policy and Minnesota law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. An educational administrator's professional behavior must conform to an ethical code. The code must be idealistic and at the same time practical, so that it can apply reasonably to all educational administrators. The administrator acknowledges that the schools belong to the public they serve for the purpose of providing educational opportunities to all. However, the administrator assumes responsibility for providing professional leadership in the school and community. This responsibility requires the administrator to maintain standards of exemplary professional conduct. It must be recognized that the administrator's actions will be viewed and appraised by the community, professional associates, and students. To these ends, the administrator must subscribe to the following standards.

B. The Educational Administrator:

1. Makes the well-being of students the fundamental value of all decision-making and actions.

2. Fulfills professional responsibilities with honesty and integrity.

3. Supports the principle of due process and protects the civil and human rights of all individuals.

4. Obeys local, state, and national laws and does not knowingly join or support organizations that advocate, directly or indirectly, the overthrow of the government.

5. Implements the school board's policies.

6. Pursues appropriate measures to correct those laws, policies, and regulations that are not consistent with sound educational goals.

7. Avoids using positions for personal gain through political, social, religious, economic, or other influence.

8. Accepts academic degrees or professional certification only from duly accredited institutions.

9. Maintains the standards and seeks to improve the effectiveness of the profession through research and continuing professional development.

10. Honors all contracts until fulfillment, release, or dissolution is mutually agreed upon by all parties to the contract.

11. Adheres to the Code of Ethics for School Administrators in Minnesota Rule.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 122A.14, Subd. 4 (Code of Ethics)
Minn. Rules Part 3512.5200 (Code of Ethics for School Administrators)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403
Orig. 1995
Rev. 1999

403 DISCIPLINE, SUSPENSION, AND DISMISSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to achieve the effective operation of the school district's programs through the cooperation of all employees under a system of policies and rules applied fairly and uniformly.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The disciplinary process described herein is designed to utilize progressive steps, where appropriate, to produce positive corrective action. While the school district intends that in most cases progressive discipline will be administered, the specific form of discipline chosen in a particular case and/or the decision to impose discipline in a manner otherwise, is solely within the discretion of the school district.

III. DISCIPLINE

A. Violation of School Laws and Rules

The form of discipline imposed for violations of school laws and rules may vary from an oral reprimand to termination of employment or discharge depending upon factors such as the nature of the violation, whether the violation was intentional, knowing and/or willful and whether the employee has been the subject of prior disciplinary action of the same or a different nature. School laws and rules to which this provision applies include:

1. policies of the school district;

2. directives and/or job requirements imposed by administration and/or the employee's supervisor; and

3. federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the rules and regulations adopted by federal and state agencies.

B. Substandard Performance

An employee's substandard performance may result in the imposition of discipline ranging from an oral reprimand to termination of employment or discharge. In most instances, discipline imposed for the reason of substandard performance will follow a progressive format and will be accompanied by guidance, help and

encouragement to improve from the employee's supervisor and reasonable time for correction of the employee's deficiency.

C. Misconduct

Misconduct of an employee will result in the imposition of discipline consistent with the seriousness of the misconduct. Conduct which falls into this category includes, but is not limited to:

1. unprofessional conduct;

2. failure to observe rules, regulations, policies and standards of the school district and/or directives and orders of supervisors and any other act of an insubordinate nature;

3. continuing neglect of duties in spite of oral warnings, written warnings and/or other forms of discipline;

4. personal and/or immoral misconduct;

5. use of illegal drugs, alcohol or any other chemical substance on the job or any use off the job which impacts on the employee's performance;

6. deliberate and serious violation of the rights and freedoms of other employees, students, parents or other persons in the school community;

7. activities of a criminal nature relating to the fitness or effectiveness of the employee to perform the duties of the position;

8. failure to follow the canons of professional and personal ethics;

9. falsification of credentials and experience;

10. unauthorized destruction of school district property;

11. other good and sufficient grounds relating to any other act constituting inappropriate conduct;

12. neglect of duty;

13. violation of the rights of others as provided by federal and state laws related to human rights.

IV. FORMS OF DISCIPLINE

A. The forms of discipline that may be imposed by the school district include, but are not limited to:

1. oral warning;

2. written warning or reprimand;

3. probation;

4. disciplinary suspension, demotion or leave of absence with pay;

5. disciplinary suspension, demotion or leave of absence without pay; and

6. dismissal/termination or discharge from employment.

B. Other forms of discipline, including any combination of the forms described in Paragraph A., above, may be imposed if, in the judgment of the administration, another form of discipline will better accomplish the school district's objective of stopping or correcting the offending conduct and improving the employee's performance.

V. PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTERING POLICY

A. In an instance where any form of discipline is imposed, the employee's supervisor will:

1. Advise the employee of any inadequacy, deficiency or conduct which is the cause of the discipline, either orally or in writing. If given orally, the supervisor will document the fact that an oral warning was given to the employee specifying the date, time and nature of the oral warning.

2. Provide directives to the employee to correct the conduct or performance.

3. Forward copies of all writings to the administrator in charge of personnel for filing in the employee's personnel file.

4. Allow a reasonable period of time, when appropriate, for the employee to correct or remediate the performance or conduct.

5. Specify the expected level of performance or modification of conduct to be required from the employee.

B. The school district retains the right to immediately discipline, terminate or discharge an employee as appropriate, subject to relevant governing law and collective bargaining agreements where applicable.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 122A.40 (Teachers – Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41 (Teacher Tenure)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.44 (Contracting with Teachers)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.58 (Coaches)

Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 14 (Employees; Contracts for Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.143 (Superintendent)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.147 (Principals)
Minn. Stat. § 197.46 *et seq.* (Veterans Preference Act)

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 3, Employees

404 EMPLOYMENT BACKGROUND CHECKS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a safe and healthful environment in the school district in order to promote the physical, social, and psychological well-being of its students. To that end, the school district will seek a criminal history background check for applicants who receive an offer of employment with the school district and on all individuals, except enrolled student volunteers, who are offered the opportunity to provide athletic coaching services or other extracurricular academic coaching services to the school district, regardless of whether any compensation is paid, or such other background checks as provided by this policy. The school district may also elect to do background checks of other volunteers, independent contractors, and student employees in the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district shall require that applicants for school district positions who receive an offer of employment and all individuals, except enrolled student volunteers, who are offered the opportunity to provide athletic coaching services or other extracurricular academic coaching services to the school district, regardless of whether any compensation is paid, submit to a criminal history background check. The offer of employment or the opportunity to provide services shall be conditioned upon a determination by the school district that an individual's criminal history does not preclude the individual from employment with, or provision of services to, the school district.

B. The school district specifically reserves any and all rights it may have to conduct background checks regarding current employees, applicants, or service providers without the consent of such individuals.

C. Adherence to this policy by the school district shall in no way limit the school district's right to require additional information, or to use procedures currently in place or other procedures to gain additional background information concerning employees, applicants, volunteers, service providers, independent contractors, and student employees.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Normally an individual will not commence employment or provide services until the school district receives the results of the criminal history background check.

The school district may conditionally hire an applicant or allow an individual to provide services pending completion of the background check but shall notify the individual that the individual's employment or opportunity to provide services may be terminated based on the result of the background check. Background checks will be performed by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA). The BCA shall conduct the background check by retrieving criminal history data as defined in Minn. Stat. § 13.87. The school district reserves the right to also have criminal history background checks conducted by other organizations or agencies.

B. In order for an individual to be eligible for employment or to provide athletic coaching services or other extracurricular academic coaching services to the school district, except for an enrolled student volunteer, the individual must sign a criminal history consent form, which provides permission for the school district to conduct a criminal history background check, and provide a money order or check payable to either the BCA or to the school district, at the election of the school district, in an amount equal to the actual cost to the BCA and the school district of conducting the criminal history background check. The cost of the criminal history background check is the responsibility of the individual, unless the school district decides to pay the costs for a volunteer, an independent contractor, or a student employee. If the individual fails to provide the school district with a signed Informed Consent Form and fee at the time the individual receives a job offer, or permission to provide services, the individual will be considered to have voluntarily withdrawn the application for employment or request to provide services.

[Note: If the school district elects to receive payment, it may, at its discretion, accept payment in the form of a negotiable instrument other than a money order or check and then pay the superintendent of the BCA directly to conduct the background check.]

C. The school district, in its discretion, may elect not to request a criminal history background check on an individual who holds an initial entrance license issued by the Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or the commissioner of education within the 12 months preceding an offer of employment or permission to provide services.

D. The school district may use the results of a criminal background check conducted at the request of another school hiring authority if:

1. the results of the criminal background check are on file with the other school hiring authority or otherwise accessible;

2. the other school hiring authority conducted a criminal background check within the previous 12 months;

3. the individual executes a written consent form giving the school district access to the results of the check; and

4. there is no reason to believe that the individual has committed an act subsequent to the check that would disqualify the individual for employment or provision of services.

E. For all nonstate residents who are offered employment with or the opportunity to provide athletic coaching services or other extracurricular academic coaching services to the school district, the school district shall request a criminal history background check on such individuals from the superintendent of the BCA and from the government agency performing the same function in the resident state or, if no government entity performs the same function in the resident state, from the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The offer of employment or the opportunity to provide services shall be conditioned upon a determination by the school district that an individual's criminal history does not preclude the individual from employment with, or provision of services to, the school district. Such individuals must provide an executed criminal history consent form.

F. When required, individuals must provide fingerprints to assist in a criminal history background check. If the fingerprints provided by the individual are unusable, the individual will be required to submit another set of prints.

G. Copies of this policy shall be available in the school district's employment office and will be distributed to applicants for employment and individuals who are offered the opportunity to provide athletic coaching services or other extracurricular academic coaching services upon request. The need to submit to a criminal history background check may be included with the basic criteria for employment or provision of services in the position posting and position advertisements.

H. The individual will be informed of the results of the criminal background check(s) to the extent required by law.

I. If the criminal history background check precludes employment with, or provision of services to, the school district, the individual will be so advised.

J. The school district may apply these procedures to other volunteers, independent contractors, or student employees.

K. At the beginning of each school year or when a student enrolls, the school district will notify parents and guardians about this policy and identify those positions subject to a background check and the extent of the school district's discretion in requiring a background check. The school district may include this notice in its student handbook, a school policy guide, or other similar communication. A form notice for this purpose is included with this policy.

IV. CRIMINAL HISTORY CONSENT FORM

A form to obtain consent for a criminal history background check is included with this

policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.04, Subd. 4 (Inaccurate or Incomplete Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.87, Subd. 1 (Criminal History Data)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.03 (Background Check)
Minn. Stat. §§ 299C.60-299C.64 (Minnesota Child Protection Background Check Act)
Minn. Stat. § 364.09(b) (Exception for School Districts)

Cross References:

405 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect legal requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to comply with the Minnesota Veterans Preference Act (VPA) which provides preference points for veterans applying for employment with political subdivisions, including school districts, as well as additional rights for veterans in the discharge process.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district's policy is to comply with the VPA regarding veteran's preference rights and mandated preference points to veterans and spouses of deceased veterans or disabled veterans.

B. The school district's policy is also to comply with the VPA requirement that no covered veteran may be removed from public employment except for incompetency or misconduct shown after a hearing upon due notice, upon stated charges, and in writing. This paragraph does not apply to the position of teacher.

C. Veteran's preference points will be applied pursuant to applicable law as follows:

1. A credit of ten points shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a non-disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

2. A credit of fifteen points shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

3. A credit of five points shall be added to the competitive promotional examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that (a) the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points and (b) the veteran is applying for a first promotion after securing public employment.

4. A preference may be used by the surviving spouse of a deceased veteran and by the spouse of a disabled veteran who, because of the disability, is unable to qualify.

D. Eligibility for and application of veteran's preference, the definition of a veteran, and the definition of a disabled veteran for purposes of this policy will be pursuant to the VPA.

E. When notifying applicants that they have been accepted into the selection process, the school district shall notify applicants that they may elect to use veteran's preference.

F. The school district's policy is to use a 100-point hiring system to enable allocation of veteran's preference points. The school district may or may not use a 100-point hiring system for filling teaching positions. If a 100-point hiring system is not used for filling a teaching position, preference points will not be added, but all veteran applicants who have proper licensure for the teaching position will be granted an interview for the position.

G. If the school district rejects a member of the finalist pool who has claimed veteran's preference, the school district shall notify the finalist in writing of the reasons for the rejection and file the notice with the school district's personnel officer.

[Note: A school district may require a veteran to complete an initial hiring probationary period as defined in Minn. Stat. § 43A.16.]

H. In accordance with the VPA, no honorably discharged veteran shall be removed from a position of employment except for incompetency, misconduct, or good faith abolishment of position.

1. Incompetency or misconduct must be shown after a hearing, upon due notice, upon stated charges, in writing.

2. A veteran must irrevocably elect to be governed either by the VPA or by arbitration provisions set forth in a collective bargaining agreement in the event of a discharge.

I. The VPA and the provisions of this policy do not apply to the position of private secretary, superintendent, head of a department, or any person holding a strictly confidential relation to the school board or school district. The VPA and the provisions of this policy apply to teachers only with respect to the hiring process, as set forth in Paragraph F., above.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 43A.11 (Veteran's Preference)
Minn. Stat. § 197.455 (Veteran's Preference Applied)
Minn. Stat. § 197.46 (Veterans Preference Act)
Hall v. City of Champlin, 463 N.W.2d 502 (Minn. 1990)
Young v. City of Duluth, 410 N.W.2d 27 (Minn. Ct. App. 1987)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 401 (Equal Employment Opportunity)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 407
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

407 EMPLOYEE RIGHT TO KNOW – EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

[Note: School districts are not required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues. However, the provisions of this policy accurately reflect the requirements of Minn. Stat.* § 182.653.*]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide school district employees a place of employment and conditions of employment free from recognized hazards that are likely to cause death or serious injury or harm. (Minn. Stat. § 182.653, Subd. 2)

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to provide information and training to employees who may be "routinely exposed" to a hazardous substance, harmful physical agent, infectious agent, or blood borne pathogen.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Labor and Industry.

B. "Routinely exposed" means that there is a reasonable potential for exposure during the normal course of assigned work or when an employee is assigned to work in an area where a hazardous substance has been spilled.

C. "Hazardous substance" means a chemical or substance, or mixture of chemicals and substances, which:

1. is regulated by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration under the Code of Federal Regulations; or

2. is either toxic or highly toxic; an irritant; corrosive; a strong oxidizer; a strong sensitizer; combustible; either flammable or extremely flammable; dangerously reactive; pyrophoric; pressure-generating; compressed gas; carcinogen; teratogen; mutagen; reproductive toxic agent; or that otherwise, according to generally accepted documented medical or scientific evidence, may cause substantial acute or chronic personal injury or illness during or as a direct result of any customary or reasonably foreseeable accidental or intentional exposure to the chemical or substance; or

3. is determined by the commissioner as a part of the standard for the chemical or substance or mixture of chemicals and substances to present a significant risk to worker health and safety or imminent danger of death or serious physical harm to an employee as a result of foreseeable use, handling, accidental spill, exposure, or contamination.

D. "Harmful physical agent" means a physical agent determined by the commissioner as a part of the standard for that agent to present a significant risk to worker health or safety or imminent danger of death or serious physical harm to an employee. This definition includes, but is not limited to, radiation, whether ionizing or nonionizing.

E. "Infectious agent" means a communicable bacterium, rickettsia, parasites, virus, or fungus determined by the commissioner by rule, with approval of the commissioner of health, which, according to documented medical or scientific evidence, causes substantial acute or chronic illness or permanent disability as a foreseeable and direct result of any routine exposure to the infectious agent. Infectious agent does not include an agent in or on the body of a patient before diagnosis.

F. "Blood borne pathogen" means a pathogenic microorganism that is present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. This definition includes, but is not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

IV. TARGET JOB CATEGORIES

Annual training will be provided to all full- and part-time employees who are "routinely exposed" to a hazardous substance, harmful physical agent, infectious agent, or blood borne pathogen as set forth above.

V. TRAINING SCHEDULE

Training will be provided to employees before beginning a job assignment as follows:

A. Any newly hired employee assigned to a work area where he or she is determined to be "routinely exposed" under the guidelines above.

B. Any employee reassigned to a work area where he or she is determined to be "routinely exposed" under the above guidelines.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 182 (Occupational Safety and Health)
Minn. Rules Ch. 5205 (Safety and Health Standards)
Minn. Rules Ch. 5206 (Employee Right to Know Standards)
29 C.F.R. § 1910.1050, App. B (Substance Technical Guidelines)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 420 (Students and Employees with Sexually

Transmitted Infections and Diseases and Certain Other Communicable Diseases and Infectious Conditions)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 807 (Health and Safety Policy)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 408
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2007

408 SUBPOENA OF A SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to protect the privacy rights of school district employees and students under both state and federal law when requested to testify or provide educational records for a judicial or administrative proceeding.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

This policy is to provide guidance and direction for school district employees who may be subpoenaed to testify and/or provide educational records for a judicial or administrative proceeding.

III. DATA CLASSIFICATION

A. Educational Data

1. State Law

The Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA), Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, classifies all educational data, except for directory information as designated by the school district, as private data on individuals. The state statute provides that **private data on individuals may not be released, except pursuant to a valid court order or informed consent by the subject of the data or a parent if the subject of the data is a minor.**

2. Federal Law

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, provides that educational data may not be released, except pursuant to informed consent by the individual subject of the data or any lawfully issued subpoena. Regulations promulgated under the federal law require that the school district must first make a reasonable effort to notify the parent of the student, or the student if the student is 18 years of age or older, of the subpoena in advance of releasing the information pursuant to the subpoena.

B. Personnel Data

The MGDPA, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, also classifies all personnel data, except for certain data specifically classified as public, as private data on individuals. The

state statute provides that **private data on individuals may not be released, except pursuant to a valid court order or informed consent by the subject of the data.**

IV. APPLICATION AND PROCEDURES

A. Any employee who receives a subpoena for any purpose related to employment is to inform the building administrator or designated supervisor when the employee receives the subpoena. The building administrator or designated supervisor shall immediately inform the superintendent that the employee has received a subpoena.

B. No employee may release educational data, personnel data, or any other data of any kind without consultation in advance with the school district official who is designated as the authority responsible for the collection, use and dissemination of data.

C. Payment for attendance at judicial or administrative proceedings and the retention of witness and mileage fees is to be determined in accordance with the applicable school board policies and collective bargaining agreements.

D. The administration shall not release any information except in strict compliance with state and federal law and this policy. Recognizing that an unauthorized release may expose the school district or its employees to civil or criminal penalties or loss of employment, the administration shall confer with school district legal counsel prior to release of such data.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Rules 1205.0100, Subp. 5 (Minnesota Rules Regarding Data Practices)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 211 (Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "I" (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 409
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2008

409 EMPLOYEE PUBLICATIONS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS, INVENTIONS, AND CREATIONS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to identify and reserve the proprietary rights of the school district to certain publications, instructional materials, inventions, and creations which employees may develop or create, or assist in developing or creating, while employed by the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Unless the employee develops, creates or assists in developing or creating a publication, instructional material, computer program, invention or creation entirely on the employee's own time and without the use of any school district facilities or equipment, the employee shall immediately disclose and, on demand of the school district, assign any rights to publications, instructional materials, computer programs, materials posted on websites, inventions or creations which the employee develops or creates or assists in developing or creating during the term of employee's employment and for _____ *[school district should select time]* thereafter. In addition, employees shall sign such documents and perform such other acts as may be necessary to secure the rights of the school district relating to such publications, instructional materials, computer programs, materials posted on websites, inventions and/or creations, including domestic and foreign patents and copyrights.

III. NOTICE OF POLICY

The school district shall give employees notice of this policy by such means as are reasonably likely to inform them of this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 181.78 (Agreements; Terms Relating to Inventions)
17 U.S.C. § 101 *et seq.* (Copyrights)

Cross References:

414 MANDATED REPORTING OF CHILD NEGLECT OR PHYSICAL OR SEXUAL ABUSE

[Note: This policy reflects the mandatory law regarding reporting of maltreatment of minors and is not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to make clear the statutory requirements of school personnel to report suspected child neglect or physical or sexual abuse.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to fully comply with Minn. Stat. § 626.556 requiring school personnel to report suspected child neglect or physical or sexual abuse.

B. A violation of this policy occurs when any school personnel fails to immediately report instances of child neglect or physical or sexual abuse when the school personnel knows or has reason to believe a child is being neglected or physically or sexually abused or has been neglected or physically or sexually abused within the preceding three years.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Accidental" means a sudden, not reasonably foreseeable, and unexpected occurrence or event which:

1. is not likely to occur and could not have been prevented by exercise of due care; and

2. if occurring while a child is receiving services from a facility, happens when the facility and the employee or person providing services in the facility are in compliance with the laws and rules relevant to the occurrence of event.

B. "Child" means one under age 18 and, for purposes of Minn. Stat. Ch. 260C (Child Protection) and Minn. Stat. Ch. 260D (Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment), includes an individual under age 21 who is in foster care pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 260C.451 (Foster Care Benefits Past Age 18).

C. "Immediately" means as soon as possible but in no event longer than 24 hours.

D. "Mandated reporter" means any school personnel who knows or has reason to believe a child is being neglected or physically or sexually abused, or has been neglected or physically or sexually abused within the preceding three years.

E. "Neglect" means the commission or omission of any of the acts specified below, other than by accidental means:

1. failure by a person responsible for a child's care to supply a child with necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care, medical care, or other care required for the child's physical or mental health when reasonably able to do so, including a growth delay, which may be referred to as a failure to thrive, that has been diagnosed by a physician and is due to parental neglect;

2. failure to protect a child from conditions or actions that seriously endanger the child's physical or mental health when reasonably able to do so;

3. failure to provide for necessary supervision or child care arrangements appropriate for a child after considering factors such as the child's age, mental ability, physical condition, length of absence, or environment, when the child is unable to care for his or her own basic needs or safety or the basic needs or safety of another child in his or her care;

4. failure to ensure that a child is educated in accordance with state law, which does not include a parent's refusal to provide his or her child with sympathomimetic medications;

5. prenatal exposure to a controlled substance used by the mother for a nonmedical purpose, as evidenced by withdrawal symptoms in the child at birth, results of a toxicology test performed on the mother at delivery or the child's birth, or medical effects or developmental delays during the child's first year of life that medically indicate prenatal exposure to a controlled substance or the presence of a fetal alcohol spectrum disorder;

6. medical neglect as defined by Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 6, Clause (5);

7. chronic and severe use of alcohol or a controlled substance by a parent or person responsible for the care of the child that adversely affects the child's basic needs and safety; or

8. emotional harm from a pattern of behavior which contributes to impaired emotional functioning of the child which may be demonstrated by a substantial and observable effect in the child's behavior, emotional response, or cognition that is not within the normal range for the child's age and stage of development, with due regard to the child's culture.

Neglect does not include spiritual means or prayer for treatment or care of disease where the person responsible for the child's care in good faith has selected and

depended on those means for treatment or care of disease, except where the lack of medical care may cause serious danger to the child's health.

F. "Nonmaltreatment mistake" means: (1) at the time of the incident, the individual was performing duties identified in the center's child care program plan required under Minn. Rules Part 9503.0045; (2) the individual has not been determined responsible for a similar incident that resulted in a finding of maltreatment for at least seven years; (3) the individual has not been determined to have committed a similar nonmaltreatment mistake under this paragraph for at least four years; (4) any injury to a child resulting from the incident, if treated, is treated only with remedies that are available over the counter, whether ordered by a medical professional or not; and (5) except for the period when the incident occurred, the facility and the individual providing services were both in compliance with all licensing requirements relevant to the incident. This definition only applies to child care centers licensed under Minn. Rules Ch. 9503.

G. "Physical abuse" means any physical injury, mental injury, or threatened injury, inflicted by a person responsible for the child's care other than by accidental means; or any physical or mental injury that cannot reasonably be explained by the child's history of injuries or any aversive or deprivation procedures, or regulated interventions, that have not been authorized by Minn. Stat. § 125A.0942 or § 245.825.

Abuse does not include reasonable and moderate physical discipline of a child administered by a parent or legal guardian which does not result in an injury. Abuse does not include the use of reasonable force by a teacher, principal, or school employee as allowed by Minn. Stat. § 121A.582.

Actions which are not reasonable and moderate include, but are not limited to, any of the following: (1) throwing, kicking, burning, biting, or cutting a child; (2) striking a child with a closed fist; (3) shaking a child under age three; (4) striking or other actions which result in any nonaccidental injury to a child under 18 months of age; (5) unreasonable interference with a child's breathing; (6) threatening a child with a weapon, as defined in Minn. Stat. § 609.02, Subd. 6; (7) striking a child under age one on the face or head; (8) striking a child who is at least age one but under age four on the face or head, which results in an injury; (9) purposely giving a child poison, alcohol, or dangerous, harmful, or controlled substances which were not prescribed for the child by a practitioner, in order to control or punish the child, or giving the child other substances that substantially affect the child's behavior, motor coordination, or judgment or that result in sickness or internal injury, or subject the child to medical procedures that would be unnecessary if the child were not exposed to the substances; (10) unreasonable physical confinement or restraint not permitted under Minn. Stat. § 609.379 including, but not limited to, tying, caging, or chaining; or (11) in a school facility or school zone, an act by a person responsible for the child's care that is a violation under Minn. Stat. § 121A.58.

H. "Report" means any communication received by the local welfare agency, police

department, county sheriff, or agency responsible for child protection pursuant to this section that describes neglect or physical or sexual abuse of a child and contains sufficient content to identify the child and any person believed to be responsible for the neglect or abuse, if known.

I. "School personnel" means professional employee or professional's delegate of the school district who provides health, educational, social, psychological, law enforcement, or child care services.

J. "Sexual abuse" means the subjection of a child by a person responsible for the child's care, by a person who has a significant relationship to the child (as defined in Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 15), or by a person in a current or recent position of authority (as defined in Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 10) to any act which constitutes a violation of Minnesota statutes prohibiting criminal sexual conduct. Such acts include sexual penetration, sexual contact, solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, and communication of sexually explicit materials to children. Sexual abuse also includes any act involving a minor which constitutes a violation of Minnesota statutes prohibiting prostitution or use of a minor in a sexual performance. Sexual abuse includes all reports of known or suspected child sex trafficking involving a child who is identified as a victim of sex trafficking. Sexual abuse includes threatened sexual abuse which includes the status of a parent or household member who has committed a violation which requires registration under Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 1b(a) or (b) (Registration of Predatory Offenders).

K. "Mental injury" means an injury to the psychological capacity or emotional stability of a child as evidenced by an observable or substantial impairment in the child's ability to function within a normal range of performance and behavior with due regard to the child's culture.

L. "Person responsible for the child's care" means (1) an individual functioning within the family unit and having responsibilities for the care of the child such as a parent, guardian, or other person having similar care responsibilities, or (2) an individual functioning outside the family unit and having responsibilities for the care of the child such as a teacher, school administrator, other school employees or agents, or other lawful custodian of a child having either full-time or short-term care responsibilities including, but not limited to, day care, babysitting whether paid or unpaid, counseling, teaching, and coaching.

M. "Threatened injury" means a statement, overt act, condition, or status that represents a substantial risk of physical or sexual abuse or mental injury. Threatened injury includes, but is not limited to, exposing a child to a person responsible for the child's care who has subjected the child to, or failed to protect a child from, egregious harm, or a person whose parental rights were involuntarily terminated, been found palpably unfit, or one from whom legal and physical custody of a child has been involuntarily transferred to another.

IV. REPORTING PROCEDURES

A. A mandated reporter as defined herein shall immediately report the neglect or physical or sexual abuse, which he or she knows or has reason to believe is happening or has happened within the preceding three years, to the local welfare agency, police department, county sheriff, tribal social services, or tribal police department. The reporter will include his or her name and address in the report.

B. If the immediate report has been made orally, by telephone or otherwise, the oral report shall be followed by a written report within 72 hours (exclusive of weekends and holidays) to the appropriate police department, the county sheriff, local welfare agency, or agency responsible for assisting or investigating maltreatment. The written report shall identify the child, any person believed to be responsible for the abuse or neglect of the child if the person is known, the nature and extent of the abuse or neglect and the name and address of the reporter.

C. Regardless of whether a report is made, as soon as practicable after a school receives information regarding an incident that may constitute maltreatment of a child in a school facility, the school shall inform the parent, legal guardian, or custodian of the child that an incident has occurred that may constitute maltreatment of the child, when the incident occurred, and the nature of the conduct that may constitute maltreatment.

D. A mandated reporter who knows or has reason to know of the deprivation of parental rights or the kidnapping of a child shall report the information to the local police department or the county sheriff.

E. With the exception of a health care professional or a social service professional who is providing the woman with prenatal care or other health care services, a mandated reporter shall immediately report to the local welfare agency if the person knows or has reason to believe that a woman is pregnant and has used a controlled substance for a nonmedical purpose during the pregnancy, including, but not limited to, tetrahydrocannabinol, or has consumed alcoholic beverages during the pregnancy in any way that is habitual or excessive.

F. A person mandated by Minnesota law and this policy to report who fails to report may be subject to criminal penalties and/or discipline, up to and including termination of employment.

G. Submission of a good faith report under Minnesota law and this policy will not adversely affect the reporter's employment, or the child's access to school.

H. Any person who knowingly or recklessly makes a false report under the provisions of applicable Minnesota law or this policy shall be liable in a civil suit for any actual damages suffered by the person or persons so reported and for any punitive damages set by the court or jury, and the reckless making of a false report may result in discipline. The court may also award attorney's fees.

[Note: The Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) is responsible for assessing or

investigating allegations of child maltreatment in schools. Although a report may be made to any of the agencies listed in Section IV. A., above, and there is no requirement to file more than one report, if the initial report is not made to MDE, it would be helpful to MDE if schools also report to MDE.]

V. INVESTIGATION

A. The responsibility for investigating reports of suspected neglect or physical or sexual abuse rests with the appropriate county, state, or local agency or agencies. The agency responsible for assessing or investigating reports of child maltreatment has the authority to interview the child, the person or persons responsible for the child's care, the alleged perpetrator, and any other person with knowledge of the abuse or neglect for the purpose of gathering the facts, assessing safety and risk to the child, and formulating a plan. The investigating agency may interview the child at school. The interview may take place outside the presence of a school official. The investigating agency, not the school, is responsible for either notifying or withholding notification of the interview to the parent, guardian or person responsible for the child's care. School officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notification or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation or assessment has been concluded.

B. When the investigating agency determines that an interview should take place on school property, written notification of intent to interview the child on school property will be received by school officials prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct an interview on school property.

C. Except where the alleged perpetrator is believed to be a school official or employee, the time and place, and manner of the interview on school premises shall be within the discretion of school officials, but the local welfare or law enforcement agency shall have the exclusive authority to determine who may attend the interview. The conditions as to time, place, and manner of the interview set by the school officials shall be reasonable and the interview shall be conducted not more than 24 hours after the receipt of the notification unless another time is considered necessary by agreement between the school officials and the local welfare or law enforcement agency. Every effort must be made to reduce the disruption of the educational program of the child, other students, or school employees when an interview is conducted on school premises.

D. Where the alleged perpetrator is believed to be a school official or employee, the school district shall conduct its own investigation independent of MDE and, if involved, the local welfare or law enforcement agency.

E. Upon request by MDE, the school district shall provide all requested data that are relevant to a report of maltreatment and are in the possession of a school facility,

pursuant to an assessment or investigation of a maltreatment report of a student in school. The school district shall provide the requested data in accordance with the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g.

VI. MAINTENANCE OF SCHOOL RECORDS CONCERNING ABUSE OR POTENTIAL ABUSE

A. When a local welfare or local law enforcement agency determines that a potentially abused or abused child should be interviewed on school property, written notification of the agency's intent to interview on school property must be received by school officials prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct the interview. The notification shall be private data. School officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notice or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation has been concluded.

B. All records regarding a report of maltreatment, including any notification of intent to interview which was received by the school as described above in Paragraph A., shall be destroyed by the school only when ordered by the agency conducting the investigation or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

VII. PHYSICAL OR SEXUAL ABUSE AS SEXUAL HARASSMENT OR VIOLENCE

Under certain circumstances, alleged physical or sexual abuse may also be sexual harassment or violence under Minnesota law. If so, the duties relating to the reporting and investigation of such harassment or violence may be applicable.

VIII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY AND TRAINING

A. This policy shall appear in school personnel handbooks.

B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with school personnel.

C. This policy shall be reviewed at least annually for compliance with state law.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.58 (Corporal Punishment)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.582 (Student Discipline; Reasonable Force)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.0942 (Standards for Restrictive Procedures)
Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 1b(a)(b) (Registration of Predatory Offenders)
Minn. Stat. § 245.825 (Use of Aversive or Deprivation Procedures)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 6, Clause (5) (Child in Need of Protection)

Minn. Stat. § 260C.451 (Foster Care Benefits Past Age 18)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260D (Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment)
Minn. Stat. § 609.02, Subd. 6 (Definitions – Dangerous Weapon)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 10 (Definitions – Position of Authority)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 15 (Definitions – Significant Relationship)
Minn. Stat. § 609.379 (Reasonable Force)
Minn. Stat. § 626.556 *et seq.* (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. § 626.5561 (Reporting of Prenatal Exposure to Controlled Substances)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)

415 MANDATED REPORTING OF MALTREATMENT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS

[Note: This policy reflects the mandatory law regarding reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults and is not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to make clear the statutory requirements of school personnel to report suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to fully comply with Minn. Stat. § 626.557 requiring school personnel to report suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults.

B. A violation of this policy occurs when any school personnel fails to report suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults when the school personnel has reason to believe that a vulnerable adult is being or has been maltreated, or has knowledge that a vulnerable adult has sustained a physical injury which is not reasonably explained.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Mandated Reporters" means any school personnel who has reason to believe that a vulnerable adult is being or has been maltreated.

B. "Maltreatment" means the neglect, abuse, or financial exploitation of a vulnerable adult.

C. "Neglect" means the failure or omission by a caregiver to supply a vulnerable adult with care or services, including but not limited to, food, clothing, shelter, health care, or supervision which is: (1) reasonable and necessary to obtain or maintain the vulnerable adult's physical or mental health or safety, considering the physical and mental capacity or dysfunction of the vulnerable adult; and (2) which is not the result of an accident or therapeutic conduct. Neglect also includes the absence or likelihood of absence of care or services, including but not limited to, food, clothing, shelter, health care, or supervision necessary to maintain the physical and mental health of the vulnerable adult which a reasonable person would deem essential to obtain or maintain the vulnerable adult's health, safety, or comfort considering the physical or mental capacity or dysfunction of the vulnerable adult. Neglect does not include actions specifically excluded by Minn. Stat. § 626.5572, Subd. 17.

D. "Abuse" means: (a) An act against a vulnerable adult that constitutes a violation of, an attempt to violate, or aiding and abetting a violation of: (1) assault in the first through fifth degrees as defined in sections 609.221 to 609.224; (2) the use of drugs to injure or facilitate crime as defined in section 609.235; (3) the solicitation, inducement, and promotion of prostitution as defined in section 609.322; and (4) criminal sexual conduct in the first through fifth degrees as defined in sections 609.342 to 609.3451. A violation includes any action that meets the elements of the crime, regardless of whether there is a criminal proceeding or conviction. (b) Conduct which is not an accident or therapeutic conduct as defined in this section, which produces or could reasonably be expected to produce physical pain or injury or emotional distress including, but not limited to, the following: (1) hitting, slapping, kicking, pinching, biting, or corporal punishment of a vulnerable adult; (2) use of repeated or malicious oral, written, or gestured language toward a vulnerable adult or the treatment of a vulnerable adult which would be considered by a reasonable person to be disparaging, derogatory, humiliating, harassing, or threatening; (3) use of any aversive or deprivation procedure, unreasonable confinement, or involuntary seclusion, including the forced separation of the vulnerable adult from other persons against the will of the vulnerable adult or the legal representative of the vulnerable adult; and (4) use of any aversive or deprivation procedures for persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions not authorized under section 245.825. (c) Any sexual contact or penetration as defined in section 609.341, between a facility staff person or a person providing services in the facility and a resident, patient, or client of that facility. (d) The act of forcing, compelling, coercing, or enticing a vulnerable adult against the vulnerable adult's will to perform services for the advantage of another. Abuse does not include actions specifically excluded by Minn. Stat. § 626.5572, Subd. 2.

E. "Financial Exploitation" means a breach of a fiduciary duty by an actor's unauthorized expenditure of funds entrusted to the actor for the benefit of the vulnerable adult or by an actor's failure to provide food, clothing, shelter, health care, therapeutic conduct or supervision, the failure of which results or is likely to result in detriment to the vulnerable adult. Financial exploitation also includes: the willful use, withholding or disposal of funds or property of a vulnerable adult; the obtaining of services for wrongful profit or advantage which results in detriment to the vulnerable adult; the acquisition of a vulnerable adult's funds or property through undue influence, harassment, duress, deception or fraud; and the use of force, coercion, or enticement to cause a vulnerable adult to perform services against the vulnerable adult's will for the profit or advantage of another.

F. "Vulnerable Adult" means any person 18 years of age or older who: (1) is a resident or inpatient of a facility; (2) receives services required to be licensed under Minn. Stat. Ch. 245A, except as excluded under Minn. Stat. § 626.5572, Subd. 21(a)(2); (3) receives services from a licensed home care provider or person or organization that offers, provides, or arranges for personal care assistance services under the medical assistance program; or (4) regardless of residence or type of service received possesses a physical or mental infirmity or other physical,

mental, or emotional dysfunction that impairs the individual's ability to adequately provide the person's own care without assistance or supervision and, because of the dysfunction or infirmity and need for care or services, has an impaired ability to protect the individual's self from maltreatment.

G. "Caregiver" means an individual or facility who has responsibility for the care of a vulnerable adult as a result of a family relationship, or who has assumed responsibility for all or a portion of the care of a vulnerable adult voluntarily, by contract, or by agreement.

H. "School Personnel" means professional employees or their delegates of the school district engaged in providing health, educational, social, psychological, law enforcement, or other caretaking services of vulnerable adults.

I. "Immediately" means as soon as possible, but no longer than 24 hours from the time initial knowledge that the incident occurred has been received.

IV. REPORTING PROCEDURES

A. A mandated reporter as defined herein shall immediately report the suspected maltreatment to the common entry point responsible for receiving reports.

B. Whenever a mandated reporter, as defined herein, knows or has reason to believe that an individual made an error in the provision of therapeutic conduct to a vulnerable adult which results in injury or harm, which reasonably requires the care of a physician, such information shall be reported immediately to the designated county agency. The mandated reporter also may report a belief that the error did not constitute neglect and why the error does not constitute neglect.

C. The reporter shall to the extent possible identify the vulnerable adult, the caregiver, the nature and extent of the suspected maltreatment, any evidence of previous maltreatment, the name and address of the reporter, the time, date, and location of the incident, and any other information that the reporter believes might be helpful in investigating the suspected abuse or neglect. A mandated reporter may disclose *not public data* as defined under Minn. Stat. § 13.02 to the extent necessary to comply with the above reporting requirements.

D. A person mandated to report suspected maltreatment of a vulnerable adult who negligently or intentionally fails to report is liable for damages caused by the failure. A negligent or intentional failure to report may result in discipline. A mandatory reporter who intentionally fails to make a report, who knowingly provides false or misleading information in reporting, or who intentionally fails to provide all the material circumstances surrounding the reported incident may be guilty of a misdemeanor.

E. Retaliation against a person who makes a good faith report under Minnesota law and this policy, or against vulnerable adult who is named in a report is prohibited.

F. Any person who intentionally makes a false report under the provisions of applicable Minnesota law or this policy shall be liable in a civil suit for any actual damages suffered by the person or persons so reported and for any punitive damages set by the court or jury. The intentional making of a false report may result in discipline.

V. INVESTIGATION

The responsibility for investigating reports of suspected maltreatment of a vulnerable adult rests with the entity designated by the county for receiving reports.

VI. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY AND TRAINING

A. This policy shall appear in school personnel handbooks where appropriate.

B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with employees where appropriate.

C. This policy shall be reviewed at least annually for compliance with state law.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 13.02 (Collection, Security, and Dissemination of Records; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 245.825 (Aversive and Deprivation Procedures; Licensed Facilities and Services)
Minn. Stat. §§ 609.221-609.224 (Assault)
Minn. Stat. § 609.234 (Crimes Against the Person)
Minn. Stat. § 609.235 (Use of Drugs to Injure or Facilitate Crime)
Minn. Stat. § 609.322 (Solicitation, Inducement, and Promotion of Prostitution; Sex Trafficking)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. §§ 609.342-609.3451 (Criminal Sexual Conduct)
Minn. Stat. § 626.557 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
Minn. Stat. § 626.5572 (Definitions)
In re Kleven, 736 N.W.2d 707 (Minn. App. 2007)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 103 (Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 211 (Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)

416 DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING

[Note: Drug and Alcohol Testing of school bus drivers and applicants is mandatory under federal law. The mandatory testing is described under Part III. of the policy. Testing of other employees or testing of school bus drivers beyond that mandated by federal law is optional but can be done under state law only if a policy containing provisions such as the provisions of Part IV. of this policy are adopted. To preserve the right to request or require school district employees who are not bus drivers and applicants to undergo drug and/or alcohol testing or to require bus drivers to submit to testing that is not federally mandated, a school district should adopt Part IV. as part of its drug and alcohol testing policy.]

I. PURPOSE

A. The school board recognizes the significant problems created by drug and alcohol use in society in general, and the public schools in particular. The school board further recognizes the important contribution that the public schools have in shaping the youth of today into the adults of tomorrow.

B. The school board believes that a work environment free of drug and alcohol use will be not only safer, healthier, and more productive but also more conducive to effective learning. Therefore, to provide such an environment, the purpose of this policy is to provide authority so that the school board may require all employees and/or job applicants to submit to drug and alcohol testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in federal law and Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. All school district employees and job applicants whose positions require a commercial driver's license will be required to undergo drug and alcohol testing in accordance with federal law and the applicable provisions of this policy. The school district also may request or require that drivers submit to drug and alcohol testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957.

B. The school district may request or require that any school district employee or job applicant, other than an employee or applicant whose position requires a commercial driver's license, submit to drug and alcohol testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957.

C. The use, possession, sale, purchase, transfer, or dispensing of any drugs not

medically prescribed, including medical cannabis, regardless of whether it has been prescribed for the employee, is prohibited on school district property (which includes school district vehicles), while operating school district vehicles or equipment, and at any school-sponsored program or event. Use of drugs which are not medically prescribed, including medical cannabis, regardless of whether it has been prescribed for the employee, is also prohibited throughout the school or work day, including lunch or other breaks, whether or not the employee is on or off school district property. Employees under the influence of drugs which are not medically prescribed are prohibited from entering or remaining on school district property.

D. The use, possession, sale, purchase, transfer, or dispensing of alcohol is prohibited on school district property (which includes school district vehicles), while operating school district vehicles or equipment, and at any school-sponsored program or event. Use of alcohol is also prohibited throughout the school or work day, including lunch or other breaks, whether or not the employee is on or off school district property. Employees under the influence of alcohol are prohibited from entering or remaining on school district property.

E. Any employee who violates this section shall be subject to discipline which includes, but is not limited to, immediate suspension without pay and immediate discharge.

III. FEDERALLY MANDATED DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

A. General Statement of Policy

All persons subject to commercial driver's license requirements shall be tested for alcohol, marijuana (including medical cannabis), cocaine, amphetamines, opiates (including heroin), and phencyclidine (PCP), pursuant to federal law. Drivers who test positive for alcohol or drugs shall be subject to disciplinary action, which may include termination of employment.

B. Definitions

1. "Actual Knowledge" means actual knowledge by the school district that a driver has used alcohol or controlled substances based on: (a) direct observation of the employee's use (not observation of behavior sufficient to warrant reasonable suspicion testing); (b) information provided by a previous employer; (c) a traffic citation; or (d) an employee's admission, except when made in connection with a qualified employee self-admission program.

2. "Alcohol Screening Device" (ASD) means a breath or saliva device, other than an Evidential Breath Testing Device (EBT), that is approved by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and placed on its Conforming Products List for such devices.

3. "Breath Alcohol Technician" (BAT) means an individual who instructs and assists individuals in the alcohol testing process and who operates the EBT.

4. "Commercial Motor Vehicle" (CMV) includes a vehicle which is designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver.

5. "Designated Employer Representative" (DER) means a designated school district representative authorized to take immediate action to remove employees from safety-sensitive duties, to make required decisions in the testing and evaluation process, and to receive test results and other communications for the school district.

6. "Department of Transportation" (DOT) means United States Department of Transportation.

7. "Driver" is any person who operates a CMV, including full-time, regularly employed drivers, casual, intermittent or occasional drivers, leased drivers, and independent owner-operator contractors.

8. "Evidential Breath Testing Device" (EBT) means a device approved by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration for the evidentiary testing of breath for alcohol concentration and placed on its Conforming Products List for such devices.

9. "Medical Review Officer" (MRO) means a licensed physician responsible for receiving and reviewing laboratory results generated by the school district's drug testing program and for evaluating medical explanations for certain drug tests.

10. "Refusal to Submit" (to an alcohol or controlled substances test) means that a driver: (a) fails to appear for any test within a reasonable time, as determined by the school district, consistent with applicable DOT regulations, after being directed to do so; (b) fails to remain at the testing site until the testing process is complete; (c) fails to provide a urine specimen or an adequate amount of saliva or breath for any DOT drug or alcohol test; (d) fails to permit the observation or monitoring of the driver's provision of a specimen in the case of a directly observed or monitored collection in a drug test; (e) fails to provide a sufficient breath specimen or sufficient amount of urine when directed and a determination has been made that no adequate medical explanation for the failure exists; (f) fails or declines to take an additional test as directed; (g) fails to undergo a medical examination or evaluation, as directed by the MRO or the DER; (h) fails to cooperate with any part of the testing process (e.g., refuses to empty pockets when so directed by the collector, behaves in a confrontational way that disrupts the collection process, fails to wash hands after being directed to do so by the collector, fails to sign the

certification on the forms); (i) fails to follow the observer's instructions, in an observed collection, to raise the driver's clothing above the waist, lower clothing and underpants, and to turn around to permit the observer to determine if the driver has any type of prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process; (j) possesses or wears a prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process; (k) admits to the collector or MRO that the driver adulterated or substituted the specimen; or (l) is reported by the MRO as having a verified adulterated or substituted test result. An applicant who fails to appear for a pre-employment test, who leaves the testing site before the pre-employment testing process commences, or who does not provide a urine specimen because he or she has left before it commences is not deemed to have refused to submit to testing.

11. "Safety-sensitive functions" are on-duty functions from the time the driver begins work or is required to be in readiness to work until relieved from work, and include such functions as driving, loading and unloading vehicles, or supervising or assisting in the loading or unloading of vehicles, servicing, repairing, obtaining assistance to repair, or remaining in attendance during the repair of a disabled vehicle.

12. "Screening Test Technician" (STT) means anyone who instructs and assists individuals in the alcohol testing process and operates an ASD.

13. "Stand Down" means to temporarily remove an employee from performing safety-sensitive functions after a laboratory reports a confirmed positive, an adulterated, or a substituted test result but before the MRO completes the verification process.

14. "Substance Abuse Professional" (SAP) means a qualified person who evaluates employees who have violated a DOT drug and alcohol regulation and makes recommendations concerning education, treatment, follow-up testing, and aftercare.

C. Policy and Educational Materials

[Note: The federal regulations require that school districts provide materials to bus drivers explaining the school district's policies and procedures and the federal requirements with respect to the mandatory drug and alcohol testing of bus drivers. 49 C.F.R. § 382.601. Almost all of the required information is contained within this model policy. Additional materials to be provided to employees are described in Paragraph 2. of this Section C.]

1. The school district shall provide a copy of this policy and procedures to each driver prior to the start of its alcohol and drug testing program and to each driver subsequently hired or transferred into a position requiring driving of a CMV.

2. The school district shall provide to each driver information concerning the effects of alcohol and controlled substances use on an individual's health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of an alcohol or drug problem; and available methods of intervening when an alcohol or drug problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to an employee assistance program, and/or referral to management.

3. The school district shall provide written notice to representatives of employee organizations that the information described above is available.

4. The school district shall require each driver to sign a statement certifying that he or she has received a copy of the policy and materials. This statement should be in the form of Attachment A to this policy. The school district will maintain the original signed certificate and will provide a copy to the driver if the driver so requests.

[Note: The federal regulations require a school district to obtain a signed statement from each driver certifying that he or she has received a copy of these materials. 49 C.F.R. § 382.601(d). The original signed certificate must be maintained by the school district and a copy may be provided to the driver.]

D. Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing Program Manager

[Note: School districts are required by the federal regulations to designate a person to answer driver questions about the policy and the education materials described in Section C. above and to notify the drivers of the designation. 49 C.F.R. § 382.601(b)(1).]

1. The program manager will coordinate the implementation, direction, and administration of the alcohol and controlled substances testing policy for bus drivers. The program manager is the principal contact for the collection site, the testing laboratory, the MRO, the BAT, the SAP, and the person submitting to the test. Employee questions concerning this policy shall be directed to the program manager.

2. The school district shall designate a program manager and provide written notice of the designation to each driver along with this policy.

E. Specific Prohibitions for Drivers

[Note: The specific prohibitions for drivers are contained, in large part, in 49 C.F.R. §§ 382.201-382.215.]

1. Alcohol Concentration. No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. Drivers who test greater than 0.04 will be taken out of service and will be subject to evaluation by a professional and retesting at the driver's expense.

2. Alcohol Possession. No driver shall be on duty or operate a CMV while the driver possesses alcohol.

3. On-Duty Use. No driver shall use alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions.

4. Pre-Duty Use. No driver shall perform safety-sensitive functions within four (4) hours after using alcohol.

5. Use Following an Accident. No driver required to take a post-accident test shall use alcohol for eight (8) hours following the accident, or until he or she undergoes a post-accident alcohol test, whichever occurs first.

6. Refusal to Submit to a Required Test. No driver shall refuse to submit to an alcohol or controlled substances test required by post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion, return-to-duty, or follow-up testing requirements. A verified adulterated or substituted drug test shall be considered a refusal to test.

7. Use of Controlled Substances. No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions when the driver uses any controlled substance, except when the use is pursuant to instructions (which have been presented to the school district) from a licensed physician who has advised the driver that the substance does not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a CMV. Controlled substance includes medical cannabis, regardless of whether the driver is enrolled in the state registry program.

8. Positive, Adulterated, or Substituted Test for Controlled Substance. No driver shall report for duty, remain on duty, or perform a safety-sensitive function if the driver tests positive for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, or has adulterated or substituted a test specimen for controlled substances.

9. General Prohibition. Drivers are also subject to the general policies and procedures of the school district which prohibit the possession, transfer, sale, exchange, reporting to work under the influence of drugs or alcohol, and consumption of drugs or alcohol while at work or while on school district premises or operating any school district vehicle, machinery, or equipment.

F. Other Alcohol-Related Conduct

[Note: Consequences for drivers engaging in alcohol-related conduct are described in the federal regulations. 49 C.F.R. § 382.505.]

No driver found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than

0.04 shall perform safety-sensitive functions for at least twenty-four (24) hours following administration of the test. The school district will not take any action under this policy other than removal from safety-sensitive functions based solely on test results showing an alcohol concentration of less than 0.04 but may take action otherwise consistent with law and policy of the school district.

G. Prescription Drugs

A driver shall inform his or her supervisor if at any time the driver is using a controlled substance pursuant to a physician's prescription. The physician's instructions shall be presented to the school district upon request. Use of a prescription drug shall be allowed if the physician has advised the driver that the prescribed drug will not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a CMV. Use of medical cannabis is prohibited notwithstanding the driver's enrollment in the patient registry.

H. Testing Requirements

1. Pre-Employment Testing

[Note: 49 C.F.R. § 382.301 details the requirements for pre-employment testing.]

a. A driver applicant shall undergo testing for [alcohol and] controlled substances, including medical cannabis, before the first time the driver performs safety-sensitive functions for the school district.

[Note: A school district is permitted, but not required, to conduct pre-employment testing for the use of alcohol. If a school district elects to require pre-employment testing for alcohol, it should include the bracketed text in Subparagraph a., above, and test all applicants uniformly.]

b. Tests shall be conducted only after the applicant has received a conditional offer of employment.

c. In order to be hired, the applicant must test negative and must sign an agreement in the form of Attachment B to this policy, authorizing former employers to release to the school district all information on the applicant's alcohol tests with results of blood alcohol concentration of 0.04 or higher, or verified positive results for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, or refusals to be tested (including verified adulterated or substituted drug test results), or any other violations of DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations, or, if the applicant violated the testing regulations, documentation of the applicant's successful completion of DOT return-to-duty requirements (including follow-

up tests), within the preceding two (2) years.

[Note: The federal regulations require school districts to inquire about, obtain, and review alcohol and controlled substances information from prior employers pursuant to a driver's written authorization, prior to the time a driver performs safety-sensitive functions, if feasible. 49 C.F.R. § 382.413 and 49 C.F.R. § 40.25. If not feasible, school districts must not permit the employee to perform safety-sensitive functions for more than thirty (30) days from the date a safety-sensitive function was performed unless the school districts make good faith efforts to obtain the information and to make a record of those efforts to be retained in the driver's qualification file.]

d. The applicant also must be asked whether he or she has tested positive, or refused to test, on any pre-employment drug or alcohol test administered by an employer to which the employee, during the last two (2) years, applied for, but did not obtain, safety-sensitive transportation work covered by DOT testing rules.

2. Post-Accident Testing

[Note: 49 C.F.R. § 382.303 governs post-accident testing of drivers.]

a. As soon as practicable following an accident involving a CMV, the school district shall test the driver for alcohol and controlled substances, including medical cannabis, if the accident involved the loss of human life or if the driver receives a citation for a moving traffic violation arising from an accident which results in bodily injury or disabling damage to a motor vehicle.

b. Drivers should be tested for alcohol use within two (2) hours and no later than eight (8) hours after the accident.

c. Drivers should be tested for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, no later than thirty-two (32) hours after the accident.

d. A driver subject to post-accident testing must remain available for testing, or shall be considered to have refused to submit to the test.

e. If a post-accident alcohol test is not administered within two (2) hours following the accident, the school district shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered and continue to attempt to administer the alcohol test within eight (8) hours.

f. If a post-accident alcohol test is not administered within eight (8) hours following the accident or a post-accident controlled

substances test is not administered within thirty-two (32) hours following the accident, the school district shall cease attempts to administer the test, and prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons for not administering the test.

3. Random Testing

[Note: 49 C.F.R. § 382.305 governs random testing of drivers.]

a. The school district shall conduct tests on a random basis at unannounced times throughout the year, as required by the federal regulations.

[Note: The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) lowered the random alcohol selection and testing rate from 25% of the average number of driver positions to 10% in 1998 and evaluates this minimum percentage each year. School districts can elect to stay at 25% (or a higher percentage) if they do not want to monitor the minimum annual percentage rate set by the FHWA. The random controlled substances selection and testing rate has remained at 50% each year and has not been lowered to 25% as is possible under the regulations.]

b. The school district shall test for alcohol at a minimum annual percentage rate of 10% of the average number of driver positions, and for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, at a minimum annual percentage of 50%.

c. The school district shall adopt a scientifically valid method for selecting drivers for testing, such as random number table or a computer-based random number generator that is matched with identifying numbers of the drivers. Each driver shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made.

d. Random tests shall be unannounced. Dates for administering random tests shall be spread reasonably throughout the calendar year.

e. Drivers shall proceed immediately to the collection site upon notification of selection; provided, however, that if the driver is performing a safety-sensitive function, other than driving, at the time of notification, the driver shall cease to perform the function and proceed to the collection site as soon as possible.

4. Reasonable Suspicion Testing

[Note: 49 C.F.R. § 382.307 governs reasonable suspicion testing of drivers.]

a. The school district shall require a driver to submit to an alcohol test and/or controlled substances, including medical cannabis, test when a supervisor or school district official, who has been trained in accordance with the regulations, has reasonable suspicion to believe that the driver has used alcohol and/or controlled substances, including medical cannabis, on duty or within four (4) hours before coming on duty. The test shall be done as soon as practicable following the observation of the behavior indicative of the use of controlled substances or alcohol.

b. The reasonable suspicion determination must be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the driver's appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors. The required observations for reasonable suspicion of a controlled substances violation may include indications of the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances.

c. Alcohol testing shall be administered within two (2) hours following a determination of reasonable suspicion. If it is not done within two (2) hours, the school district shall prepare and maintain a record explaining why it was not promptly administered and continue to attempt to administer the alcohol test within eight (8) hours. If an alcohol test is not administered within eight (8) hours following the determination of reasonable suspicion, the school district shall cease attempts to administer the test and state in the record the reasons for not administering the test.

d. The supervisor or school district official who makes observations leading to a controlled substances reasonable suspicion test shall make and sign a written record of the observations within twenty-four (24) hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the drug test are released, whichever is earlier.

[Note: 49 C.F.R. §§ 382.309, 40.23(d), and 40.305 govern return-to-duty testing.]

5. Return-To-Duty Testing. A driver found to have violated this policy shall not return to work until an SAP has determined the employee has successfully complied with prescribed education and/or treatment and until undergoing return-to-duty tests indicating an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 and a confirmed negative result for the use of controlled substances.

[Note: 49 C.F.R. §§ 382.311, 40.307, and 40.309 govern follow-up testing.]

6. Follow-Up Testing. When an SAP has determined that a driver is in need of assistance in resolving problems with alcohol and/or controlled

substances, the driver shall be subject to unannounced follow-up testing as directed by the SAP for up to sixty (60) months after completing a treatment program.

7. Refusal to Submit and Attendant Consequences

[Note: Consequences for refusals to submit to required drug and alcohol tests are addressed generally in 49 C.F.R. §§ 40.191, 40.261, and 382.211. They are more specifically addressed in 49 C.F.R. §§ 382.501-382.507 and in 49 U.S.C. § 521(b).]

a. A driver or driver applicant may refuse to submit to drug and alcohol testing.

b. Refusal to submit to a required drug or alcohol test subjects the driver or driver applicant to the consequences specified in federal regulations as well as the civil and/or criminal penalty provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 521(b). In addition, a refusal to submit to testing establishes a presumption that the driver or driver applicant would test positive if a test were conducted and makes the driver or driver applicant subject to discipline or disqualification under this policy.

c. A driver applicant who refuses to submit to testing shall be disqualified from further consideration for the conditionally offered position.

d. An employee who refuses to submit to testing shall not be permitted to perform safety-sensitive functions and will be considered insubordinate and subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. If an employee is offered an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty, the employee will be evaluated by an SAP and must submit to a return-to-duty test prior to being considered for reassignment to safety-sensitive functions.

e. Drivers or driver applicants who refuse to submit to required testing will be required to sign Attachment C to this policy.

I. Testing Procedures

1. Drug Testing

[Note: The Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form (CCF) must be used to document every urine collection required by the DOT drug testing program. 49 C.F.R. § 40.45.]

a. Drug testing is conducted by analyzing a donor's urine specimen. Split urine samples will be collected in accordance with federal regulations. The donor will provide a urine sample at a designated

collection site. The collection site personnel will then pour the sample into two sample bottles, labeled "primary" and "split," seal the specimen bottles, complete the chain of custody form, and prepare the specimen bottles for shipment to the testing laboratory for analysis. The specimen preparation shall be conducted in sight of the donor.

b. If the donor is unable to provide the appropriate quantity of urine, the collection site person shall instruct the individual to drink up to forty (40) ounces of fluid distributed reasonably through a period of up to three (3) hours to attempt to provide a sample. If the individual is still unable to provide a complete sample, the test shall be discontinued and the school district notified. The DER shall refer the donor for a medical evaluation to determine if the donor's inability to provide a specimen is genuine or constitutes a refusal to test. For pre-employment testing, the school district may elect to not have a referral made, and revoke the employment offer.

c. Drug test results are reported directly to the MRO by the testing laboratory. The MRO reports the results to the DER. If the results are negative, the school district is informed and no further action is necessary. If the test result is confirmed positive, adulterated, substituted, or invalid, the MRO shall give the donor an opportunity to discuss the test result. The MRO will contact the donor directly, on a confidential basis, to determine whether the donor wishes to discuss the test result. The MRO shall notify each donor that the donor has seventy-two (72) hours from the time of notification in which to request a test of the split specimen at the donor's expense. No split specimen testing is done for an invalid result.

d. If the donor requests an analysis of the split specimen within seventy-two (72) hours of having been informed of a confirmed positive test, the MRO shall direct, in writing, the laboratory to provide the split specimen to another Department of Health and Human Services – SAMHSA certified laboratory for analysis. If the donor has not contacted the MRO within seventy-two (72) hours, the donor may present the MRO information documenting that serious illness, injury, inability to contact the MRO, lack of actual notice of the confirmed positive test, or other circumstances unavoidably prevented the donor from timely making contact. If the MRO concludes that a legitimate explanation for the donor's failure to contact him/her within seventy-two (72) hours exists, the MRO shall direct the analysis of the split specimen. The MRO will review the confirmed positive test result to determine whether an acceptable medical reason for the positive result exists. The MRO shall confirm and report a positive test result to the DER and the employee when no legitimate medical reason for a positive test

result as received from the testing laboratory exists.

e. If, after making reasonable efforts and documenting those efforts, the MRO is unable to reach the donor directly, the MRO must contact the DER who will direct the donor to contact the MRO. If the DER is unable to contact the donor, the donor will be suspended from performing safety-sensitive functions.

f. The MRO may confirm the test as a positive without having communicated directly with the donor about the test results under the following circumstances:

(1) The donor expressly declines the opportunity to discuss the test results;

(2) The donor has not contacted the MRO within seventy-two (72) hours of being instructed to do so by the DER; or

(3) The MRO and the DER, after making and documenting all reasonable efforts, have not been able to contact the donor within ten (10) days of the date the confirmed test result was received from the laboratory.

2. Alcohol Testing

[Note: The DOT Alcohol Testing Form (ATF) must be used for every DOT alcohol test. 49 C.F.R. § 40.225]

a. The federal alcohol testing regulations require testing to be administered by a BAT using an EBT or an STT using an ASD. EBTs and ASDs can be used for screening tests but only EBTs can be used for confirmation tests.

b. Any test result less than 0.02 alcohol concentration is considered a "negative" test.

c. If the donor is unable to provide sufficient saliva for an ASD, the DER will immediately arrange to use an EBT. If the donor attempts and fails to provide an adequate amount of breath, the school district will direct the donor to obtain a written evaluation from a licensed physician to determine if the donor's inability to provide a breath sample is genuine or constitutes a refusal to test.

d. If the screening test results show alcohol concentration of 0.02 or higher, a confirmatory test conducted on an EBT will be required to be performed between fifteen (15) and thirty (30) minutes after the completion of the screening test.

e. Alcohol tests are reported directly to the DER.

J. Driver/Driver Applicant Rights

1. All drivers and driver applicants subject to the controlled substances testing provisions of this policy who receive a confirmed positive test result for the use of controlled substances have the right to request, at the driver's or driver applicant's expense, a confirming retest of the split urine sample. If the confirming retest is negative, no adverse action will be taken against the driver, and a driver applicant will be considered for employment.

[Note: The limitation on discharge in Paragraph 2., below, is contained solely in Minnesota law. State law is preempted by federal laws and regulations as it relates to drivers of commercial motor vehicles (such as bus drivers). See Minn. Stat. § 221.031, Subd. 10. Nevertheless, school districts may decide to comply with the state law requirements for various reasons (such as to treat all school district employees equally since employees subject to testing only under state law are accorded these additional rights). Consultation with the school district's legal counsel is recommended.]

2. The school district will not discharge a driver who, for the first time, receives a confirmed positive drug or alcohol test UNLESS:

a. The school district has first given the employee an opportunity to participate in, at the employee's own expense or pursuant to coverage under an employee benefit plan, either a drug or alcohol counseling or rehabilitation program, whichever is more appropriate, as determined by the school district after consultation with the SAP; and

b. The employee refuses to participate in the recommended program, or fails to successfully complete the program as evidenced by withdrawal before its completion or by a positive test result on a confirmatory test after completion of the program.

c. This limitation on employee discharge does not bar discharge of an employee for reasons independent of the first confirmed positive test result.

K. Testing Laboratory

The testing laboratory for controlled substances will be [***name, address, telephone number***], which is a laboratory certified by the Department of Health and Human Services – SAMHSA to perform controlled substances testing pursuant to federal regulations.

L. Confidentiality of Test Results

All alcohol and controlled substances test results and required records of the drug and alcohol testing program are considered confidential information under federal law and private data on individuals as that phrase is defined in Minn. Stat. Ch. 13. Any information concerning the individual's test results and records shall not be released without written permission of the individual, except as provided for by regulation or law.

M. Recordkeeping Requirements and Retention of Records

1. The school district shall keep and maintain records in accordance with the federal regulations in a secure location with controlled access.

[Note: The federal recordkeeping requirements for school districts are detailed in the federal regulations 49 C.F.R. §§ 382.401 et seq. and 40.331. The DOT publishes a guide to the recordkeeping requirements of mandatory drug and alcohol testing for persons with a commercial driver's license as part of its Alcohol & Drugs: DOT Compliance Manual.]

2. The required records shall be retained for the following minimum periods:

Basic records	5 years

"Basic records" includes records of: (a) alcohol test results with concentration of 0.02 or greater; (b) verified positive drug test results; (c) refusals to submit to required tests (including substituted or adulterated drug test results); (d) SAP reports; (e) all follow-up tests and schedules for follow-up tests; (f) calibration documentation; (g) administration of the testing programs; and (h) each annual calendar year summary.

Information obtained from previous employers	3 years
Collection records	2 years
Negative and cancelled drug tests	1 year
Alcohol tests with less than 0.02 concentration	1 year
Education and training records	indefinite

"Education and training records" must be maintained while the individuals perform the functions which require training and for the two (2) years after ceasing to perform those functions.

N. Training

The school district shall ensure all persons designated to supervise drivers receive training. The designated employees shall receive at least sixty (60) minutes of training on alcohol misuse and at least sixty (60) minutes of training on controlled substances use. The training shall include physical, behavioral, speech, and

performance indicators of probable misuse of alcohol and use of controlled substances. The training will be used by the supervisors to make determinations of reasonable suspicion.

O. Consequences of Prohibited Conduct and Enforcement

1. Removal. The school district shall remove a driver who has engaged in prohibited conduct from safety-sensitive functions. A driver shall not be permitted to return to safety-sensitive functions until and unless the return-to-duty requirements of federal DOT regulations have been completed.

2. Referral, Evaluation, and Treatment

a. A driver or driver applicant who has engaged in prohibited conduct shall be provided a listing of SAPs readily available to the driver or applicant and acceptable to the school district.

[Note: Subparagraphs b. and c., below, are based on the provisions of 49 C.F.R. § 40.289.]

b. If the school district offers a driver an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty following a violation, the driver must be evaluated by an SAP and the driver is required to successfully comply with the SAP's evaluation recommendations (education, treatment, follow-up evaluation(s), and/or ongoing services). The school district is not required to provide an SAP evaluation or any subsequent recommended education or treatment.

[Note: School districts are not required to comply with state law governing drug and alcohol testing when the individuals are subject to the federal laws and regulations (i.e., bus drivers). If a school district, after consultation with legal counsel, chooses to comply voluntarily with these requirements, Subparagraph b., above, can be modified as follows:

b. The school district will offer a driver an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty following an employee's first positive test result on a confirmatory test if no reasons independent of the first test result for discharge exist. Otherwise, the school district may choose, but is not required, to provide an SAP evaluation or any subsequent recommended education or treatment.]

c. Drivers are responsible for payment for SAP evaluations and services unless a collective bargaining agreement or employee benefit plan provides otherwise.

d. Drivers who engage in prohibited conduct also are required to

comply with follow-up testing requirements.

3. Disciplinary Action

a. Any driver who refuses to submit to post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion, or follow-up testing not only shall not perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions, but also may be subject to disciplinary action, which may include immediate suspension without pay and/or immediate discharge.

b. Drivers who test positive with verification of a confirmatory test or are otherwise found to be in violation of this policy or the federal regulations shall be subject to disciplinary action, which may include immediate suspension without pay and/or immediate discharge.

c. Nothing in this policy limits or restricts the right of the school district to discipline or discharge a driver for conduct which not only constitutes prohibited conduct under this policy but also violates the school district's other rules or policies.

P. Other Testing

The school district may request or require that drivers submit to drug and alcohol testing other than that required by federal law. For example, drivers may be requested or required to undergo drug and alcohol testing on an annual basis as part of a routine physical examination. Such additional testing of drivers will be conducted only in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957. For purposes of such additional, non-mandatory testing, drivers fall within the definition of "other employees" covered by Section IV. of this policy.

[Note: When the testing of drivers complies with federal testing requirements and procedures, school districts clearly are exempt from the state drug and alcohol testing requirements in Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957. See Minn. Stat. § 221.031, Subd. 10. When testing beyond the federally mandated requirements, however, school districts still must comply with state law.]

IV. DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR OTHER EMPLOYEES

The school district may request or require drug and alcohol testing for other school district personnel, i.e., employees who are not school bus drivers, or job applicants for such positions. The school district does not have a legal duty to request or require any employee or job applicant to undergo drug and alcohol testing as authorized in this policy, except for school bus drivers and other drivers of CMVs who are subject to federally mandated testing. (See Section III. of this policy.) If a school bus driver is requested or required to submit to drug or alcohol testing beyond that mandated by federal law, the provisions of Section IV. of this policy will be applicable to such testing.

A. Circumstances Under Which Drug or Alcohol Testing May Be Requested or Required:

1. General Limitations

a. The school district will not request or require an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug or alcohol testing, unless the testing is done pursuant to this drug and alcohol testing policy; and is conducted by a testing laboratory which participates in one of the programs listed in Minn. Stat. § 181.953, Subd. 1.

b. The school district will not request or require an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug and alcohol testing on an arbitrary and capricious basis.

2. Job Applicant Testing

The school district may request or require any job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug and alcohol testing, provided a job offer has been made to the applicant and the same test is requested or required of all job applicants conditionally offered employment for that position. If a job applicant has received a job offer which is contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing, the school district may not withdraw the offer based on a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test. In the event the job offer is subsequently withdrawn, the school district shall notify the job applicant of the reason for its action.

3. Random Testing

The school district may request or require employees to undergo drug and alcohol testing on a random selection basis only if they are employed in safety-sensitive positions.

4. Reasonable Suspicion Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo drug and alcohol testing if the school district has a reasonable suspicion that the employee:

a. is under the influence of drugs or alcohol;

b. has violated the school district's written work rules prohibiting the use, possession, sale, or transfer of drugs or alcohol while the

employee is working or while the employee is on the school district's premises or operating the school district's vehicles, machinery, or equipment;

c. has sustained a personal injury, as that term is defined in Minn. Stat. § 176.011, Subd. 16, or has caused another employee to sustain a personal injury; or

d. has caused a work-related accident or was operating or helping to operate machinery, equipment, or vehicles involved in a work-related accident.

5. Treatment Program Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo drug and alcohol testing if the employee has been referred by the school district for chemical dependency treatment or evaluation or is participating in a chemical dependency treatment program under an employee benefit plan, in which case the employee may be requested or required to undergo drug and alcohol testing without prior notice during the evaluation or treatment period and for a period of up to two (2) years following completion of any prescribed chemical dependency treatment program.

6. Routine Physical Examination Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo drug and alcohol testing as part of a routine physical examination provided the drug or alcohol test is requested or required no more than once annually and the employee has been given at least two weeks' written notice that a drug or alcohol test may be requested or required as part of the physical examination.

B. No Legal Duty to Test

The school district does not have a legal duty to request or require any employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug and alcohol testing.

C. Definitions

1. "Drug" means a controlled substance as defined in Minnesota Statutes, including medical cannabis, regardless of enrollment in the state registry program.

2. "Drug and alcohol testing," "drug or alcohol testing," and "drug or alcohol test" mean analysis of a body component sample according to the standards established under one of the programs listed in Minn. Stat. § 181.953, Subd. 1, for the purpose of measuring the presence or absence of

drugs, alcohol, or their metabolites in the sample tested.

3. "Other Employees" means any persons, independent contractors, or persons working for an independent contractor who perform services for the school district for compensation, either full time or part time, in whatever form, except for persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license, and includes both professional and nonprofessional personnel. Persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license are primarily governed by the provisions of the school district's drug and alcohol testing policy relating to school bus drivers (Section III.). To the extent that the drug and alcohol testing of persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license is not mandated by federal law and regulations, such testing shall be governed by Section IV. of this policy and the drivers shall fall within this definition of "other employees."

4. "Job applicant" means a person, independent contractor, or person working for an independent contractor who applies to become an employee of the school district in a position that does not require a commercial driver's license, and includes a person who has received a job offer made contingent on the person's passing drug or alcohol testing. Job applicants for positions requiring a commercial driver's license are governed by the provisions of the school district's drug and alcohol testing policy relating to school bus drivers (Section III.).

5. "Positive test result" means a finding of the presence of drugs, alcohol, or their metabolites in the sample tested in levels at or above the threshold detection levels contained in the standards of one of the programs listed in Minn. Stat. § 181.953, Subd. 1.

6. "Random selection basis" means a mechanism for selection of employees that:

   a. results in an equal probability that any employee from a group of employees subject to the selection mechanism will be selected; and

   b. does not give the school district discretion to waive the selection of any employee selected under the mechanism.

7. "Reasonable suspicion" means a basis for forming a belief based on specific facts and rational inferences drawn from those facts.

8. "Safety-sensitive position" means a job, including any supervisory or management position, in which an impairment caused by drug or alcohol usage would threaten the health or safety of any person.

D. Right of Other Employee or Job Applicant to Refuse Drug and Alcohol Testing and Consequences of Such Refusal

1. Right of Other Employee or Job Applicant to Refuse Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license has the right to refuse drug and alcohol testing subject to the provisions contained in Paragraphs 2. and 3. of this Section D.

2. Consequences of an Employee's Refusal to Undergo Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any employee in a position that does not require a commercial driver's license who refuses to undergo drug and alcohol testing in the circumstances set out in the Random Testing, Reasonable Suspicion Testing, and Treatment Program Testing provisions of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including immediate discharge.

3. Consequences of a Job Applicant's Refusal to Undergo Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any job applicant for a position which does not require a commercial driver's license who refuses to undergo drug and alcohol testing pursuant to the Job Applicant Testing provision of this policy shall not be employed.

E. Reliability and Fairness Safeguards

1. Pretest Notice

Before requesting an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug or alcohol testing, the school district shall provide the employee or job applicant with a Pretest Notice in the form of Attachment D to this policy on which to acknowledge that the employee or job applicant has received the school district's drug and alcohol testing policy.

2. Notice of Test Results

Within three (3) working days after receipt of a test result report from the testing laboratory, the school district shall inform in writing an employee or job applicant who has undergone drug or alcohol testing of a negative test result on an initial screening test or of a negative or positive test result on a confirmatory test.

3. Notice of and Right to Test Result Report

Within three (3) working days after receipt of a test result report from the testing laboratory, the school district shall inform in writing, an employee

or job applicant who has undergone drug or alcohol testing of the employee or job applicant's right to request and receive from the school district a copy of the test result report on any drug or alcohol test.

4. Notice of and Right to Explain Positive Test Result

   a. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district shall provide him or her with notice of the test results and, at the same time, written notice of the right to explain the results and to submit additional information.

   b. The school district may request that the employee or job applicant indicate any over-the-counter or prescription medication that the individual is currently taking or has recently taken and any other information relevant to the reliability of, or explanation for, a positive test result.

   c. The employee may present verification of enrollment in the medical cannabis patient registry as part of the employee's explanation.

   d. Within three (3) working days after notice of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, an employee or job applicant may submit information (in addition to any information already submitted) to the school district to explain that result.

5. Notice of and Right to Request Confirmatory Retests

   a. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district shall provide him or her with notice of the test results and, at the same time, written notice of the right to request a confirmatory retest of the original sample at his or her expense.

   b. An employee or job applicant may request a confirmatory retest of the original sample at his or her own expense after notice of a positive test result on a confirmatory test. Within five (5) working days after notice of the confirmatory test result, the employee or job applicant shall notify the school district in writing of his or her intention to obtain a confirmatory retest. Within three (3) working days after receipt of the notice, the school district shall notify the original testing laboratory that the employee or job applicant has requested the laboratory to conduct the confirmatory retest or to transfer the sample to another laboratory licensed under Minn. Stat. § 181.953, Subd. 1 to conduct the confirmatory retest. The original testing laboratory shall ensure that appropriate chain-of-custody procedures are followed during transfer of the sample to the other laboratory. The confirmatory retest must use the same

drug or alcohol threshold detection levels as used in the original confirmatory test. If the confirmatory retest does not confirm the original positive test result, no adverse personnel action based on the original confirmatory test may be taken against the employee or job applicant.

6. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district, at the time of providing notice of the test results, shall also provide written notice to inform him or her of other rights provided under Sections F. or G., below, whichever is applicable.

   Attachments E and F to this policy provide the Notices described in Paragraphs 2. through 6. of this Section E.

F. Discharge and Discipline of Employees Whose Positions Do Not Require a Commercial Driver's License

1. The school district may not discharge, discipline, discriminate against, request, or require rehabilitation of an employee on the basis of a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test.

2. In the case of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the employee shall be subject to discipline which includes, but is not limited to, immediate suspension without pay and immediate discharge, pursuant to the provisions of this policy.

3. The school district may not discharge an employee for whom a positive test result on a confirmatory test was the first such result for the employee on a drug or alcohol test requested by the school district, unless the following conditions have been met:

   a. The school district has first given the employee an opportunity to participate in, at the employee's own expense or pursuant to coverage under an employee benefit plan, either a drug or alcohol counseling or rehabilitation program, whichever is more appropriate, as determined by the school district after consultation with a certified chemical abuse counselor or a physician trained in the diagnosis and treatment of chemical dependency; and

   b. The employee has either refused to participate in the counseling or rehabilitation program or has failed to successfully complete the program, as evidenced by withdrawal from the program before its completion or by a positive test result on a confirmatory test after completion of the program.

4. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1., the school district may temporarily suspend the tested employee or transfer that employee to another position at the

same rate of pay pending the outcome of the confirmatory test and, if requested, the confirmatory retest, provided the school district believes that it is reasonably necessary to protect the health or safety of the employee, co-employees or the public. An employee who has been suspended without pay must be reinstated with back pay if the outcome of the confirmatory test or requested confirmatory retest is negative.

5. The school district may not discharge, discipline, discriminate against, request, or require rehabilitation of an employee on the basis of medical history information or the employee's status as a patient enrolled in the medical cannabis registry program revealed to the school district, unless the employee was under an affirmative duty to provide the information before, upon, or after hire, or failing to do so would violate federal law or regulations or cause the school district to lose money or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations.

6. The school district may not discriminate against any employee in termination, discharge, or any term of condition of employment or otherwise penalize an employee based upon an employee registered patient's positive drug test for cannabis components or metabolites, unless the employee used, possessed, or was impaired by medical cannabis on school district property during the hours of employment.

7. An employee must be given access to information in his or her personnel file relating to positive test result reports and other information acquired in the drug and alcohol testing process and conclusions drawn from and actions taken based on the reports or other acquired information.

G. Withdrawal of Job Offer for an Applicant for a Position That Does Not Require a Commercial Driver's License

If a job applicant has received a job offer made contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing, the school district may not withdraw the offer based on a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test. In the case of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district may withdraw the job offer.

H. Chain-of-Custody Procedures

The school district has established its own reliable chain-of-custody procedures to ensure proper record keeping, handling, labeling, and identification of the samples to be tested. The procedures require the following:

1. Possession of a sample must be traceable to the employee from whom the sample is collected, from the time the sample is collected through the time the sample is delivered to the laboratory;

2. The sample must always be in the possession of, must always be in view

of, or must be placed in a secure area by a person authorized to handle the sample;

3. A sample must be accompanied by a written chain-of-custody record; and

4. Individuals relinquishing or accepting possession of the sample must record the time the possession of the sample was transferred and must sign and date the chain-of-custody record at the time of transfer.

I. Privacy, Confidentiality and Privilege Safeguards

1. Privacy Limitations

A laboratory may only disclose to the school district test result data regarding the presence or absence of drugs, alcohol or their metabolites in a sample tested.

2. Confidentiality Limitations

With respect to employees and job applicants, test result reports and other information acquired in the drug or alcohol testing process are private data on individuals as that phrase is defined in Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, and may not be disclosed by the school district or laboratory to another employer or to a third-party individual, governmental agency, or private organization without the written consent of the employee or job applicant tested.

3. Exceptions to Privacy and Confidentiality Disclosure Limitations

Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1. and 2., evidence of a positive test result on a confirmatory test may be: (1) used in an arbitration proceeding pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, an administrative hearing under Minn. Stat. Ch. 43A or other applicable state or local law, or a judicial proceeding, provided that information is relevant to the hearing or proceeding; (2) disclosed to any federal agency or other unit of the United States government as required under federal law, regulation or order, or in accordance with compliance requirements of a federal government contract; and (3) disclosed to a substance abuse treatment facility for the purpose of evaluation or treatment of the employee.

4. Privilege

Positive test results from the school district drug or alcohol testing program may not be used as evidence in a criminal action against the employee or job applicant tested.

J. Notice of Testing Policy to Affected Employees

The school district shall provide written notice of this drug and alcohol testing

policy to all affected employees upon adoption of the policy, to a previously non-affected employee upon transfer to an affected position under the policy, and to a job applicant upon hire and before any testing of the applicant if the job offer is made contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing. Affected employees and applicants will acknowledge receipt of this written notice in the form of Attachment G to this policy.

V. POSTING

The school district shall post notice in an appropriate and conspicuous location on its premises that it has adopted a drug and alcohol testing policy and that copies of the policy are available for inspection during regular business hours by its employees or job applicants in its personnel office or other suitable locations.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 43A (State Personnel Management)
Minn. Stat. § 152.22 (Medical Cannabis; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Medical Cannabis; Limitations)
Minn. Stat. § 152.32 (Protections for Registry Program Participation)
Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957 (Drug and Alcohol Testing in the Workplace)
Minn. Stat. § 221.031 (Motor Carrier Rules)
49 U.S.C. § 31306 (Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991)
49 U.S.C. § 521(b) (Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violations)
49 C.F.R. Parts 40 and 382 (Department of Transportation Rules Implementing Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991)

Cross-References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 418 (Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School)

420 STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES WITH SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS AND DISEASES AND CERTAIN OTHER COMMUNICABLE DISEASES AND INFECTIOUS CONDITIONS

[Note: School districts are not required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues. However, Minn. Stat. § 121A.23 provides that school districts must have a program that incorporates the provisions contained in this policy.]

I. PURPOSE

Public concern that students and staff of the school district be able to attend the schools of the district without becoming infected with serious communicable or infectious diseases, including, but not limited to, Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS), Hepatitis B, and Tuberculosis, requires that the school board adopt measures effectively responding to health concerns while respecting the rights of all students, employees, and contractors, including those who are so infected. The purpose of this policy is to adopt such measures.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Students

The policy of the school board is that students with communicable diseases not be excluded from attending school in their usual daily attendance setting so long as their health permits and their attendance does not create a significant risk of the transmission of illness to students or employees of the school district. A procedure for minimizing interruptions to learning resulting from communicable diseases will be established by the school district in its IEP and Section 504 team process, if applicable, and in consultation with community health and private health care providers. Procedures for the inclusion of students with communicable diseases will include any applicable educational team planning processes, including the review of the educational implications for the student and others with whom the student comes into contact.

B. Employees

The policy of the school board is that employees with communicable diseases not be excluded from attending to their customary employment so long as they are physically, mentally, and emotionally able to safely perform tasks assigned to them and so long as their employment does not create a significant risk of the transmission of illness to students, employees, or others in the school district. If a reasonable accommodation will eliminate the significant risk of transmission, such accommodation will be undertaken unless it poses an undue hardship to the

school district.

C. Circumstances and Conditions

1. Determinations of whether a contagious individual's school attendance or job performance creates a significant risk of the transmission of the illness to students or employees of the school district will be made on a case by case basis. Such decisions will be based upon the nature of the risk (how it is transmitted), the duration of the risk (how long the carrier is infectious), the severity of the risk (what is the potential harm to third parties), and the probabilities the disease will be transmitted and will cause varying degrees of harm. When a student is disabled, such a determination will be made in consultation with the educational planning team.

2. The school board recognizes that some students and some employees, because of special circumstances and conditions, may pose greater risks for the transmission of infectious conditions than other persons infected with the same illness. Examples include students who display biting behavior, students or employees who are unable to control their bodily fluids, who have oozing skin lesions, or who have severe disorders which result in spontaneous external bleeding. These conditions need to be taken into account and considered in assessing the risk of transmission of the disease and the resulting effect upon the educational program of the student or employment of the employee by consulting with the Commissioner of Health, the physician of the student or employee, and the parent(s)/guardian(s) of the student.

D. Students with Special Circumstances and Conditions

The school (title), along with the infected individual's physician, the infected individual or parent(s)/guardian(s), and others, if appropriate, will weigh risks and benefits to the student and to others, consider the least restrictive appropriate educational placement, and arrange for periodic reevaluation as deemed necessary by the state epidemiologist. The risks to the student shall be determined by the student's physician.

E. Extracurricular Student Participation

Student participation in nonacademic, extracurricular, and non-educational programs of the school district are subject to a requirement of equal access and comparable services.

F. Precautions

The school district will develop routine procedures for infection control at school and for educating employees about these procedures. The procedures shall be developed through cooperation with health professionals taking into consideration

any guidelines of the Minnesota Department of Education and the Minnesota Department of Health. (These precautionary procedures shall be consistent with the school district's procedures regarding blood-borne pathogens developed pursuant to the school district's employee right to know policy.)

G. Information Sharing

1. Employee and student health information shall be shared within the school district only with those whose jobs require such information and with those who have a legitimate educational interest (including health and safety) in such information and shall be shared only to the extent required to accomplish legitimate educational goals and to comply with employees' right to know requirements.

2. Employee and student health data shall be shared outside the school district only in accordance with state and federal law and with the school district's policies on employee and student records and data.

H. Reporting

If a medical condition of student or staff threatens public health, it must be reported to the Commissioner of Health.

I. Prevention

The school district shall, with the assistance of the Commissioners of Health and Education, implement a program to prevent and reduce the risk of sexually transmitted diseases in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 121A.23 which includes:

1. planning materials, guidelines, and other technically accurate and updated information;

2. a comprehensive, developmentally appropriate, technically accurate, and updated curriculum that includes helping students to abstain from sexual activity until marriage;

3. cooperation and coordination among school districts and Service Cooperatives;

4. a targeting of adolescents, especially those who may be at high risk of contracting sexually transmitted diseases and infections, for prevention efforts;

5. involvement of parents and other community members;

6. in-service training for district staff and school board members;

7. collaboration with state agencies and organizations having a sexually

transmitted infection and disease prevention or sexually transmitted infection and disease risk reduction program;

8. collaboration with local community health services, agencies and organizations having a sexually transmitted infection and disease risk reduction program; and

9. participation by state and local student organizations.

10. The program must be consistent with the health and wellness curriculum.

11. The school district may accept funds for sexually transmitted infection and disease prevention programs developed and implemented under this section from public and private sources, including public health funds and foundations, department professional development funds, federal block grants, or other federal or state grants.

J. Vaccination and Screening

The school district will develop procedures regarding the administration of Hepatitis B vaccinations and Tuberculosis screenings in keeping with current state and federal law. The procedures shall provide that the Hepatitis B vaccination series be offered to all who have occupational exposure at no cost to the employee.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 121A.23 (Health-Related Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 144.441-442 (Tuberculosis)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)
29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act)
29 C.F.R. 1910.1030 (Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens)
Kohl by Kohl v. Woodhaven Learning Center, 865 F.2d 930 (8th Cir.), *cert. denied*, 493 U.S. 892, 110 S.Ct. 239 (1989)
School Board of Nassau County, Fla. v. Arline, 480 U.S. 273, 107 S.Ct. 1123 (1987)
16 EHLR 712, OCR Staff Memo, April 5, 1990

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 402 (Disability Nondiscrimination)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 407 (Employee Right to Know – Exposure to Hazardous Substances)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 521 (Student Disability Nondiscrimination)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 421
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2019

421 GIFTS TO EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to avoid the appearance of impropriety or the appearance of a conflict of interest with respect to gifts given to school district employees and school board members.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district recognizes that students, parents, and others may wish to show appreciation to school district employees. The policy of the school district, however, is to discourage gift-giving to employees and to encourage donors instead to write letters and notes of appreciation or to give small tokens of gratitude as memorabilia.

B. A violation of this policy occurs when any employee solicits, accepts, or receives, either by direct or indirect means, a gift from a student, parent, or other individual or organization of greater than nominal value.

C. A violation of this policy occurs when any employee solicits, accepts, or receives a gift from a person or entity doing business with or seeking to do business with the school district. Employees may accept items of insignificant value of a promotional or public relations nature or a plaque with a resale value of $5 or less with an inscription recognizing an individual for an accomplishment. The superintendent has discretion to determine what value is "insignificant."

D. Teachers may accept from publishers free samples of textbooks and related teaching materials.

E. This policy applies only to gifts given to employees where the donor's relationship with the employee arises out of the employee's employment with the school district. It does not apply to gifts given to employees by personal friends, family members, other employees, or others unconnected to the employee's employment with the school district.

F. An elected or appointed member of a school board, a school superintendent, a school principal, or a district school officer, including the school business official, may not accept a gift from an interested person.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Gift" means money, real or personal property, a service, a loan, a forbearance or forgiveness of indebtedness, or a promise of future employment that is given without something of equal or greater value being received in return.

B. "Interested person" means a person or a representative of a person or association that has a direct financial interest in a decision that a school board member, a superintendent, a school principal, or a district school officer is authorized to make.

C. "Financial interest" means any ownership or control in an asset which has the potential to produce a monetary return.

IV. PROCEDURES

Any employee considering the acceptance of a gift shall confer with the administration for guidance related to the interpretation and application of this policy.

V. VIOLATIONS

Employees who violate the provisions of this policy may be subject to discipline, which may include reprimand, suspension, and/or termination or discharge.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 10A.07 (Conflicts of Interest)
Minn. Stat. § 10A.071 (Prohibition of Gifts)
Minn. Stat. § 15.43 (Acceptance of Advantage by State Employee; Penalty)
Minn. Stat. § 471.895 (Certain Gifts by Interested Persons Prohibited)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 209 (Code of Ethics)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 210 (Conflict of Interest – School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 306 (Administrator Code of Ethics)

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 422*
Orig. 1995
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2019*

422 POLICIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

PURPOSE

Certain policies as contained in this policy reference manual are applicable to employees as well as to students. In order to avoid undue duplication, the school district provides notice by this section of the application and incorporation by reference of the following policies which also apply to employees:

Model Policy 102	Equal Educational Opportunity
Model Policy 103	Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons
Model Policy 206	Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations
Model Policy 211	Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student
Model Policy 305	Policy Implementation
Model Policy 505	Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees
Model Policy 507	Corporal Punishment
Model Policy 510	Student Activities
Model Policy 511	Student Fundraising
Model Policy 517	Student Recruiting
Model Policy 518	DNR-DNI Orders
Model Policy 519	Interviews of Students by Outside Agencies
Model Policy 524	Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy
Model Policy 525	Violence Prevention
Model Policy 535	Service Animals in Schools
Model Policy 610	Field Trips
Model Policy 710	Extracurricular Transportation
Model Policy 711	Video Recording on School Buses
Model Policy 712	Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses
Model Policy 802	Disposition of Obsolete Equipment and Material

Employees are charged with notice that the above cited policies are also applicable to employees; however, employees are also on notice that the provisions of the various policies speak for themselves and may be applicable although not specifically listed above.

Legal References:

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 423
Orig. 1999
Rev. 2009

423 EMPLOYEE-STUDENT RELATIONSHIPS

I. PURPOSE

The school district is committed to an educational environment in which all students are treated with respect and dignity. Every school district employee is to provide students with appropriate guidance, understanding, and direction while maintaining a standard of professionalism and acting within accepted standards of conduct.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. This policy applies to all school district employees at all times, whether on or off duty and on or off of school district locations.

B. At all times, students will be treated by teachers and other school district employees with respect, courtesy, and consideration and in a professional manner. Each school district employee is expected to exercise good judgment and professionalism in all interpersonal relationships with students. Such relationships must be and remain on a teacher-student basis or an employee-student basis.

C. Teachers must be mindful of their inherent positions of authority and influence over students. Similarly, other school district employees also may hold positions of authority over students of the school district and must be mindful of their authority and influence over students.

D. Sexual relationships between school district employees and students, without regard to the age of the student, are strictly forbidden and may subject the employee to criminal liability.

E. Other actions that violate this policy include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Dating students.

2. Having any interaction/activity of a sexual nature with a student.

3. Committing or attempting to induce students or others to commit an illegal act or act of immoral conduct which may be harmful to others or bring discredit to the school district.

4. Supplying alcohol or any illegal substance to a student, allowing a student access to such substances, or failing to take reasonable steps to prevent

such access from occurring.

F. School district employees shall, whenever possible, employ safeguards against improper relationships with students and/or claims of such improper relationships.

[Note: Such safeguards may include the following: avoiding altogether or minimizing physical contact, keeping doors open when talking or meeting with students one-on-one, and/or making sure that such meetings with a student take place in rooms with windows and/or others nearby.]

G. Excessive informal and social involvement with individual students is unprofessional, is not compatible with employee-student relationships, and is inappropriate.

H. School district employees will adhere to applicable standards of ethics and professional conduct in Minnesota law.

III. REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

A. Complaints and/or concerns regarding alleged violations of this policy shall be handled in accordance with MSBA/MASA Model Policy 103 (Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons) unless other specific complaint procedures are provided within any other policy of the school district.

B. All employees shall cooperate with any investigation of alleged acts, conduct, or communications in violation of this policy.

IV. SCHOOL DISTRICT ACTION

Upon receipt of a report, the school district will take appropriate action. Such action may include, but is not limited to, warning, suspension, exclusion, expulsion, transfer, remediation, termination, or discharge. It also may include reporting to appropriate state or federal authorities, including the Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or the appropriate licensing authority and appropriate agencies responsible for investigating reports of maltreatment of minors and/or vulnerable adults. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota and federal law, and school district policies.

V. SCOPE OF LIABILITY

Employees are placed on notice that if an employee acts outside the performance of the duties of the position for which the employee is employed or is guilty of malfeasance, willful neglect of duty, or bad faith, the school district is not required to defend and indemnify the employee for damages in school-related litigation.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 16 (School District or Charter School

Disclosure of Violence or Inappropriate Sexual Contact)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.20, Subd. 2 (Mandatory Reporting to Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or Board of School Administrators)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 5(b) and 13(b) (Mandatory immediate discharge of teachers with license revocations due to child or sex abuse convictions)
Minn. Stat. §§ 609.341-609.352 (Defining "intimate parts" and "position of authority" as well as detailing various sex offenses)
Minn. Stat. § 626.556 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. § 626.557 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
Minn. Rules Part 3512.5200 (Code of Ethics for School Administrators)
Minn. Rules Part 8710.2100 (Code of Ethics for Minnesota Teachers)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 103 (Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 211 (Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 306 (Administrator Code of Ethics)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 421 (Gifts to Employees and School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 507 (Corporal Punishment)

424 LICENSE STATUS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect legal requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that qualified teachers are employed by the school district and to fulfill its duty to ascertain the licensure status of its teachers. A school board that employs a teacher who does not hold a valid teaching license or permit places itself at risk for a reduction in state aid. This policy does not negate a teacher's duty and responsibility to maintain a current and valid teaching license.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. A qualified teacher is one holding a valid license to perform the particular service for which the teacher is employed by the school district.

B. No person shall be a qualified teacher until the school district verifies, through the Minnesota education licensing system available on the Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board website, that the person is a qualified teacher consistent with state law.

C. The school district has a duty to ascertain the licensure status of its teachers and ensure that the school district's teacher license files are up to date. The school district shall establish a procedure for annually reviewing its teacher license files to verify that every teacher's license is current and appropriate to the particular service for which the teacher is employed by the school district.

III. PROCEDURE

A. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall establish a schedule for the annual review of teacher licenses.

B. Where it is discovered that a teacher's license will expire within one year from the date of the annual review, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee will advise the teacher in writing of the approaching expiration and that the teacher must complete the renewal process and file the license with the superintendent prior to the expiration of the current license. However, failure to provide this notice does not relieve a teacher from his/her duty and responsibility of ensuring that his/her teaching license is valid, current and appropriate to his/her teaching assignment.

C. If it is discovered that a teacher's license has expired, the superintendent will

immediately investigate the circumstances surrounding the lack of license and will take appropriate action. The teacher shall be advised that the teacher's failure to have the license reinstated will constitute gross insubordination, inefficiency and willful neglect of duty which are grounds for immediate discharge from employment.

D. The duty and responsibility of maintaining a current and valid teaching license appropriate to the teaching assignment as required by this policy shall remain with the teacher, notwithstanding the superintendent's failure to discover a lapsed license or license that does not support the teaching assignment. A teacher's failure to comply with this policy may be grounds for the teacher's immediate discharge from employment.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 122A.16 (Qualified Teacher Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.22 (District Verification of Teacher Licenses)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 13 (Employment; Contracts; Termination – Immediate Discharge)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.42 (Reduction of Aid for Violation of Law)
Vettleson v. Special Sch. Dist. No. 1, 361 N.W.2d 425 (Minn. App. 1985)
Lucio v. School Bd. of Independent Sch. Dist. No. 625, 574 N.W.2d 737 (Minn. App. 1998)
In the Matter of the Proposed Discharge of John R. Statz (Christine D. VerPloeg), June 8, 1992, *affirmed,* 1993 WL 129639 (Minn. App. 1993)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 425*
Orig. 2001
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2016*

425 STAFF DEVELOPMENT

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a staff development program and structure to carry out planning and reporting on staff development that supports improved student learning.

II. ADVISORY STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE AND SITE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TEAMS

A. The school board will establish an Advisory Staff Development Committee to develop a Staff Development Plan, assist Site Professional Development Teams in developing a site plan consistent with the goals of the Staff Development Plan, and evaluate staff development efforts at the site level.

1. The majority of the membership of the Advisory Staff Development Committee shall consist of teachers representing various grade levels, subject areas, and special education. The Committee also will include nonteaching staff, parents, and administrators.

2. Members of the Advisory Staff Development Committee shall be appointed by the school board. Committee members shall serve a two-year term* based upon nominations by board members, teachers, and paraprofessionals. The school board shall appoint replacement members of the Advisory Staff Development Committee as soon as possible following the resignation, death, serious illness, or removal of a member from the Committee.

B. The school board will establish the Site Professional Development Teams.

1. Members of the Site Professional Development Teams will be appointed by the school board. Team members shall serve a two-year term* based upon nominations by board members, teachers, and paraprofessionals. The school board shall appoint replacement members of the Site Professional Development Teams as soon as possible following the resignation, death, serious illness, or removal of a member from the Team.

* This time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.

2. The majority of the Site Professional Development Teams shall be teachers representing various grade levels, subject areas, and special education.

III. DUTIES OF THE ADVISORY STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

A. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will develop a Staff Development Plan which will be reviewed and subject to approval by the school board twice a year.*

B. The Staff Development Plan must contain the following elements:

1. Staff development outcomes which are consistent with the education outcomes as may be determined periodically by the school board;

[Note: The board-determined education outcomes for your district could be inserted here.]

2. The means to achieve the Staff Development outcomes;

3. The procedures for evaluating progress at each school site toward meeting educational outcomes consistent with relicensure requirements under Minn. Stat. § 122A.18, Subd. 4;

4. Ongoing staff development activities that contribute toward continuous improvement in achievement of the following goals:

a. Improve student achievement of state and local education standards in all areas of the curriculum, including areas of regular academic and applied and experiential learning, by using research-based best practices methods;

b. Effectively meet the needs of a diverse student population, including at-risk children, children with disabilities, English learners, and gifted children, within the regular classroom, applied and experiential learning settings, and other settings;

c. Provide an inclusive curriculum for a racially, ethnically, linguistically, and culturally diverse student population that is consistent with state education diversity rule and the district's education diversity plan;

d. Improve staff collaboration and develop mentoring and peer

* This time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.

coaching programs for teachers new to the school or district;

e. Effectively teach and model violence prevention policy and curriculum that address early intervention alternatives, issues of harassment, and teach nonviolent alternatives for conflict resolution;

f. Effectively deliver digital and blended learning and curriculum and engage students with technology; and

g. Provide teachers and other members of site-based management teams with appropriate management and financial management skills.

5. The Staff Development Plan also must:

a. Support stable and productive professional communities achieved through ongoing and schoolwide progress and growth in teaching practice;

b. Emphasize coaching, professional learning communities, classroom action research, and other job-embedded models;

c. Maintain a strong subject matter focus premised on students' learning goals consistent with Minn. Stat. § 120B.125;

d. Ensure specialized preparation and learning about issues related to teaching English learners and students with special needs by focusing on long-term systemic efforts to improve educational services and opportunities and raise student achievement; and

e. Reinforce national and state standards of effective teaching practice.

6. Staff development activities must:

a. Focus on the school classroom and research-based strategies that improve student learning;

b. Provide opportunities for teachers to practice and improve their instructional skills over time;

c. Provide opportunities for teachers to use student data as part of their daily work to increase student achievement;

d. Enhance teacher content knowledge and instructional skills, including to accommodate the delivery of digital and blended learning and curriculum and engage students with technology;

e. Align with state and local academic standards;

f. Provide opportunities to build professional relationships, foster collaboration among principals and staff who provide instruction, and provide opportunities for teacher-to-teacher mentoring;

g. Align with the plan, if any, of the district or site for an alternative teacher professional pay system;

h. Provide teachers of English learners, including English as a second language, and content teachers with differentiated instructional strategies critical for ensuring students long-term academic success, the means to effectively use assessment data on the academic literacy, oral academic language, and English language development of English learners, and skills to support native and English language development across the curriculum; and

i. Provide opportunities for staff to learn about current workforce trends, the connections between workforce trends and postsecondary education, and training options, including career and technical education options.

7. Staff development activities may include curriculum development and curriculum training programs and activities that provide teachers and other members of site-based teams training to enhance team performance.

8. The school district may implement other staff development activities required by law and activities associated with professional teacher compensation models.

[Note: To the extent the school board offers K-12 teachers the opportunity for more staff development training under Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a, or Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a, such additional days of staff development should include peer mentoring, peer gathering, continuing education, professional development, or other training which enable teachers to achieve the staff development outcomes enumerated above in Section III.B.4.]

C. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will assist Site Professional Development Teams in developing a site plan consistent with the goals and outcomes of the Staff Development Plan.

D. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will evaluate staff development efforts at the site level and will report to the school board on a quarterly basis* the

* This time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.

extent to which staff at the site have met the outcomes of the Staff Development Plan.

E. The Advisory Staff Development Committee shall assist the school district in preparing any reports required by the Department of Education relating to staff development including, but not limited to, the reports referenced in Section VII. below.

IV. DUTIES OF THE SITE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TEAM

A. Each Site Professional Development Team shall develop a site plan, consistent with the goals of the Staff Development Plan. The school board will review the site plans for consistency with the Staff Development Plan twice a year.*

B. The Site Professional Development Team must demonstrate to the school board the extent to which staff at the site have met the outcomes of the Staff Development Plan. The actual reports to the school board can be made by the Advisory Staff Development Committee to avoid duplication of effort.

C. If the school board determines that staff development outcomes are not being met, it may withhold a portion of the initial allocation of revenue referenced in Section V. below.

V. STAFF DEVELOPMENT FUNDING

A. Unless the school district is in statutory operating debt or a majority of the school board and a majority of its licensed teachers annually vote to waive the requirement to reserve basic revenue for staff development, the school district will reserve an amount equal to at least two percent of its basic revenue for: in-service education for violence prevention programs to help students learn how to resolve conflicts within their families and communities in non-violent, effective ways; staff development plans; curriculum development and programs; other in-service education; teachers' workshops; teacher conferences; the cost of substitute teachers for staff development purposes; preservice and in-service education for special education professionals and paraprofessionals; and other related costs for staff development efforts. The school district also may use the revenue reserved for staff development for grants to the school district's teachers to pay for coursework and training leading to certification as either a college in the schools teacher or a concurrent enrollment teacher. In order to receive a grant, the teacher must be enrolled in a program that includes coursework and training focused on teaching a core subject.

B. The school district may, in its discretion, expend an additional amount of unreserved revenue for staff development based on its needs.

C. Release time provided for teachers to supervise students on field trips and school activities, or independent tasks not associated with enhancing the teacher's knowledge and instructional skills, such as preparing report cards, calculating

grades, or organizing classroom materials, may not be counted as staff development time that is financed with staff development reserved revenue under Minn. Stat. § 122A.61.

VI. PROCEDURE FOR USE OF STAFF DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

A. On a yearly* basis, the Advisory Staff Development Committee, with the assistance of the Site Professional Development Teams, shall prepare a projected budget setting forth proposals for allocating staff development funds reserved for each school site. Such budgets shall include, but not be limited to, projections as to the cost of building site training programs, costs of individual staff seminars, and cost of substitutes.

B. Upon approval of the budget by the school board, the Advisory Committee shall be responsible for monitoring the use of such funds in accordance with the Staff Development Plan and budget. The requested use of staff development funds must meet or make progress toward the goals and objectives of the Staff Development Plan. All costs/expenditures will be reviewed by the school board and/or superintendent for consistency with the Staff Development Plan on a quarterly basis.*

C. Individual requests from staff for leave to attend staff development activities shall be submitted and reviewed according to school district policy, staff procedures, contractual agreement, and the effect on school district operations. Failure to timely submit such requests may be cause for denial of the request.

VII. REPORTING

A. The school district and site staff development committee shall prepare a report of the previous fiscal year's staff development activities and expenditures as part of the school district's world's best workforce report.

1. The report must include assessment and evaluation data indicating progress toward district and site staff development goals based on teaching and learning outcomes, including the percentage of teachers and other staff involved in instruction who participate in effective staff development activities.

2. The report will provide a breakdown of expenditures for:

a. Curriculum development and curriculum training programs;

b. Staff development training models, workshops, and conferences; and

* This time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.

c. The cost of releasing teachers or providing substitute teachers for staff development purposes.

The report also must indicate whether the expenditures were incurred at the district level or the school site level and whether the school site expenditures were made possible by the grants to school sites that demonstrate exemplary use of allocated staff development revenue. These expenditures must be reported using the uniform financial and accounting and reporting standards (UFARS).

B. The report will be signed by the superintendent and staff development chair.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.41 (Length of School Year; Days of Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.415 (Extended School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Personal Learning Plans)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.22, Subd. 2 (Violence Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.18, Subd. 4 (Board to Issue Licenses; Expiration and Renewal)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a (Employment; Contracts; Termination - Additional Staff Development and Salary)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions - Additional Staff Development and Salary)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.60 (Staff Development Program)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.61 (Reserved Revenue for Staff Development)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.10, Subds. 2 and 2b (General Education Revenue)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.13, Subd. 5 (General Education Levy and Aid)

Cross References:

503 STUDENT ATTENDANCE

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

A. The school board believes that regular school attendance is directly related to success in academic work, benefits students socially, provides opportunities for important communications between teachers and students, and establishes regular habits of dependability important to the future of the student. The purpose of this policy is to encourage regular school attendance. It is intended to be positive and not punitive.

B. This policy also recognizes that class attendance is a joint responsibility to be shared by the student, parent or guardian, teacher, and administrators. This policy will assist students in attending class.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Responsibilities

1. Student's Responsibility

It is the student's right to be in school. It is also the student's responsibility to attend all assigned classes and study halls every day that school is in session and to be aware of and follow the correct procedures when absent from an assigned class or study hall. Finally, it is the student's responsibility to request any missed assignments due to an absence.

2. Parent or Guardian's Responsibility

It is the responsibility of the student's parent or guardian to ensure the student is attending school, to inform the school in the event of a student absence, and to work cooperatively with the school and the student to solve any attendance problems that may arise.

3. Teacher's Responsibility

It is the teacher's responsibility to take daily attendance and to maintain accurate attendance records in each assigned class and study hall. It is also the teacher's responsibility to be familiar with all procedures governing attendance and to apply these procedures uniformly. It is also

the teacher's responsibility to provide any student who has been absent with any missed assignments upon request. Finally, it is the teacher's responsibility to work cooperatively with the student's parent or guardian and the student to solve any attendance problems that may arise.

4. Administrator's Responsibility

a. It is the administrator's responsibility to require students to attend all assigned classes and study halls. It is also the administrator's responsibility to be familiar with all procedures governing attendance and to apply these procedures uniformly to all students, to maintain accurate records on student attendance, and to prepare a list of the previous day's absences stating the status of each. Finally, it is the administrator's responsibility to inform the student's parent or guardian of the student's attendance and to work cooperatively with them and the student to solve attendance problems.

b. In accordance with the Minnesota Compulsory Instruction Law, Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, the students of the school district are REQUIRED to attend all assigned classes and/or study halls every day school is in session, unless the student has been excused by the school board from attendance because the student has already completed state and school district standards required to graduate from high school, has withdrawn, or has a valid excuse for absence.

B. Attendance Procedures

Attendance procedures shall be presented to the school board for review and approval. When approved by the school board, the attendance procedures will be included as an addendum to this policy.

1. Excused Absences

a. To be considered an excused absence, the student's parent or legal guardian may be asked to verify, in writing, the reason for the student's absence from school. A note from a physician or a licensed mental health professional stating that the student cannot attend school is a valid excuse.

b. The following reasons shall be sufficient to constitute excused absences:

(1) Illness.

(2) Serious illness in the student's immediate family.

(3) A death or funeral in the student's immediate family or of a close friend or relative.

(4) Medical, dental, or orthodontic treatment, or a counseling appointment.

(5) Court appearances occasioned by family or personal action.

(6) Religious instruction not to exceed three hours in any week.

(7) Physical emergency conditions such as fire, flood, storm, etc.

(8) Official school field trip or other school-sponsored outing.

(9) Removal of a student pursuant to a suspension. Suspensions are to be handled as excused absences and students will be permitted to complete make-up work.

(10) Family emergencies.

(11) Active duty in any military branch of the United States.

(12) A student's condition that requires ongoing treatment for a mental health diagnosis.

[Note: State law provides that a school board may include other exemptions in the school district's attendance policy. See Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 12. When considering whether to add other exemptions, school boards should consider the intent of the compulsory attendance law, which recognizes the educational value of regular attendance and class participation, and whether the proposed exemption is consistent with the intent of the law.]

c. Consequences of Excused Absences

(1) Students whose absences are excused are required to make up all assignments missed or to complete alternative assignments as deemed appropriate by the classroom teacher.

(2) Work missed because of absence must be made up within ____ days from the date of the student's return to school. Any work not completed within this period shall result in "no credit" for the missed assignment. However, the building principal or the classroom teacher may extend the time allowed for completion of make-up work in the case of an extended illness or other extenuating circumstances.

2. Unexcused Absences

a. The following are examples of absences which will not be excused:

(1) Truancy. An absence by a student which was not approved by the parent and/or the school district.

(2) Any absence in which the student failed to comply with any reporting requirements of the school district's attendance procedures.

(3) Work at home.

(4) Work at a business, except under a school-sponsored work release program.

(5) Vacations with family.

(6) Personal trips to schools or colleges.

(7) Absences resulting from cumulated unexcused tardies (____ tardies equal one unexcused absence).

(8) Any other absence not included under the attendance procedures set out in this policy.

b. Consequences of Unexcused Absences

(1) Absences resulting from official suspension will be handled in accordance with the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56.

(2) Days during which a student is suspended from school shall not be counted in a student's total cumulated unexcused absences.

(3) In cases of recurring unexcused absences, the administration may also request the county attorney to file a petition with the juvenile court, pursuant to Minnesota statutes.

(4) Students with unexcused absences shall be subject to discipline in the following manner:

(a) From the first through the _____ cumulated unexcused absence in a [quarter or semester] the

student will not be allowed to make up work missed due to such absence.

(b) After the _____ cumulated unexcused absence in a [quarter or semester], a student's parent or guardian will be notified by certified mail that his or her child is nearing a total of _____ unexcused absences and that, after the _____ unexcused absence, the student's grade shall be reduced by one increment for each unexcused absence thereafter.

(c) After such notification, the student or his or her parent or guardian may, within a reasonable time, request a conference with school officials regarding the student's absences and the prescribed discipline. The notification will state that the school strongly urges the student's parent or guardian to request such a conference.

(d) After _____ cumulative unexcused absences in a [quarter or semester] the teacher will reduce the student's letter grade by one increment for each unexcused absence thereafter (i.e. A to A-). However, prior to reducing the student's grade, an administrative conference must be held among the principal, student, and parent.

(e) After _____ cumulated unexcused absences in a [quarter or semester], the administration may impose the loss of academic credit in the class or classes from which the student has been absent. However, prior to loss of credit, an administrative conference must be held among the principal, student, and parent.

(f) If the result of a grade reduction or loss of credit has the effect of an expulsion, the school district will follow the procedures set forth in the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56.

C. Tardiness

1. Definition: Students are expected to be in their assigned area at designated times. Failure to do so constitutes tardiness.

2. Procedures for Reporting Tardiness

a. Students tardy at the start of school must report to the school office for an admission slip.

b. Tardiness between periods will be handled by the teacher.

3. Excused Tardiness

Valid excuses for tardiness are:

a. Illness.

b. Serious illness in the student's immediate family.

c. A death or funeral in the student's immediate family or of a close friend or relative.

d. Medical, dental, orthodontic, or mental health treatment.

e. Court appearances occasioned by family or personal action.

f. Physical emergency conditions such as fire, flood, storm, etc.

g. Any tardiness for which the student has been excused in writing by an administrator or faculty member.

4. Unexcused Tardiness

a. An unexcused tardiness is failing to be in an assigned area at the designated time class period commences without a valid excuse.

b. Consequences of tardiness may include detention after ____ unexcused tardies. In addition ____ unexcused tardies are equivalent to one unexcused absence.

D. Participation in Extracurricular Activities and School-Sponsored On-the-Job Training Programs

1. This policy applies to all students involved in any extracurricular activity scheduled either during or outside the school day and any school-sponsored on-the-job training programs.

2. School-initiated absences will be accepted and participation permitted.

3. A student may not participate in any activity or program if he or she has an unexcused absence from any class during the day.

4. If a student is suspended from any class, he or she may not participate in any activity or program that day.

5. If a student is absent from school due to medical reasons, he or she must

present a physician's statement or a statement from the student's parent or guardian clearing the student for participation that day. The note must be presented to the coach or advisor before the student participates in the activity or program.

III. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY

Copies of this policy shall be made available to all students and parents at the commencement of each school year. This policy shall also be available upon request in each principal's office.

IV. REQUIRED REPORTING

A. Continuing Truant

Minn. Stat. § 260A.02 provides that a continuing truant is a student who is subject to the compulsory instruction requirements of Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 and is absent from instruction in a school, as defined in Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, without valid excuse within a single school year for:

1. Three days if the child is in elementary school; or

2. Three or more class periods on three days if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school.

B. Reporting Responsibility

When a student is initially classified as a continuing truant, Minn. Stat. § 260A.03 provides that the school attendance officer or other designated school official shall notify the student's parent or legal guardian, by first class mail or other reasonable means, of the following:

1. That the child is truant;

2. That the parent or guardian should notify the school if there is a valid excuse for the child's absences;

3. That the parent or guardian is obligated to compel the attendance of the child at school pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 and parents or guardians who fail to meet this obligation may be subject to prosecution under Minn. Stat. § 120A.34;

4. That this notification serves as the notification required by Minn. Stat. § 120A.34;

5. That alternative educational programs and services may be available in the child's enrolling or resident district;

6. That the parent or guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the child's truancy;

7. That if the child continues to be truant, the parent and child may be subject to juvenile court proceedings under Minn. Stat. Ch. 260;

8. That if the child is subject to juvenile court proceedings, the child may be subject to suspension, restriction, or delay of the child's driving privilege pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 260C.201; and

9. That it is recommended that the parent or guardian accompany the child to school and attend classes with the child for one day.

[Note: Where services and procedures under Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A are available within the school district, the following provisions should also be included in the policy.]

C. Habitual Truant

1. A habitual truant is a child under the age of 17 years who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days per school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days per school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days per school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school.

2. A school district attendance officer shall refer a habitual truant child and the child's parent or legal guardian to appropriate services and procedures, under Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 120A.05 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.24 (Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.26 (Enforcement and Prosecution)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.34 (Violations; Penalties)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 260A.02 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 260A.03 (Notice to Parent or Guardian When Child is a Continuing Truant)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 19 (Habitual Truant Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.201 (Dispositions; Children in Need of Protection or Services or Neglected and in Foster Care)
Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565, 95 S.Ct. 729 (1975)
Slocum v. Holton Board of Education, 429 N.W.2d 607 (Mich. App. Ct. 1988)

Campbell v. Board of Education of New Milford, 475 A.2d 289 (Conn. 1984)
Hamer v. Board of Education of Township High School District No. 113, 66 Ill. App.3d 7, 383 N.E.2d 231 (1978)
Gutierrez v. School District R-1, 585 P.2d 935 (Co. Ct. App. 1978)
Knight v. Board of Education, 38 Ill. App. 3d 603, 348 N.E.2d 299 (1976)
Dorsey v. Bale, 521 S.W.2d 76 (Ky. 1975)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 504
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2017

504 STUDENT DRESS AND APPEARANCE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to enhance the education of students by establishing expectations of dress and grooming that are related to educational goals and community standards.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to encourage students to be dressed appropriately for school activities and in keeping with community standards. This is a joint responsibility of the student and the student's parent(s) or guardian(s).

B. Appropriate clothing includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Clothing appropriate for the weather.

2. Clothing that does not create a health or safety hazard.

3. Clothing appropriate for the activity (i.e., physical education or the classroom).

C. Inappropriate clothing includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. "Short shorts," skimpy tank tops, tops that expose the midriff, and other clothing that is not in keeping with community standards.

2. Clothing bearing a message that is lewd, vulgar, or obscene.

3. Apparel promoting products or activities that are illegal for use by minors.

4. Objectionable emblems, badges, symbols, signs, words, objects or pictures on clothing or jewelry communicating a message that is racist, sexist, or otherwise derogatory to a protected minority group, evidences gang membership or affiliation, or approves, advances, or provokes any form of religious, racial, or sexual harassment and/or violence against other individuals as defined in MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413.

5. Any apparel or footwear that would damage school property.

D. Headgear, including hats or head coverings, are not allowed in the building except

with the approval of the building principal (i.e., student undergoing chemotherapy, medical situations, student religious practice or belief).

E. The intention of this policy is not to abridge the rights of students to express political, religious, philosophical, or similar opinions by wearing apparel on which such messages are stated. Such messages are acceptable as long as they are not lewd, vulgar, obscene, defamatory, profane, or do not advocate violence or harassment against others.

F. "Gang," as defined in this policy, means any ongoing organization, association, or group of three or more persons, whether formal or informal, having as one of its primary activities the commission of one or more criminal acts, which has an identifiable name or identifying sign or symbol, and whose members individually or collectively engage in or whose members engaged in a pattern of criminal gang activity. "Pattern of gang activity" means the commission, attempt to commit, conspiring to commit, or solicitation of two or more criminal acts, provided the criminal acts were committed on separate dates or by two or more persons who are members of or belong to the same criminal street gang.

III. PROCEDURES

A. When, in the judgment of the administration, a student's appearance, grooming, or mode of dress interferes with or disrupts the educational process or school activities, or poses a threat to the health or safety of the student or others, the student will be directed to make modifications or will be sent home for the day. Parents/guardians will be notified.

B. The administration may recommend a form of dress considered appropriate for a specific event and communicate the recommendation to students and parents/guardians.

C. Likewise, an organized student group may recommend a form of dress for students considered appropriate for a specific event and make such recommendation to the administration for approval.

Legal References: U. S. Const., amend. I
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503, 89 S.Ct. 733, 21 L.Ed.2d 731 (1969)
B.W.A. v. Farmington R-7 Sch. Dist., 554 F.3d 734 (8th Cir. 2009)
Lowry v. Watson Chapel Sch. Dist., 540 F.3d 752 (8th Cir. 2008)
Stephenson v. Davenport Cmty. Sch. Dist., 110 F.3d 1303 (8th Cir. 1997)
B.H. ex rel. Hawk v. Easton Area School Dist., 725 F.3d 293 (3rd Cir. 2013)
D.B. ex rel. Brogdon v. Lafon, 217 Fed.Appx. 518 (6th Cir. 2007)
Hardwick v. Heyward, 711 F.3d 426 (4th Cir. 2013)
Madrid v. Anthony, 510 F.Supp.2d 425 (S.D. Tex. 2007)
McIntire v. Bethel School, Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 3, 804 F.Supp. 1415

(W.D. Okla. 1992)
Hicks v. Halifax County Bd. of Educ., 93 F.Supp.2d 649 (E.D. N.C. 1999)
Olesen v. Bd. of Educ. of Sch. Dist. No. 228, 676 F.Supp. 820 (N.D. Ill. 1987)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 525 (Violence Prevention)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2002

505 DISTRIBUTION OF NONSCHOOL-SPONSORED MATERIALS ON SCHOOL PREMISES BY STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to protect the exercise of students' and employees' free speech rights, taking into consideration the educational objectives and responsibilities of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district recognizes that students and employees have the right to express themselves on school property. This protection includes the right to distribute, at a reasonable time and place and in a reasonable manner, nonschool-sponsored material.

B. To protect First Amendment rights, while at the same time preserving the integrity of the educational objectives and responsibilities of the school district, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures regarding distribution of nonschool-sponsored material on school property and at school activities.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Distribute" or "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of material by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying material, or placing material in internal staff or student mailboxes.

B. "Nonschool-sponsored material" or "unofficial material" includes all materials or objects intended for distribution, except school newspapers, employee newsletters, literary magazines, yearbooks, and other publications funded and/or sponsored or authorized by the school. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, and underground newspapers whether written by students or employees or others, and tangible objects.

C. "Obscene to minors" means:

1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;

2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, or lewd exhibition of the genitals; and

3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.

D. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).

E. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:

1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

F. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays and other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.

G. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower that individual in the esteem of the community.

IV. GUIDELINES

A. Students and employees of the school district have the right to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, nonschool-sponsored material.

B. Requests for distribution of nonschool-sponsored material will be reviewed by the

administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the materials listed below is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:

1. is obscene to minors;

2. is libelous or slanderous;

3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;

4. advertises or promotes any product or service not permitted to minors by law;

5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;

6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religious, or ethnic origin);

7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.

C. Distribution by students and employees of nonschool-sponsored materials on school district property are subject to reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions set forth below. In making decisions regarding the time, place, and manner of distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

1. whether the material is educationally related;

2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;

3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;

4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;

5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;

6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on

the school grounds;

7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION

A. No nonschool-sponsored material shall be distributed during and at the place of a normal school activity if it is reasonably likely to cause a material and substantial disruption of that activity.

B. Distribution of nonschool-sponsored material is prohibited when it blocks the safe flow of traffic within corridors and entrance ways of the school, and school parking lots. Distribution shall not impede entrance to or exit from school premises in any way.

C. No one shall coerce a student or staff member to accept any publication.

D. The time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

VI. PROCEDURES

A. Any student or employee wishing to distribute (as defined in this policy) nonschool-sponsored material must first submit for approval a copy of the material to the principal at least 24 hours in advance of desired distribution time, together with the following information:

1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request and, if a student, the room number of his or her first-period class.

2. Date(s) and time(s) of day intended for distribution.

3. Location where material will be distributed.

4. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.

B. Within one school day, the principal will review the request and render a decision. In the event that permission to distribute the material is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.

C. If the person submitting the request does not receive a response within one school day, the person shall contact the office to verify that the lack of response was not due to an inability to locate the person.

D. If the person is dissatisfied with the decision of the principal, the person may

submit a written request for appeal to the superintendent. If the person does not receive a response within three (3) school days (not counting Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) of submitting the appeal, the person shall contact the office of the superintendent to verify that the lack of response is not due to an inability to locate the person.

E. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.

VII. DISCIPLINARY ACTION

A. Distribution by any student of nonschool-sponsored material prohibited herein or in violation of the provisions of time, place, and manner of distribution as described above will be halted and disciplinary action will be taken in accordance with the school district's Student Discipline Policy.

B. Distribution by any employee of nonschool-sponsored material prohibited herein or in violation of the provisions of time, place, and manner of distribution as described above will be halted and appropriate disciplinary action will be taken, in accordance with any individual contract, collective bargaining agreement, school district policies and procedures, and/or governing statute.

C. Any other party violating this policy will be requested to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

VIII. NOTICE OF POLICY TO STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES

A copy of this policy will be published in student handbooks and posted in school buildings.

IX. IMPLEMENTATION

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

[Note: School districts are encouraged to consider additional guidelines which reflect varied local practices relating to this subject matter including addressing the subject of consistency and uniformity for approving or disapproving practices under this policy.]

Legal References: U. S. Const., amend. I
Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)
Bethel Sch. Dist. No. 403 v. Fraser, 478 U.S. 675, 106 S.Ct. 3159, 92 L.Ed.2d 549 (1986)

Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503, 89 S.Ct. 733, 21 L.Ed.2d 731 (1969)
Bystrom v. Fridley High School, 822 F.2d 747 (8th Cir. 1987)
Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist., 573 F.3d 556 (8th Cir. 2009)
Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee's Summit R-7 School Dist., 640 F.3d 329 (8th Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 904 (Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Nonschool Persons)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 507
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2001

507 CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

[*Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]*

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to describe limitations on corporal punishment of students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

No employee or agent of the school district shall cause corporal punishment to be inflicted upon a student to reform unacceptable conduct or as a penalty for unacceptable conduct. As used in this policy, the term "corporal punishment" means conduct involving hitting or spanking a person with or without an object, or unreasonable physical force that causes bodily harm or substantial emotional harm.

III. EXCEPTIONS

A teacher or school principal may use reasonable force when it is necessary under the circumstances to correct or restrain a student or prevent bodily harm or death to another. Other school district employees, school bus drivers, or other agents of a school district may use reasonable force when necessary under the circumstances to restrain a student or prevent bodily harm or death to another.

IV. VIOLATION

Employees who violate the provisions of this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action as appropriate. Any such disciplinary action shall be made pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements and school district policies. Violation of this policy may also result in civil or criminal liability for the employee.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 121A.58 (Corporal Punishment)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.582 (Student Discipline; Reasonable Force)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.25 (Actions Against Districts and Teachers)
Minn. Stat. § 609.06 Subd. 1 (6)(7) (Authorized Use of Force)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 508*
Orig. 1995
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2007*

508 EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR FOR CERTAIN STUDENTS WITH INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory and regulatory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the school district complies with the overall requirements of law as mandated for certain students subject to individualized education programs (IEPs) when necessary to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE).

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Extended School Year Services Must Be Available to Provide a FAPE. The school district shall provide extended school year (ESY) services to a student who is the subject of an IEP if the student's IEP team determines the services are necessary during a break in instruction in order to provide a FAPE.

B. Extended School Year Determination. At least annually, the IEP team must determine that a student is in need of ESY services if the student meets any of the following conditions:

1. There will be significant regression of a skill or acquired knowledge from the student's level of performance on an annual goal that requires more than the length of the break in instruction to recoup unless the IEP team determines a shorter time for recoupment is more appropriate; OR

2. Services are necessary for the student to attain and maintain self-sufficiency because of the critical nature of the skill addressed by an annual goal, the student's age and level of development, and the timeliness for teaching the skill; OR

3. The IEP team otherwise determines, given the student's unique needs, that ESY services are necessary to ensure the pupil receives a FAPE.

C. Required Factors Schools Must Consider in Making ESY Determinations. The IEP team must decide ESY eligibility using information including:

1. Prior observations of the student's regression and recoupment over the summer;

2. Observations of the student's tendency to regress over extended breaks in

instruction during the school year; and

3. Experience with other students with similar instructional needs.

D. Additional Factors to Consider, Where Relevant. In making its determination of ESY needs, the following factors must be considered, where relevant:

1. The student's progress and maintenance of skills during the regular school year.

2. The student's degree of impairment.

3. The student's rate of progress.

4. The student's behavioral or physical problems.

5. The availability of alternative resources.

6. The student's ability and need to interact with nondisabled peers.

7. The areas of the student's curriculum which need continuous attention.

8. The student's vocational needs.

E. No Unilateral Decisions. In the course of providing ESY services to children with disabilities, the school district may not unilaterally limit the type, amount, or duration of those services.

F. Services to Nonresident Students Temporarily Placed in School District. A school district may provide ESY services to nonresident children with disabilities temporarily placed in the school district in accordance with applicable state law.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 125A.14 (Extended School Year)
Minn. Rules Part 3525.0755
20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)
34 C.F.R. Part 300 (IDEA Regulations)

Cross References:

509 ENROLLMENT OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The school district desires to participate in the Enrollment Options Program established by Minn. Stat. § 124D.03. The purpose of this policy is to set forth the application and exclusion procedures used by the school district in making said determination.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Eligibility. Applications for enrollment under the Enrollment Options (Open Enrollment) Law will be approved provided that acceptance of the application will not exceed the capacity of a program, excluding special education services; class; grade level; or school building as established by school board resolution and provided that:

1. space is available for the applicant under enrollment cap standards established by school board policy or other directive; and

2. in considering the capacity of a grade level, the school district may only limit the enrollment of nonresident students to a number not less than the lesser of: (a) one percent of the total enrollment at each grade level in the school district; or (b) the number of school district resident students at that grade level enrolled in a nonresident school district in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 124D.03.

3. the applicant is not otherwise excluded by action of the school district because of previous conduct in another school district.

B. Standards that may be used for rejection of application. In addition to the provisions of Paragraph II.A., the school district may refuse to allow a pupil who is expelled under Minn. Stat. § 121A.45 to enroll during the term of the expulsion if the student was expelled for:

1. possessing a dangerous weapon, including a weapon, device, instruments, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of, causing death or serious bodily injury, with the exception of a pocket knife with a blade less than two and one-half inches in length, at school or a school function;

2. possessing or using an illegal drug at school or a school function;

3. selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function; or

4. committing a third-degree assault involving assaulting another and inflicting substantial bodily harm.

C. Standards that may not be used for rejection of application. The school district may not use the following standards in determining whether to accept or reject an application for open enrollment:

1. previous academic achievement of a student;

2. athletic or extracurricular ability of a student;

3. disabling conditions of a student;

4. a student's proficiency in the English language;

5. the student's district of residence except where the district of residence is directly included in an enrollment options strategy included in an approved achievement and integration program; or

6. previous disciplinary proceedings involving the student. This shall not preclude the school district from proceeding with exclusion as set out in Section F. of this policy.

D. Application. The student and parent or guardian must complete and submit a School District Enrollment Options Program application developed by the Minnesota Department of Education and available on their website (education.mn.gov). Go to "Students and Families," then, under "School Choice," select "Open Enrollment." The form is entitled, "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education."

E. Lotteries. If a school district has more applications than available seats at a specific grade level, it must hold an impartial lottery following the January 15 deadline to determine which students will receive seats. The district must give priority to enrolling siblings of currently enrolled students, students whose applications are related to an approved integration and achievement plan, children of the school district's staff, and students residing in that part of a municipality (a statutory or home rule charter city or town) where:

1. the student's resident district does not operate a school building;

2. the municipality is located partially or fully within the boundaries of at least five school districts;

3. the nonresident district in which the student seeks to enroll operates one or

more school buildings within the municipality; and

4. no other nonresident, independent, special, or common school district operates a school building within the municipality.

The process for the school district lottery must be established by school board policy and posted on the school district's website.

F. Exclusion

1. Administrator's initial determination. If a school district administrator knows or has reason to believe that an applicant has engaged in conduct that has subjected or could subject the applicant to expulsion or exclusion under law or school district policy, the administrator will transmit the application to the superintendent with a recommendation of whether exclusion proceedings should be initiated.

2. Superintendent's review. The superintendent may make further inquiries. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be admitted, he or she will notify the applicant and the school board chair. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be excluded, the superintendent will notify the applicant and determine whether the applicant wishes to continue the application process. Although an application may not be rejected based on previous disciplinary proceedings, the school district reserves the right to initiate exclusion procedures pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act as warranted on a case-by-case basis.

G. Termination of Enrollment

1. The school district may terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student enrolled under an enrollment options program pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 or 124D.08 at the end of a school year if the student meets the definition of a habitual truant, the student has been provided appropriate services for truancy under Minn. Ch. 260A, and the student's case has been referred to juvenile court. A "habitual truant" is a child under 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days in a school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 8.

2. The school district may also terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student over 17 years of age if the student is absent without lawful excuse for one or more periods on 15 school days and has not lawfully withdrawn

from school under Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 8.

3. A student who has not applied for and been accepted for open enrollment pursuant to this policy and does not otherwise meet the residency requirements for enrollment may be terminated from enrollment and removed from school. Prior to removal from school, the school district will send to the student's parents a written notice of the school district's belief that the student is not a resident of the school district. The notice shall include the facts upon which the belief is based and notice to the parents of their opportunity to provide documentary evidence, in person or in writing, of residency to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee will make the final determination as to the residency status of the student.

H. Notwithstanding the requirement that an application must be approved by the board of the nonresident district, a student who has been enrolled in a district, who is identified as homeless, and whose parent or legal guardian moves to another district, or who is placed in foster care in another school district, may continue to enroll in the nonresident district without the approval of the board of the nonresident district. The approval of the board of the student's resident district is not required.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 3(e) (Residency Determined)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 8 (Withdrawal from School)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (The Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (High School Graduation Incentives Program)
Minn. Ch. 260A (Truancy)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 19 (Habitual Truant Defined)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-f (Aug. 13, 1986)
Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 623 v. Minn. Dept. of Educ., Co. No. A05-361, 2005 WL 3111963 (Minn. Ct. App. 2005) (unpublished)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 517 (Student Recruiting)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 5, Various Educational Programs

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 510
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2019

510 SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to impart to students, employees, and the community the school district's policy related to the student activity program.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

School activities provide additional opportunities for students to pursue special interests that contribute to their physical, mental, and emotional well-being. They are of secondary importance in relationship to the formal instructional program; however, they complement the instructional program in providing students with additional opportunities for growth and development.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

A. The school board expects all students who participate in school-sponsored activities to represent the school and community in a responsible manner. All rules pertaining to student conduct and student discipline extend to school activities.

B. The school board expects all spectators at school sponsored activities, including parents, employees, and other members of the public, to behave in an appropriate manner at those activities. Students and employees may be subject to discipline and parents and other spectators may be subject to sanctions for engaging in misbehavior or inappropriate, illegal, or unsportsmanlike behavior at these activities or events.

C. The superintendent shall be responsible for disseminating information needed to inform students, parents, staff, and the community of the opportunities available within the school activity program and the rules of participation.

D. Those students who participate in Minnesota State High School League (MSHSL) activities must also abide by the league rules. Those employees who conduct MSHSL activities shall be responsible for familiarizing students and parents with all applicable rules, penalties, and opportunities.

E. The superintendent shall be responsible for conducting an annual evaluation of school activity programs and presenting the results and any recommendations to the school board.

F. The school board will ensure that any funds raised for extracurricular activities will be spent only on extracurricular activities.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.49 (Extracurricular Activities; Insurance)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 503 (Student Attendance)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 713 (Student Activity Accounting)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 511
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2003

511 STUDENT FUNDRAISING

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to address student fundraising efforts.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes a desire and a need by some student organizations for fundraising. The school board also recognizes a need for some constraint to prevent fundraising activities from becoming too numerous and overly demanding on employees, students, and the general public.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

A. The building administrators shall be responsible for developing recommendations to the superintendent that will result in a level of activity deemed acceptable by employees, parents, and students. Fundraising must be conducted in a manner that will not result in embarrassment on the part of individual students, employees, or the school.

B. All fundraising activities must be approved, in advance, by the administration. Participation in nonapproved activities shall be considered a violation of school district policy.

C. The superintendent shall be responsible for providing coordination of student fundraising throughout the school district as deemed appropriate.

D. The school district expects all students who participate in approved fundraising activities to represent the school, the student organization, and the community in a responsible manner. All rules pertaining to student conduct and student discipline extend to student fundraising activities.

E. The school district expects all employees who plan, supervise, coordinate, or participate in student fundraising activities to act in the best interests of the students and to represent the school, the student organization, and the community in a responsible manner.

IV. ANNUAL REPORT

The superintendent shall report to the school board, at least annually, on the nature and scope of student fundraising activities approved pursuant to this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.20 (Age Limitations; Pupils)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 8 (Duties)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 713 (Student Activity Accounting)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2002

512 SCHOOL-SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to protect students' rights to free speech in production of official school publications and activities while at the same time balancing the school district's role in supervising student publications and the operation of public schools.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

[Note: A school district generally will wish to reserve a forum it sponsors for its intended purpose in light of the special characteristics of the school environment. By doing so, the school district will have more authority/editorial control over student expression in such a forum. Sponsorship alone may not be enough, however. If the exercise of control is challenged, courts will examine factors such as whether the school district's purpose in creating the forum was educational, whether school officials supervised the publication or activity and exercised editorial control over the contents, whether the materials were produced as part of the curriculum, and whether students received grades and academic credit for the publication or activity. If a forum is reserved, regulation of student expression as in Section IV.B. of this policy will be permissible. If a forum is not reserved, but rather is opened for public communication by tradition or designation, then only the limited regulation of speech as described in Section IV.A. of this policy will be permissible.]

A. The school district may exercise editorial control over the style and content of student expression in school-sponsored publications and activities.

B. Expressions and representations made by students in school-sponsored publications and activities are not expressions of official school district policy. Faculty advisors shall supervise student writers to ensure compliance with the law and school district policies.

C. Students who believe their right to free expression has been unreasonably restricted in an official student publication or activity may seek review of the decision by the building principal. The principal shall issue a decision no later than three (3) school days after review is requested.

1. Students producing official school publications and activities shall be under the supervision of a faculty advisor and the school principal. Official publications and activities shall be subject to the guidelines set forth below.

2. Official school publications may be distributed at reasonable times and locations.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of material by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying material, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.

B. "Official school publications" means school newspapers, yearbooks, or material produced in communications, journalism, or other writing classes as a part of the curriculum.

C. "Obscene to minors" means:

1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;

2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, or lewd exhibition of the genitals; and

3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.

D. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).

E. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:

1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including, without limitation, school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, there must exist specific facts upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast, including past experience

in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

F. "School activities" means any activity of students sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays and other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.

G. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower that individual in the esteem of the community.

IV. GUIDELINES

A. Expression in an official school publication or school-sponsored activity is prohibited when the material:

1. is obscene to minors;

2. is libelous or slanderous;

3. advertises or promotes any product or service not permitted for minors by law;

4. encourages students to commit illegal acts or violate school regulations or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of school or school activities;

5. expresses or advocates sexual, racial, or religious harassment or violence or prejudice;

6. is distributed or displayed in violation of time, place, and manner regulations.

B. Expression in an official school publication or school-sponsored activity is subject to editorial control by the school district over the style and content so long as the school district's actions are reasonably related to legitimate pedagogical concerns. These may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. assuring that participants learn whatever lessons the activity is designed to teach;

2. assuring that readers or listeners are not exposed to material that may be inappropriate for their level of maturity;

3. assuring that the views of the individual speaker are not erroneously attributed to the school;

4. assuring that the school is not associated with any position other than neutrality on matters of political controversy;

5. assuring that the sponsored student speech cannot reasonably be perceived to advocate conduct otherwise inconsistent with the shared values of a civilized social order;

6. assuring that the school is not associated with expression that is, for example, ungrammatical, poorly written, inadequately researched, biased or prejudiced, vulgar or profane, or unsuitable for immature audiences.

C. Time, Place, and Manner of Distribution

Students shall be permitted to distribute written materials at school as follows:

1. Time

Distribution shall be limited to the hours before the school day begins, during lunch hour and after school is dismissed.

2. Place

Written materials may be distributed in locations so as not to interfere with the normal flow of traffic within the school hallways, walkways, entry ways, and parking lots. Distribution shall not impede entrance to or exit from school premises in any way.

3. Manner

No one shall induce or coerce a student or staff member to accept a student publication.

Legal References: U. S. Const., amend. I
Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)
Bystrom v. Fridley High School, I.S.D. No. 14, 822 F. 2d 747 (8th Cir. 1987)
Morse v. Frederick, 551 U.S. 393, 127 S.Ct. 2618, 168 L.Ed.2d 290 (2007)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 904 (Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Nonschool Persons)

513 STUDENT PROMOTION, RETENTION, AND PROGRAM DESIGN

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to professional staff, parents, and students regarding student promotion, retention, and program design.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board expects all students to achieve at an acceptable level of proficiency. Parental assistance, tutorial and remedial programs, counseling, and other appropriate services shall be coordinated and utilized to the greatest extent possible to help students succeed in school.

A. Promotion

Students who achieve at levels deemed acceptable by local and state standards shall be promoted to the next grade level at the completion of each school year.

B. Retention

Retention of a student may be considered when professional staff and parents feel that it is in the best interest of the student. Physical development, maturity, and emotional factors shall be considered, as well as scholastic achievement. The superintendent's decision shall be final.

C. Program Design

1. The superintendent, with participation of the professional staff and parents, shall develop and implement programs to challenge students that are consistent with the needs of students at every level. A process to assess and evaluate students for program assignment shall be developed in coordination with such programs. Opportunities for special programs and placement outside of the school district shall also be developed as additional options. All programs will be aligned with creating the World's Best Workforce.

2. The school district will adopt guidelines for assessing and identifying students for participation in gifted and talented programs. The guidelines should include the use of:

    a. multiple objective criteria; and

b. assessments and procedures that are valid and reliable, fair, and based on current theory and research. Assessments and procedures should be sensitive to under-represented groups, including, but not limited to, low-income, minority, twice-exceptional, and English learners.

3. The school district will adopt procedures for the academic acceleration of gifted and talented students. These procedures will include how the school district will:

   a. assess a student's readiness and motivation for acceleration; and

   b. match the level, complexity, and pace of the curriculum to a student to achieve the best type of academic acceleration for that student.

4. The school district will adopt procedures which describe the comprehensive evaluation in cognitive, social, and emotional development domains to help determine a child's ability to meet kindergarten grade expectations and progress to first grade in the subsequent year for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted and talented learners. The comprehensive evaluation must use valid and reliable instrumentation, be aligned with state kindergarten expectations, and include a parental report and teacher observations of the child's knowledge, skills, and abilities. The procedures must be sensitive to under-represented groups.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.15 (Gifted and Talented Program)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, Subd. 1 (Superintendents)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 617 (School District Ensurance of Preparatory and High School Standards)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 517
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2000

517 STUDENT RECRUITING

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent school district employees from exerting undue influence for purposes of securing or retaining the attendance of a student in a school.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. It is the policy of the school district to encourage employees to make available to all interested people information regarding the school district, its schools, programs, policies, and procedures. The purpose of such activity is to assist in the process of fully informed decision making regarding school enrollment and to enhance the visibility and image of the school district.

B. At the same time, the school district recognizes that the scope of such activity is limited by statutory authority and bylaws of the Minnesota State High School League. Accordingly, it shall be a violation of this policy for employees to exert undue influence for purposes of securing or retaining the attendance of a student in a school or to compete with another school district for the enrollment of students.

C. Employees are further prohibited from encouraging others to engage in such conduct on behalf of the school district.

III. DEFINITION

A. The terms "undue influence" or "competing for enrollment" shall include initiating any oral or written contact with a student from another school district who participates in a school-sponsored sport or activity which solicits the student's transfer to participate in a sport or activity.

B. The terms shall also include the awarding of tuition, allowance for board and/or room, allowance for transportation, priority in assignments of jobs, cash or gifts in any form, or any other privilege or consideration if not similarly available to all students.

IV. PROCEDURES

A. The school board shall adopt, by resolution, specific standards for acceptance and rejection of applications for open enrollment. Standards may include the capacity of a program, class, school building, or the statutory limits to nonresident enrollment in a particular grade level, or whether the student is currently expelled

for (1) possessing a dangerous weapon, as defined under federal law, at a school or school function; (2) possession or using an illegal drug at school or at a school function; (3) selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function; or committing a first, second or third degree assault as described in state law. Standards for acceptance and rejection of open-enrollment applications are subject to the Graduation Incentives Program and may not include previous academic achievement, athletic or other extracurricular ability, disabling conditions, proficiency in the English language, previous disciplinary proceedings, or the student's district of residence.

B. Employees who violate the provisions of the policy shall be subject to disciplinary action as appropriate. Any such disciplinary action shall be made pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, school district policies, and the bylaws of the Minnesota High School League, as applicable.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Program)
Minnesota State High School League Bylaws

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 509 (Enrollment of Nonresident Students)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 10, Minnesota State High School League (MSHSL)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 518
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2003

518 DNR-DNI ORDERS

I. PURPOSE

The school district recognizes that it is serving students with complex health needs. The school district also recognizes that school district staff may be confronted with requests to withhold emergency care of a student in the event of a life threatening situation at school or school activities or be presented with Do Not Resuscitate/Do Not Intubate (DNR-DNI) orders. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to school district staff and parents or guardians in these situations.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The primary mission of the school district is education. DNR-DNI orders are medical documents. School district staff will not accept or honor requests to withhold emergency care or DNR-DNI orders. The school district will not convey such orders to emergency medical personnel.

B. School district staff will provide reasonable emergency care and assistance when a student is undergoing a medical emergency during school or school activities.

C. School district staff will activate emergency medical services (911) as soon as possible when a student is undergoing a medical emergency during school or school activities.

D. The parent/guardian will be notified of the emergency as soon as possible.

E. Notwithstanding this school district policy, IEP and Section 504 teams must develop individualized medical emergency care plans for students when appropriate in accordance with state and federal law.

F. Parents/guardians who request that emergency care be withheld for their child or who present DNR-DNI orders, shall be advised of and shall be given a copy of this policy.

Legal References: 29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101-12213 (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 519
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2002

519 INTERVIEWS OF STUDENTS BY OUTSIDE AGENCIES

I. PURPOSE

There are occasions in which persons other than school district officials and employees find it necessary to speak with a student during the school day. Student safety and disruption of the educational program is of concern to the school district. The purpose of this policy is to establish the procedures for access to students by authorized individuals during the school day.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Generally, students may not be interviewed during the school day by persons other than a student's parents, school district officials, employees and/or agents, except as otherwise provided by law and/or this policy.

B. Requests from law enforcement officers and those other than a student's parents, school district officials, employees and/or agents to interview students shall be made through the principal's office. Upon receiving a request, it shall be the responsibility of the principal to determine whether the request will be granted. Prior to granting a request, the principal shall attempt to contact the student's parents to inform them of the request, except where otherwise prohibited by law.

III. INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED UNDER THE MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT

A. In the case of an investigation pursuant to the Maltreatment of Minors Act, Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10, a local welfare agency, the agency responsible for investigating the report, and a local law enforcement agency may interview, without parental consent, an alleged victim and any minors who currently reside with or who have resided with the alleged perpetrator. The interview may take place at school and during school hours. School district officials will work with the local welfare agency, the agency responsible for investigating the report, or law enforcement agency to select a place appropriate for the interview. The interview may take place outside the presence of the perpetrator or parent, legal custodian, guardian, or school district official.

B. If the interview took place or is to take place on school district property, an order of the juvenile court pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10 (c) may specify that school district officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notification of intent to interview the child on school district property and/or any other related information regarding the interview that may be a

part of the child's record. The school district official must receive a copy of the order from the local welfare or law enforcement agency.

C. When the local welfare agency, local law enforcement agency, or agency responsible for assessing or investigating a report of maltreatment determines that an interview should take place on school district property, school district officials must receive written notification of intent to interview the child on school district property prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct an interview on school district property. Where the interviews are conducted by the local welfare agency, the notification must be signed by the chair of the local social services agency or the chair's designee. The notification is private educational data on the student. School district officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian or guardian the contents of the notification or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation or assessment has been concluded, unless a school employee or agent is alleged to have maltreated the child. Until school district officials receive said notification, all inquiries regarding the nature of the investigation or assessment should be directed to the local welfare or law enforcement agency or the agency responsible for assessing or investigating a report of maltreatment shall be solely responsible for any disclosure regarding the nature of the assessment or investigation.

D. School district officials shall have discretion to reasonably schedule the time, place, and manner of an interview by a local welfare or local law enforcement agency on school district premises. However, where the alleged perpetrator is believed to be a school district official or employee, the local welfare or local law enforcement agency will have discretion to determine where the interview will be held. The interview must be conducted not more than 24 hours after the receipt of the notification unless another time is considered necessary by agreement between the school district officials and the local welfare or law enforcement agency. However, school district officials must yield to the discretion of the local welfare or law enforcement agency concerning other persons in attendance at the interview. School district officials will make every effort to reduce the disruption to the educational program of the child, other students, or school staff when an interview is conducted on school district premises.

E. Students shall not be taken from school district property without the consent of the principal and without proper warrant.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)
Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10(c) and (d) (Duties of Local Welfare Agency and Local Law Enforcement Agency Upon Receipt of a Report)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 103 (Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or

Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 522
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2020

522 TITLE IX SEX NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY, GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE AND PROCESS

[Note: On May 6, 2020, the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights (OCR), released the long-awaited final rule amending Title IX regulations at 34 C.F.R. Part 106. These regulations, which go into effect on August 14, 2020, are the first Title IX regulations applicable to sexual harassment and are applicable to complaints by both school district students and employees. The extensive regulations will require districts to revise their policies and procedures with respect to sexual harassment and ensure that administration and staff are trained on the new requirements.

The final rule requires school districts to provide notice of its nondiscrimination policy and grievance procedures, including how to file or report sexual harassment and how the school district will respond to the following groups: applicants for admission and employment; students; parents or legal guardians; and unions or professional organizations holding agreements with the school district. 34 C.F.R. § 106.8(b). The provisions of this policy generally conform to the requirements of the new regulations].

I. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its education programs or activities, and it is required by Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972, and its implementing regulations, not to discriminate in such a manner. The requirement not to discriminate in its education program or activity extends to admission and employment. The school district is committed to maintaining an education and work environment that is free from discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment.

B. The school district prohibits sexual harassment that occurs within its education programs and activities. When the school district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, it shall promptly respond in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent.

C. This policy applies to sexual harassment that occurs within the school district's education programs and activities and that is committed by a school district employee, student, or other members of the school community. This policy does not apply to sexual harassment that occurs off school grounds, in a private setting, and outside the scope of the school district's education programs and activities. This policy does not apply to sexual harassment that occurs outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, even if the sexual harassment occurs in the school district's education programs or activities.

D. Any student, parent, or guardian having questions regarding the application of Title IX and its regulations and/or this policy and grievance process should discuss them with the Title IX Coordinator. The school district's Title IX Coordinator(s) is/are:

[INSERT: NAME(S) TITLE(S) PHONE NUMBER(S) OFFICE ADDRESS(ES) EMAIL ADDRESS(ES)]

Questions relating solely to Title IX and its regulations may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator(s), the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

E. The effective date of this policy is August 14, 2020 and applies to alleged violations of this policy occurring on or after August 14, 2020.

II. DEFINITIONS

A. "Actual knowledge" means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to the school district's Title IX Coordinator or to any employee of the school district. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only official of the school district with actual knowledge is the respondent.

B. "Complainant" means a person who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment under Title IX. A Title IX Coordinator who signs a formal complaint is not a complainant unless the Title IX Coordinator is alleged to be the victim of the conduct described in the formal complaint.

C. "Day" or "days" means, unless expressly stated otherwise, business days (i.e. day(s) that the school district office is open for normal operating hours, Monday - Friday, excluding State-recognized holidays).

A. "Deliberately indifferent" means clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The school district is deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances.

B. "Education program or activity" means locations, events, or circumstances for which the school district exercises substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs and includes school district education programs or activities that occur on or off of school district property.

C. "Formal complaint" means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a respondent and requesting that the school district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment.

1. A formal complaint filed by a complainant must be a physical document or an electronic submission. The formal complaint must contain the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicate that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint, and must be submitted to the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by email.

2. A formal complaint shall state that, at the time of filing the formal complaint, the complainant was participating in, or attempting to participate in, an education program or activity of the school district with which the formal complaint is filed.

D. "Informal resolution" means options for resolving a formal complaint that do not involve a full investigation and adjudication. Informal resolution may encompass a broad range of conflict resolution strategies, including mediation or restorative justice.

E. "Relevant questions" and "relevant evidence" are questions, documents, statements, or information that are related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint. Relevant evidence includes evidence that is both inculpatory and exculpatory. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent.

F. "Remedies" means actions designed to restore or preserve the complainant's equal access to education after a respondent is found responsible. Remedies may include the same individualized services that constitute supportive measures, but need not be non-punitive or non-disciplinary, nor must they avoid burdening the respondent.

G. "Respondent" means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment under Title IX.

H. "Sexual harassment" means any of three types of misconduct on the basis of sex that occurs in a school district education program or activity and is committed against a person in the United States:

1. *Quid pro quo* harassment by a school district employee (conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the school district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct);

2. Unwelcome conduct that a reasonable person would find so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it denies a person equal educational access; or

3. Any instance of sexual assault (as defined in the Clery Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092(f)(6)A(v)), dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking (as defined in the Violence Against Women Act, 34 U.S.C. §12291).

I. "Supportive measures" means individualized services provided to the complainant or respondent without fee or charge that are reasonably available, non-punitive, non-disciplinary, not unreasonably burdensome to the other party, and designed to ensure equal educational access, protect safety, and deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, alternative educational services as defined under Minn. Stat. § 121A.41, as amended, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the school district buildings or property, and other similar measures.

J. "Title IX Personnel" means any person who addresses, works on, or assists with the school district's response to a report of sexual harassment or formal complaint, and includes persons who facilitate informal resolutions. The following are considered Title IX Personnel:

1. "Title IX Coordinator" means an employee of the school district that coordinates the school district's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for acting as the primary contact for the parties and ensuring that the parties are provided with all notices, evidence, reports, and written determinations to which they are entitled under this policy and grievance process. The Title IX Coordinator is also responsible for effective implementation of any supportive measures or remedies. The Title IX Coordinator must be free from conflicts of interest and bias when administrating the grievance process.

2. "Investigator" means a person who investigates a formal complaint. The investigator of a formal complaint may not be the same person as the Decision-maker or the Appellate Decision-maker. The Investigator may be a school district employee, school district official, or a third party designated by the school district.

3. "Decision-maker" means a person who makes a determination regarding responsibility after the investigation has concluded. The Decision-maker cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator, the Investigator, or the Appellate Decision-maker.

4. "Appellate Decision-maker" means a person who considers and decides appeals of determinations regarding responsibility and dismissals of formal complaints. The Appellate Decision-maker cannot be the same person as

the Title IX Coordinator, Investigator, or Decision-maker. The Appellate Decision-maker may be a school district employee, or a third party designated by the school district.

5. The superintendent of the school district may delegate functions assigned to a specific school district employee under this policy, including but not limited to the functions assigned to the Title IX Coordinator, Investigator, Decision-maker, Appellate Decision-maker, and facilitator of informal resolution processes, to any suitably qualified individual and such delegation may be rescinded by the superintendent at any time. The school district may also, in its discretion, appoint suitably qualified persons who are not school district employees to fulfill any function under this policy, including, but not limited to, Investigator, Decision-maker, Appellate Decision-maker, and facilitator of informal resolution processes.

[NOTE: It is recommended that school districts designate a primary Title IX Coordinator and at least one alternate Title IX Coordinator so that the alternate can undertake Title IX Coordinator responsibilities in the event the primary Title IX Coordinator is a party to a complaint, or is otherwise not qualified under this policy to serve in that role in a particular case.]

III. BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR GRIEVANCE PROCESS

A. Equitable Treatment

1. The school district shall treat complainants and respondents equitably. However, equality or parity with respect to supportive measures provided to complainants and respondents is not required.

2. The school district will not impose any disciplinary sanctions or take any other actions against a respondent that do not constitute supportive measures until it has completed this grievance process and the respondent has been found responsible.

3. The school district will provide appropriate remedies to the complainant any time a respondent is found responsible.

B. Objective and Unbiased Evaluation of Complaints

1. Title IX Personnel, including the Title IX Coordinator, Investigator, Decision-maker, and Appellate Decision-maker, shall be free from conflicts of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or a specific complainant or respondent.

2. Throughout the grievance process, Title IX Personnel will objectively evaluate all relevant evidence, inculpatory and exculpatory, and shall avoid

credibility determinations based solely on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

C. Title IX Personnel will presume that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

D. Confidentiality

The school district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA's regulations, and State law under Minn. Stat. § 13.32 34 C.F.R. Part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. Part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder (i.e., the school district's obligation to maintain confidentiality shall not impair or otherwise affect the complainants and respondents receipt of the information to which they are entitled with respect to the investigative record and determination of responsibility).

E. Right to an Advisor; Right to a Support Person

Complainants and respondents have the right, at their own expense, to be assisted by an advisor of their choice during all stages of any grievance proceeding, including all meetings and investigative interviews. The advisor may be, but is not required to be, an attorney. In general, an advisor is not permitted to speak for or on behalf of a complainant or respondent, appear in lieu of complainant or respondent, participate as a witness, or participate directly in any other manner during any phase of the grievance process.

A complainant or respondent with a disability may be assisted by a support person throughout the grievance process, including all meetings and investigative interviews, if such accommodation is necessary. A support person may be a friend, family member, or any individual who is not otherwise a potential witness. The support person is not permitted to speak for or on behalf of a complainant or respondent, appear in lieu of complainant or respondent, participate as a witness, or participate directly in any other manner during any phase of the grievance process.

F. Notice

The school district will send written notice of any investigative interviews or meetings to any party whose participation is invited or expected. The written notice

will include the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of the meeting or interview, and will be provided to allow sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate.

G. Consolidation

The school district may, in its discretion, consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances.

H. Evidence

1. During the grievance process, the school district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute or seek disclosure of information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

2. The school district shall not access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's medical, psychological, and similar treatment records unless the school district obtains the party's voluntary, written consent.

I. Burden of Proof

1. The burden of gathering evidence and the burden of proof shall remain upon the school district and not upon the parties.

2. The grievance process shall use a preponderance of the evidence standard (i.e. whether it is more likely than not that the respondent engaged in sexual harassment) for all formal complaints of sexual harassment, including when school district employees are respondents.

J. Timelines

[NOTE: The Title IX regulations require reasonably prompt timeframes for conclusion of the grievance process, but do not specify any particular timeframes. The time periods below are suggested. School districts may establish their own district-specific timeline, although it is recommended that legal counsel be consulted before adjusting time periods.]

1. Any informal resolution process must be completed within thirty (30) calendar days following the parties' agreement to participate in such informal process.

2. An appeal of a determination of responsibility or of a decision dismissing a

formal complaint must be received by the school district within five (5) days of the date the determination of responsibility or dismissal was provided to the parties.

3. Any appeal of a determination of responsibility or of a dismissal will be decided within thirty (30) calendar days of the day the appeal was received by the School District.

4. The school district will seek to conclude the grievance process, including any appeal, within 120 calendar days of the date the formal complaint was received by the School District.

5. Although the school district strives to adhere to the timelines described above, in each case, the school district may extend the time frames for good cause. Good cause may include, without limitation: the complexity of the allegations; the severity and extent of the alleged misconduct; the number of parties, witnesses, and the types of other evidence (e.g., forensic evidence) involved; the availability of the parties, advisors, witnesses, and evidence (e.g., forensic evidence); concurrent law enforcement activity; intervening school district holidays, breaks, or other closures; the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities; and/or other unforeseen circumstances.

K. Potential Remedies and Disciplinary Sanctions

1. The following is the range of possible remedies that the school district may provide a complainant and disciplinary sanctions that the school district might impose upon a respondent, following determination of responsibility: counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, mutual or unilateral restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work locations, leaves of absence, monitoring of certain areas of the school district buildings or property, warning, suspension, exclusion, expulsion, transfer, remediation, termination, or discharge.

2. If the Decision-maker determines a student-respondent is responsible for violating this policy, the Decision-maker will recommend appropriate remedies, including disciplinary sanctions/consequences. The Title IX Coordinator will notify the superintendent of the recommended remedies, such that an authorized administrator can consider the recommendation(s) and implement appropriate remedies in compliance with MSBA Model Policy 506 – Student Discipline. The discipline of a student-respondent must comply with the applicable provisions of Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEA) and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1972, and their respective implementing regulations.

IV. REPORTING PROHIBITED CONDUCT

A. Any student who believes they have been the victim of unlawful sex discrimination or sexual harassment, or any person (including the parent of a student) with actual knowledge of conduct which may constitute unlawful sex discrimination or sexual harassment toward a student should report the alleged acts as soon as possible to the Title IX Coordinator.

B. Any employee of the school district who has experienced, has actual knowledge of, or has witnessed unlawful sex discrimination, including sexual harassment, or who otherwise becomes aware of unlawful sex discrimination, including sexual harassment, must promptly report the allegations to the Title IX Coordinator without screening or investigating the report or allegations.

C. A report of unlawful sex discrimination or sexual harassment may be made at any time, including during non-business hours, and may be made in person, by mail, by telephone, or by e-mail using the Title IX Coordinator's contact information. A report may also be made by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report.

D. Sexual harassment may constitute both a violation of this policy and criminal law. To the extent the alleged conduct may constitute a crime, the School District may report the alleged conduct to law enforcement authorities. The school district encourages complainants to report criminal behavior to the police immediately.

V. INITIAL RESPONSE AND ASSESSMENT BY THE TITLE IX COORDINATOR

A. When the Title IX Coordinator receives a report, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly contact the complainant confidentially to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filling a formal complaint.

B. The school district will offer supportive measures to the complainant whether or not the complainant decides to make a formal complaint. The school district must maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the school district's ability to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

C. If the complainant does not wish to file a formal complaint, the allegations will not be investigated by the school district unless the Title IX Coordinator determines that signing a formal complaint to initiate an investigation over the complainant's

wishes is not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances.

D. Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the school district must provide written notice of the formal complaint to the known parties with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. This written notice must contain:

1. The allegations of sexual harassment, including sufficient details known at the time, the identities of the parties involved in the incident (if known), the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known;

2. A statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility will be made at the conclusion of the grievance process;

3. A statement explaining that the parties may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney;

4. A statement that the parties may inspect and review evidence gathered pursuant to this policy;

5. A statement informing the parties of any code of conduct provision that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information; and

6. A copy of this policy.

VI. STATUS OF RESPONDENT DURING PENDENCY OF FORMAL COMPLAINT

A. Emergency Removal of a Student

1. The school district may remove a student-respondent from an education program or activity of the school district on an emergency basis before a determination regarding responsibility is made if:

a. The school district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis;

b. The school district determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal of the student-respondent; and

c. The school district determines the student-respondent poses such a threat, it will so notify the student-respondent and the student-respondent will have an opportunity to challenge the decision

immediately following the removal. In determining whether to impose emergency removal measures, the Title IX Coordinator shall consult related school district policies, including MSBA Model Policy 506 – Student Discipline. The school district must take into consideration applicable requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, prior to removing a special education student or Section 504 student on an emergency basis.

[NOTE: The interrelationship between the Title IX regulations authorizing the emergency removal of student and the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act (MPFDA) is unclear at this time. School districts should consult with legal counsel regarding the emergency removal of a student. At a minimum, it is recommended that school districts provide alternative educational services, as defined in the MPFDA, to any student so removed under the Title IX regulations.]

B. Employee Administrative Leave

The school district may place a non-student employee on administrative leave during the pendency of the grievance process of a formal complaint. Such leave will typically be paid leave unless circumstances justify unpaid leave in compliance with legal requirements. The school district must take into consideration applicable requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act prior to removing an individual with a qualifying disability.

VII. INFORMAL RESOLUTION OF A FORMAL COMPLAINT

A. At any time prior to reaching a determination of responsibility, informal resolution may be offered and facilitated by the school district at the school district's discretion, but only after a formal complaint has been received by the school district.

B. The school district may not require as a condition of enrollment or continued enrollment, or of employment or continued employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to a formal investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

C. The informal resolution process may not be used to resolve allegations that a school district employee sexually harassed a student.

D. The school district will not facilitate an informal resolution process without both parties' agreement, and will obtain their voluntary, written consent. The school district will provide to the parties a written notice disclosing the allegations, the requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under

which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations, the parties' right to withdraw from the informal resolution process, and any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared.

E. At any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint.

VIII. DISMISSAL OF A FORMAL COMPLAINT

A. Under federal law, the school district must dismiss a Title IX complaint, or a portion thereof, if the conduct alleged in a formal complaint or a portion thereof:

1. Would not meet the definition of sexual harassment, even if proven;

2. Did not occur in the school district's education program or activity; or

3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

B. The school district may, in its discretion, dismiss a formal complaint or allegations therein if:

1. The complainant informs the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant desires to withdraw the formal complaint or allegations therein;

2. The respondent is no longer enrolled or employed by the school district; or

3. Specific circumstances prevent the school district from gathering sufficient evidence to reach a determination.

C. The school district shall provide written notice to both parties of a dismissal. The notice must include the reasons for the dismissal.

D. Dismissal of a formal complaint or a portion thereof does not preclude the school district from addressing the underlying conduct in any manner that the school district deems appropriate.

[NOTE: For example, school districts are reminded of the obligation under Minn. Stat. § 122A.20, subd. 2, to make a mandatory report to PELSB concerning any teacher who resigns during the course of an investigation of misconduct.]

IX. INVESTIGATION OF A FORMAL COMPLAINT

A. If a formal complaint is received by the School District, the school district will

assign or designate an Investigator to investigate the allegations set forth in the formal complaint.

B. If during the course of the investigation the school district decides to investigate any allegations about the complainant or respondent that were not included in the written notice of a formal complaint provided to the parties, the school district must provide notice of the additional allegations to the known parties.

C. When a party's participation is invited or expected in an investigative interview, the Investigator will coordinate with the Title IX Coordinator to provide written notice to the party of the date, time, location, participants, and purposes of the investigative interview with sufficient time for the party to prepare.

D. During the investigation, the Investigator must provide the parties with an equal opportunity to present witnesses for interviews, including fact witnesses and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence.

E. Prior to the completion of the investigative report, the Investigator, through the Title IX Coordinator, will provide the parties and their advisors (if any) with an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence directly related to the allegations. The evidence shall be provided in electronic format or hard copy and shall include all relevant evidence, evidence upon which the school district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility, and any inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or another source. The parties will have ten (10) days to submit a written response, which the Investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report.

F. The Investigator will prepare a written investigative report that fairly summarizes the relevant evidence. The investigative report may include credibility determinations that are not based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent or witness. The school district will send the parties and their advisors (if any) a copy of the report in electronic format or hard copy, for their review and written response at least ten (10) days prior to a determination of responsibility.

X. DETERMINATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY

[NOTE: The Title IX regulations do not require school districts to conduct live hearings as part of the decision-making phase of the grievance process. Accordingly, this Policy does not include procedures for a live hearing. If a school district desires to create such procedures, legal counsel should be consulted.]

A. After the school district has sent the investigative report to both parties and before the school district has reached a determination regarding responsibility, the Decision-maker must afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness.

B. The Decision-maker must provide the relevant questions submitted by the parties to the other parties or witnesses to whom the questions are offered, and then provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party.

C. The Decision-maker must explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

D. When the exchange of questions and answers has concluded, the Decision-maker must issue a written determination regarding responsibility that applies the preponderance of the evidence standard to the facts and circumstances of the formal complaint. The written determination of responsibility must include the following:

1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment;

2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, and methods used to gather other evidence;

3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

4. Conclusions regarding the application of the school district's code of conduct to the facts;

5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the school district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the recipient's education program or activity will be provided by the school district to the complainant; and

6. The school district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal and the date by which an appeal must be made.

E. In determining appropriate disciplinary sanctions, the Decision-maker should consider the surrounding circumstances, the nature of the behavior, past incidents or past or continuing patterns of behavior, the relationships between the parties involved, and the context in which the alleged incident occurred.

F. The written determination of responsibility must be provided to the parties simultaneously.

G. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for the effective implementation of any remedies.

H. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the

school district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

XI. APPEALS

A. The school district shall offer the parties an opportunity to appeal a determination regarding responsibility or the school district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the following bases:

1. A procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter (e.g., a material deviation from established procedures);

2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

3. The Title IX Coordinator, Investigator, or Decision-maker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

B. If notice of an appeal is timely received by the school district, the school district will notify the parties in writing of the receipt of the appeal, assign or designate the Appellate Decision-maker, and give the parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome.

C. After reviewing the parties' written statements, the Appellate Decision-maker must issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result.

D. The written decision describing the result of the appeal must be provided simultaneously to the parties.

E. The decision of the Appellate Decision-maker is final. No further review beyond the appeal is permitted.

XII. RETALIATION PROHIBITED

A. Neither the school district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, its implementing regulations, or this policy, or because the individual made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. Intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination, including charges against an individual for code of conduct violations that do not involve sex

discrimination or sexual harassment, but arise out of the same facts or circumstances as a report or complaint of sex discrimination, or a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, its implementing regulations, or this policy, constitutes retaliation. Retaliation against a person for making a report of sexual harassment, filing a formal complaint, or participating in an investigation, constitutes a violation of this policy that can result in the imposition of disciplinary sanctions/consequences and/or other appropriate remedies.

B. Any person may submit a report or formal complaint alleging retaliation in the manner described in this policy and it will be addressed in the same manner as other complaints of sexual harassment or sex discrimination.

C. Charging an individual with violation of school district policies for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this policy shall not constitute retaliation, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

XIII. TRAINING

A. The school district shall ensure that Title IX Personnel receive appropriate training. The training shall include instruction on:

1. The Title IX definition of sexual harassment;

2. The scope of the school district's education program or activity;

3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable;

4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias;

5. For Decision-makers, training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's prior sexual behavior are not relevant; and

6. For Investigators, training on issues of relevance, including the creation of an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence.

B. The training materials will not rely on sex stereotypes and must promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints.

C. Materials used to train Title IX Personnel must be posted on the school district's website. If the school district does not have a website, it must make the training

materials available for public inspection upon request.

XIV. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY

A. This policy shall be made available to all students, parents/guardians of students, school district employee, and employee unions.

B. The school district shall conspicuously post the name of the Title IX Coordinator, including office address, telephone number, and work e-mail address on its website and in each handbook that it makes available to parents, employees, students, unions, or applicants.

C. The school district must provide applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of secondary school students, employees, and all unions holding collective bargaining agreements with the school district, with the following:

1. The name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator;

2. Notice that the school district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the education program or activity that it operates, and that it is required by Title IX not to discriminate in such a manner;

3. A statement that the requirement not to discriminate in the education program or activity extends to admission and employment, and that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator, to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both; and

4. Notice of the school district's grievance procedures and grievance process contained in this policy, including how to report or file a complaint of sex discrimination, how to report or file a formal complaint of sexual harassment, and how the school district will respond.

XV. RECORDKEEPING

[NOTE: School districts should consider amending their respective retention schedules to reflect the recordkeeping requirements discussed below].

A. The school district must create, and maintain for a period of seven calendar years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the school district must document:

1. The basis for the school district's conclusion that its response to the report

or formal complaint was not deliberately indifferent;

2. The measures the school district has taken that are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the school district's education program or activity; and

3. If the school district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then it must document the reasons why such a response was not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. Such a record must be maintained for a period of seven years.

4. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the recipient in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

B. The school district must also maintain for a period of seven calendar years records of:

1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant designed to restore or preserve equal access to the recipient's education program or activity;

2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

4. All materials used to train Title IX Personnel.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 121A.04 (Athletic Programs; Sex Discrimination)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40 – 121A.575 (Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688 (Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972)
34 C.F.R. Part 106 (Implementing Regulations of Title IX)
20 U.S.C § 1400, *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)
29 U.S.C. § 794 (Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973)
42 U.S.C. § 12101, *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974)
20 U.S.C. § 1092 *et seq.* (Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security and Campus Crime Statistics Act ("Clery Act")

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 102 (Equal Educational Opportunity)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 528 (Student Parental, Family, and Marital Status Nondiscrimination)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 523
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

523 POLICIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

PURPOSE

Certain policies as contained in the school district's policies are applicable to students as well as to employees. In order to avoid undue duplication, the school district provides notice by this section of the application and incorporation by reference of the following policies which also apply to students:

Model Policy 102	Equal Educational Opportunity
Model Policy 103	Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons
Model Policy 206	Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations
Model Policy 211	Criminal or Civil Action Against School District, School Board Member, Employee, or Student
Model Policy 305	Policy Implementation
Model Policy 413	Harassment and Violence
Model Policy 417	Chemical Use and Abuse
Model Policy 418	Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School
Model Policy 419	Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and Use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices)
Model Policy 420	Students and Employees with Sexually Transmitted Infections and Diseases and Certain Other Communicable Diseases and Infectious Conditions
Model Policy 511	Student Fundraising
Model Policy 524	Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy
Model Policy 525	Violence Prevention
Model Policy 610	Field Trips
Model Policy 613	Graduation Requirements
Model Policy 614	School District Testing Plan and Procedure
Model Policy 615	Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students
Model Policy 616	School District System Accountability
Model Policy 707	Transportation of Public School Students
Model Policy 708	Transportation of Nonpublic School Students
Model Policy 709	Student Transportation Safety Policy
Model Policy 710	Extracurricular Transportation
Model Policy 711	Video Recording on School Buses
Model Policy 712	Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses
Model Policy 801	Equal Access to School Facilities

Students are charged with notice that the above cited policies are also applicable to students; however, students are also on notice that the provisions of the various policies speak for themselves and may be applicable although not specifically listed above.

Legal References:

Cross References:

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 525
Orig. 1996
Rev. 2017

525 VIOLENCE PREVENTION [APPLICABLE TO STUDENTS AND STAFF]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize that violence has increased and to identify measures that the school district will take in an attempt to maintain a learning and working environment that is free from violent and disruptive behavior.

The school board is committed to promoting healthy human relationships and learning environments that are physically and psychologically safe for all members of the school community. It further believes that students are the first priority and they should be protected from physical or emotional harm during school activities and on school grounds, buses, or field trips while under school district supervision.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to strictly enforce its weapons policy (Policy 501).

B. The policy of the school district is to act promptly in investigating all acts, or formal or informal complaints, of violence and take appropriate disciplinary action against any student or staff member who is found to have violated this policy or any related policy.

C. The administration will periodically review discipline policies and procedures, prepare revisions if necessary, and submit them to the school board for review and adoption.

D. The school district will implement approved violence prevention strategies to promote safe and secure learning environments, to diminish violence in our schools, and to aid in the protection of children whose health or welfare may be jeopardized through acts of violence.

III. IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

A. The school board will review and approve policies to prevent and address violence in our schools. The superintendent or designee will develop procedures to effectively implement the school weapons and violence prevention policies. It shall be incumbent on all students and staff to observe all policies and report violations to the school administration.

B. The school board and administration will inform staff and students annually of

policies and procedures related to violence prevention and weapons.

C. The school district will act promptly to investigate all acts and formal and informal complaints of violence and take appropriate disciplinary action against any student or staff member who is found to have violated this policy or any related policy.

D. The consequences set forth in the school weapons policy (Policy 501) will be imposed upon any student or nonstudent who possesses, uses or distributes a weapon when in a school location.

E. The consequences set forth in the school hazing policy (Policy 526) will be imposed upon any student or staff member who commits an act against a student or staff member; or coerces a student or staff member into committing an act, that creates a substantial risk of harm to a person in order for the student or staff member to be initiated into or affiliated with an organization, or for any other purpose.

F. Students who engage in assault or violent behavior will be removed from the classroom immediately and for a period of time deemed appropriate by the principal, in consultation with the teacher, pursuant to the student discipline policy (Policy 506).

G. Students with disabilities may be expelled for behavior unrelated to their disabilities, subject to the procedural safeguards required by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act.

H. Procedures will be developed for the referral of any person in violation of this policy or the weapons policy to the local law enforcement agency in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 121A.05.

I. Students who wear objectionable emblems, signs, words, objects, or pictures on clothing communicating a message that is racist, sexist, or otherwise derogatory to a protected minority group or which connotes gang membership or that approves, advances, or provokes any form of religious, racial, or sexual harassment or violence against other individuals as defined in the harassment and violence policy (Policy 413) will be subject to the procedures set forth in the student dress and appearance policy (Policy 504). "Gang" as used in this policy means any ongoing organization, association, or group of three or more persons, whether formal or informal, having as one of its primary activities the commission of one or more criminal acts, which has an identifiable name or identifying sign or symbol, and whose members individually or collectively engage in or whose members engaged in a pattern of criminal gang activity. A "pattern of gang activity" means the commission, attempt to commit, conspiring to commit, or solicitation of two or more criminal acts, provided the criminal acts were committed on separate dates or by two or more persons who are members of or belong to the same criminal street gang.

J. This policy is not intended to abridge the rights of students to express political, religious, philosophical, or similar opinions by wearing apparel on which such messages are stated. Such messages are acceptable as long as they are not lewd, vulgar, obscene, defamatory, profane, denote gang affiliation, advocate harassment or violence against others, are likely to disrupt the education process, or cause others to react in a violent or illegal manner (Policy 504).

IV. PREVENTION STRATEGIES

The school district has adopted and will implement the following prevention strategies to promote safe and secure learning environments, to diminish violence in our schools, and to aid in the protection of children whose health or welfare may be jeopardized through acts of violence.

[Note: The school board can adopt any of the prevention strategies that it intends to implement in its schools, including some or all of the following sample strategies.]

A. Adopt a district crisis management policy to address potential violent crisis situations in the district.

B. Provide training in recognition, prevention, and safe responses to violence and development of a positive school climate.

C. Coordinate a local school security review committee or task force comprised of school officials, law enforcement, parents, students, and other youth service providers to advise on policy implementation.

D. In-service training for personnel in aspects of reporting, visibility, and supervision as deterrents to violence.

E. In-service training for personnel and school board members by experts familiar with sexual abuse, domestic violence, and personal safety issues on the following: helping students identify violence in the family and the community so that students may learn to resolve conflicts in effective, nonviolent ways; responding to a disclosure of child sexual abuse in a supportive, appropriate manner; and/or complying with mandatory reporting requirements under the Maltreatment of Minors Reporting Act.

F. Promote student safety responsibility by encouraging the reporting of suspicious individuals and unusual activities on school grounds.

G. Establish a curriculum committee that explores ways of teaching students violence prevention strategies, law-related education, and character/values education (universal values, e.g., honesty, personal responsibility, self-discipline, cooperation, and respect for others).

H. Establish clear school rules that prevent and deter violence.

I. Develop cross-cultural awareness programs to unify students of all cultures and backgrounds, to develop mutual respect and understanding of shared experiences and values among students, and to promote the message of inclusion.

J. Establish conflict resolution training, conflict management, or peer mediation programs for staff and students to teach conservative approaches to settling disputes.

K. Develop curriculum that teaches social skills such as maintaining self-control, building communications skills, forming friendships, resisting peer pressure, being appropriately assertive, forming positive relationships with adults, and resolving conflict in nonviolent ways.

L. Develop curriculum that teaches critical viewing and listening skills in analyzing mass media to recognize stereotypes, distinguish fact from fantasy, and identify differences in behavior and values that conflict with their own.

M. Develop student safety forums that both inform and elicit students' ideas about particular safety problems in the building.

N. Develop a student photo or name identification system for quick identification of the student in case of emergency.

O. Develop a staff photo or name identification system using identification badges for quick identification of unauthorized people on campus.

P. Require all visitors to check-in the main office upon their arrival and state their business at the school. A visitor badge may be issued for easy identification that the visitor is authorized to be present in the school building.

Q. Develop curriculum on character education including, but not limited to, character qualities such as attentiveness, truthfulness, respect for authority, diligence, gratefulness, self-discipline, patience, forgiveness, respect for others, peacemaking, and resourcefulness.

R. Develop curriculum on child sexual abuse prevention for students, including age-appropriate instruction on recognizing sexual abuse and assault, boundary violations, and ways offenders groom or desensitize victims, as well as strategies to promote disclosure, reduce self-blame, and mobilize bystanders. The curriculum may be created in consultation with federal, state, and local agencies and community-based organizations, including the Child Information Gateway website maintained by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, to identify research-based tools, curricula, and programs to prevent child sexual abuse.

S. Provide training to all school personnel on recognizing and preventing sexual abuse and sexual violence which may include training on mandatory reporting

requirements provided on the Department of Education's website and reviewing the Code of Ethics for Minnesota Teachers.

V. STUDENT SUPPORT

A. Students will have access to school-based student service professionals, when available, including counselors, nurses, social workers, and psychologists who are knowledgeable in methods to assist students with violence prevention and intervention.

B. Students will be apprised of school board policies designed to protect their personal safety.

C. Students will be provided with information as to school district and building rules regarding weapons and violence.

D. Students will be informed of resources for violence prevention and proper reporting.

VI. PERSONNEL

A. School district personnel shall comply with the school weapons policy (Policy 501) and the school hazing policy (Policy 526).

B. School district personnel shall be knowledgeable of violence prevention policies and report any violation to school administration immediately. School district personnel will be informed annually as to school district and building rules regarding weapons and violence prevention.

C. School district personnel or agents of the school district shall not engage in emotionally abusive acts including malicious shouting, ridicule, and/or threats or other forms of corporal punishment (Policy 507).

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 16 (School District or Charter School Disclosure of Violence or Inappropriate Sexual Contact)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.22 (Violence Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.232 (Character Development Education)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.234 (Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.035 (Crisis Management Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.05 (Policy to Refer Firearms Possessor)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.44 (Expulsion for Possession of Firearm)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.61 (Discipline and Removal of Students from Class)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.64 (Notification)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.69 (Hazing Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 181.967, Subd. 5 (School District Disclosure of Violence or Inappropriate Sexual Contact)

18 U.S.C. § 921 (Definition of Firearm)
20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)
29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503, 89 S.Ct. 733, 21 L.Ed.2d 731 (1969)
Stephenson v. Davenport Cmty. Sch. Dist., 110 F.3d 1303 (8th Cir. 1997)
McIntire v. Bethel School, 804 F.Supp. 1415, 78 Educ. L.Rep. 828 (W.D. Okla. 1992)
Olesen v. Board of Educ. of Sch. Dist. No. 228, 676 F.Supp. 820, 44 Educ. L.Rep. 205 (N.D. Ill. 1987)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 501 (School Weapons Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 504 (Student Dress and Appearance)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 507 (Corporal Punishment)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 514 (Bullying Prohibition Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 526 (Hazing Prohibition)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 529 (Staff Notification of Violent Behavior by Students)

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 527*
Orig. 1998
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2002*

527 STUDENT USE AND PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES; PATROLS, INSPECTIONS, AND SEARCHES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for use and parking of motor vehicles by students in school district locations, to maintain order and discipline in the schools, and to protect the health, safety, and welfare of students and school personnel.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to allow the limited use and parking of motor vehicles by students in school district locations. The position of the school district is that a fair and equitable district-wide student motor vehicle policy will contribute to the quality of the student's educational experience, will maintain order and discipline in the schools, and will protect the health, safety, and welfare of students and school personnel. This policy applies to all students in the school district.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Contraband" means any unauthorized item possession of which is prohibited by school district policy and/or law. It includes, but is not limited to, weapons and "look-alikes," alcoholic beverages, controlled substances and "look-alikes," overdue books and other materials belonging to the school district, and stolen property.

B. "Reasonable suspicion" means that a school official has grounds to believe that the search will result in evidence of a violation of school district policy, rules, and/or law. Reasonable suspicion may be based on a school official's personal observation, a report from a student, parent, or staff member, a student's suspicious behavior, a student's age and past history or record of conduct both in and out of the school context, or other reliable sources of information.

C. "Reasonable scope" means that the scope and/or intrusiveness of the search is reasonably related to the objectives of the search. Factors to consider in determining what is reasonable include the seriousness of the suspected infraction, the reliability of the information, the necessity of acting without delay, the existence of exigent circumstances necessitating an immediate search and further investigation (e.g., to prevent violence, serious and immediate risk of harm, or destruction of evidence), and the age of the student.

D. "School district location" means property that is owned, rented, leased, or

borrowed by the school district for school purposes, as well as property immediately adjacent to such property that may be used for parking or gaining access to such property. A school district location also shall include off school property at any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event, or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the school district.

IV. STUDENT USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES IN SCHOOL DISTRICT LOCATIONS

Students generally are not permitted to use motor vehicles during the school day in any school district location. Students may use motor vehicles on the high school campus[es] during the school day only if there is an emergency and permission has been granted to the student by ___*(designated school official)*___ to use a motor vehicle. Students are permitted to use motor vehicles in school district locations outside of the school day only on the high school campus[es].

[Note: This portion of the policy may need to be modified depending upon the designation of the high school campus as open or closed. For example, the school district may choose to adopt language for an open campus in the second sentence such as "Students may use motor vehicles on the high school campus[es] during the school day only during the student's designated lunch period or if there is an emergency and permission has been granted to the student by __(designated school official)__ to use a motor vehicle during the school day."]

V. STUDENT PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES IN SCHOOL DISTRICT LOCATIONS

A. Students are permitted to park in a school district location as a matter of privilege, not of right. Students driving a motor vehicle to a high school campus may park the motor vehicle in the parking lot designated for student parking only. Students will not park vehicles in driveways, on private property, or in [***other designated areas, e.g., parking lots designated for use only by staff or by the general public***].

B. When there are unauthorized vehicles parked on school district property, school officials may:

1. move the vehicle or require the driver or other person in charge of the vehicle to move it off school district property; or

2. if unattended, provide for the removal of the vehicle, at the expense of the owner or operator, to the nearest convenient garage or other place of safety off of school district property.

VI. PATROLS, INSPECTIONS, AND SEARCHES

School officials may conduct routine patrols of school district locations and routine inspections of the exteriors of the motor vehicles of students. In addition, the interiors of

motor vehicles of students in school district locations may be searched when school officials have a reasonable suspicion that the search will uncover a violation of law and/or school policy or rule.

A. Patrols and Inspections

School officials may conduct routine patrols of student parking lots and other school district locations and routine inspections of the exteriors of the motor vehicles of students. Such patrols and inspections may be conducted without notice, without student consent, and without a search warrant.

B. Search of Interior of Student Motor Vehicle

The interiors of motor vehicles of students in school district locations, including glove or trunk compartments, may be searched when school officials have a reasonable suspicion that the search will uncover a violation of law and/or school policy or rule. The search will be reasonable in its scope and intrusiveness. Such searches may be conducted without notice, without consent, and without a search warrant. A student will be subject to withdrawal of parking privileges and to discipline if the student refuses to open a locked motor vehicle under the student's control or its compartments upon the request of a school official.

C. Prohibition of Contraband and Interference with Patrols, Inspections, Searches, and/or Seizures

A violation of this policy occurs when students store or carry contraband in motor vehicles in a school district location or interfere with patrols, inspections, searches, and/or seizures as provided by this policy.

D. Seizure of Contraband

If a search yields contraband, school officials will seize the item and may turn it over to legal officials for ultimate disposition when appropriate.

E. Dissemination of Policy

A copy of this policy will be printed in the student handbook or disseminated in any other way which school officials deem appropriate.

VII. DIRECTIVES AND GUIDELINES

The superintendent is granted authority to develop and present for school board review and approval reasonable directives and guidelines which address specific needs of the school district related to student use and parking of motor vehicles in school district locations, such as a permit system and parking regulations. Approved directives and guidelines shall be attached as an addendum to this policy.

[Note: Some school districts may choose to allow students to park their cars in school

district locations, such as designated student parking lots, by permit only. Such a permit system can be used to assist in the dissemination and enforcement of the motor vehicle policy. For example, school districts instituting a permit system can advise students who apply for a permit that the motor vehicle policy exists and that their motor vehicles are subject to inspection and search by school officials. An acknowledgment form, such as the sample attached to this policy, can then be utilized to document the notice given and the student's receipt of the policy.]

[Note: If a school district institutes a permit system and intends to charge students a fee for parking permits, the procedures in Minn. Stat. § 123B.38 must be followed before the fees are implemented.]

VIII. VIOLATIONS

A student found to have violated this policy and/or the directives and guidelines implementing it shall be subject to withdrawal of parking privileges and/or to discipline in accordance with the school district's Student Discipline Policy, which may include suspension, exclusion, or expulsion. In addition, the student may be referred to legal officials when appropriate.

Legal References:
U. S. Const., amend. IV
Minn. Const., art. I, §10
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subds. 1 and 5 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)
New Jersey v. T.L.O., 469 U.S. 325, 105 S.Ct. 733, 83 L.Ed.2d 720 (1985)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 418 (Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 501 (School Weapons Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 502 (Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 712 (Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 528
Orig. 1999
Rev. 2003

528 STUDENT PARENTAL, FAMILY, AND MARITAL STATUS NONDISCRIMINATION

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

Students are protected from discrimination on the basis of sex and marital status pursuant to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Minnesota Human Rights Act. This includes discrimination on the basis of pregnancy. The purpose of this school district policy is to provide equal educational opportunity for all students and to prohibit discrimination on the grounds of sex, parental, family, or marital status.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district provides equal educational opportunity for all students, and will not apply any rule concerning a student's actual or potential parental, family, or marital status which treats students differently on the basis of sex.

B. The school district will not discriminate against any student, or exclude any student from its education program or activity, including any class or extracurricular activity, on the basis of such students' pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy or recovery therefrom, unless the student requests voluntarily to participate in a separate portion of the program or activity of the recipient.

C. The school district may require such a student to obtain the certification of a physician that the student is physically and emotionally able to continue participation in the normal education program or activity so long as such a certification is required of all students for other physical or emotional conditions requiring the attention of a physician.

D. The school district will ensure that any separate and voluntary instructional program is comparable to that offered to non-pregnant students.

E. It is the responsibility of every school district employee to comply with this policy.

F. The school board has designated _____ [title, name, office address, and telephone number] as its Title IX coordinator. This employee coordinates the school district's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX.

G. Any student, parent or guardian having questions regarding the application of Title IX and its regulations and/or this policy should discuss them with the Title IX coordinator. Questions relating solely to Title IX and its regulations may be referred to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education. In the absence of a specific designee, an inquiry or complaint should be referred to the superintendent or the school district human rights officer.

H. Any reports of unlawful discrimination under this policy will be handled, investigated and acted upon in the manner specified in Policy 522 – Student Sex Nondiscrimination.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688 (Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972)
34 C.F.R. Part 106 (Implementing Regulations of Title IX)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 102 (Equal Educational Opportunity)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 522 (Student Sex Nondiscrimination)

529 STAFF NOTIFICATION OF VIOLENT BEHAVIOR BY STUDENTS

[Note: School districts are not required to adopt a policy regarding staff notification of violent behavior by students. State law does, however, require school districts to provide classroom teachers with notice of the placement of students with a history of violent behavior in their classrooms. Thus, school districts may decide the manner in which they provide such notice. In 2003, the Minnesota Legislature required a committee, including a representative from the Minnesota School Boards Association (MSBA), to develop a model policy for schools to notify staff about violent behavior by students. That model policy is available on the Minnesota Department of Administration's website. MSBA has modified the committee-developed policy for consistency with its other model policies and to reflect management perspectives. MSBA recommends this policy.]

I. PURPOSE

In an effort to provide a safe school environment, the assigned classroom teacher and certain staff members should know whether a student to be placed in the classroom has a history of violent behavior. Additionally, decisions should be made regarding how to manage such a student.

The purpose of this policy is to address the circumstances in which data should be provided to classroom teachers and other school staff members about students with a history of violent behavior and to establish a procedure for notifying staff regarding the placement of students with a history of violent behavior.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Any staff member or other employee of the school district who obtains or possesses information concerning a student in the building with a history of violent behavior shall immediately report said information to the principal of the building in which the student attends school.

B. The administration will meet with the assigned classroom teacher and other appropriate staff members for the purpose of notifying and determining how staff will manage such student.

C. Only staff members who have a legitimate educational interest in the information will receive notification.

III. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this policy, the following terms have the meaning given them.

A. Administration

"Administration" means the superintendent, building principal, or other designee.

B. Classroom Teacher

"Classroom teacher" means the instructional personnel responsible for the course or room to which a student is assigned at any given time, including a substitute hired in place of the classroom teacher.

C. History of Violent Behavior

1. A student will be considered to have a history of violent behavior if incident(s) of violence, including any documented physical assault of a school district employee by the student, have occurred during the current or previous school year.

2. If a student has an incident of violence during the current or previous school year, that incident and all other past related or similar incidents of violence will be reported.

D. Incident(s) of Violence

"Incident(s) of violence" means willful conduct in which a student endangers or causes physical injury to the student, other students, a school district employee, or surrounding person(s) or endangers or causes significant damage to school district property, regardless of whether related to a disability or whether discipline was imposed.

E. Legitimate Educational Interest

"Legitimate educational interest" includes interest directly related to classroom instruction, teaching, student achievement and progress, discipline of a student, student health and welfare, and the ability to respond to a request for educational data. It includes a person's need to know in order to:

1. Perform an administrative task required in the school or the employee's contract or position description approved by the school board;

2. Perform a supervisory or instructional task directly related to the student's education; or

3. Perform a service or benefit for the student or the student's family such as health care, counseling, student job placement, or student financial aid.

4. Perform a task directly related to responding to a request for data.

F. School Staff Member

"School staff member" includes:

1. A person duly elected to the school board;

2. A person employed by the school board in an administrative, supervisory, instructional, or other professional position;

3. A person employed by the school board as a temporary substitute in a professional position for the period of his or her performance as a substitute; and

4. A person employed by, or under contract to, the school board to perform a special task such as a secretary, a clerk, a public information officer or data practices compliance official, an attorney, or an auditor for the period of his or her performance as an employee or contractor.

[Note: School districts may wish to reference other school staff members such as paraprofessionals, bus drivers, occupational therapists, or police liaison officers in the definition of a "school staff member." However, the definition of a "school staff member" in this policy should be identical to the school district's definition of a "school official" in Policy 515, Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records.]

IV. PROCEDURE FOR STAFF NOTIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH VIOLENT BEHAVIOR

A. Reports of Violent Behavior

Any staff member or other employee of the school district who becomes aware of any information regarding the violent behavior of an enrolling student or any student enrolled in the school district shall immediately report the information to the building principal where the student is enrolled or seeks to enroll.

B. Recipients of Notice

Each classroom teacher of a student with a history of violent behavior (see Section III.C., above) will receive written notification from the administration prior to placement of the student in the teacher's classroom. In addition, written notice will be given by the administration to other school staff members who have a legitimate educational interest, as defined in this policy, when a student with a history of violent behavior is placed in a teacher's classroom. The administration will provide notice to anyone substituting for the classroom teacher or school staff member, who has received notice under this policy, that the substitute will be overseeing a student with a history of violent behavior.

The administration may provide other school district employees or individuals outside of the school district with information regarding a student, including information regarding a student's history of violent behavior, in accordance with Policy 515, Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records.

C. Determination of Who Receives Notice

The determination of which classroom teachers and school staff members have a legitimate educational interest in information regarding a student with a history of violent behavior will be made by either: (1) the school district's Responsible Authority appointed by the school board under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act or (2) the administration. In the event the administration makes this determination, the Responsible Authority will provide guidance to the administration as to what data will be shared.

D. Form of Written Notice

The notice given to classroom teachers and school staff members will be in writing and will include the following:

1. Name of the student;

2. Date of notice;

3. Notification that the student has been identified as a student with a history of violent behavior as defined in Section III. of this policy; and

4. Reminder of the private nature of the data provided.

E. Record of Notice

1. The administration will retain a copy of the notice or other documentation provided to classroom teachers and school staff members notified under this section.

2. Retention of the written notice or other documentation provided to classroom teachers and school staff members is governed by the approved Records Retention Schedule.

F. Meetings Regarding Students with a History of Violent Behavior

1. If the administration determines, in his or her discretion, that the classroom teacher and/or school staff members with a legitimate educational interest in such data reasonably require access to the details regarding a student's history of violent behavior for purposes of school safety and/or intervention services for the student, the administration also may convene a meeting to share and discuss such data.

2. The persons present at the meeting may have access to the data described in Section IV.D., above.

G. Law Enforcement Reports

Staff members will be provided with notice of disposition orders or law enforcement reports received by the school district in accordance with Policy 515, Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records. Where appropriate, information obtained from disposition orders or law enforcement reports also may be included in a Notification of Violent Behavior.

V. MAINTENANCE AND TRANSFER OF RECORDS

A report, notice, or documentation pertaining to a student with a history of violent behavior are educational records of a student and will be retained, maintained, and transferred to a school or school district in which a student seeks to enroll in accordance with Policy 515, Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records.

VI. PARENTAL NOTICE

A. The administration will notify parents annually that the school district gives classroom teachers and other school staff members notice about students' history of violent behavior.

B. Prior to providing the written notice of a student's violent behavior to classroom teachers and/or school staff members, the administration will inform the student's parent or guardian that such notice will be provided.

C. Parents will be given notice that they have the right to review and challenge records or data, including the data documenting the history of violent behavior, in accordance with Policy 515, Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records.

VII. TRAINING NEEDS

Representatives of the school board and representatives of the teachers will discuss the needs of students and staff. The parties may discuss necessary training which may include training on conflict resolution and positive behavior interventions and may discuss necessary intervention services such as student behavioral assessments.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 7 (School Attendance - Education Records)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.45 (Grounds for Dismissal)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.64 (Notification of Students with Violent Behavior)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.75 (Law Enforcement Notice to Schools)
Minn. Rules Parts 1205.0100-1205.2000 (Data Practices)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Rules Implementing FERPA)
Minn. Laws 2003, 1st Sp., Ch. 9, Art. 2, § 53

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 530
Orig. 1999
Rev. 2017

530 IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to require that all students receive the proper immunizations as mandated by law to ensure the health and safety of all students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

All students are required to provide proof of immunization, or appropriate documentation exempting the student from such immunization, and such other data necessary to ensure that the student is free from any communicable diseases, as a condition of enrollment.

III. STUDENT IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

A. No student may be enrolled or remain enrolled, on a full-time, part-time, or shared-time basis, in any elementary or secondary school within the school district until the student or the student's parent or guardian has submitted to the designated school district administrator the required proof of immunization. Prior to the student's first date of attendance, the student or the student's parent or guardian shall provide to the designated school district administrator one of the following statements:

1. a statement from a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, physician assistant, or a public clinic which provides immunizations (hereinafter "medical statement"), affirming that the student received the immunizations required by law, consistent with medically acceptable standards; or

2. a medical statement affirming that the student received the primary schedule of immunizations required by law and has commenced a schedule of the remaining required immunizations, indicating the month and year each immunization was administered, consistent with medically acceptable standards.

B. The statement of a parent or guardian of a student or an emancipated student may be substituted for the medical statement. If such a statement is substituted, this statement must indicate the month and year each immunization was administered. Upon request, the designated school district administrator will provide information to the parent or guardian of a student or an emancipated student of the dosages required for each vaccine according to the age of the student.

C. The parent or guardian of persons receiving instruction in a home school shall submit one of the statements set forth in Section III.A. or III.B., above, or statement of immunization set forth in Section IV., below, to the superintendent of the school district by October 1 of the first year of their home schooling in Minnesota and the grade 7 year.

D. When there is evidence of the presence of a communicable disease, or when required by any state or federal agency and/or state or federal law, students and/or their parents or guardians may be required to submit such other health care data as is necessary to ensure that the student has received any necessary immunizations and/or is free of any communicable diseases. No student may be enrolled or remain enrolled in any elementary or secondary school within the school district until the student or the student's parent or guardian has submitted the required data.

E. The school district may allow a student transferring into a school a maximum of 30 days to submit a statement specified in Section III.A. or III.B., above, or Section IV., below. Students who do not provide the appropriate proof of immunization or the required documentation related to an applicable exemption of the student from the required immunization within the specified time frames shall be excluded from school until such time as the appropriate proof of immunizations or exemption documentation has been provided.

F. If a person who is not a Minnesota resident enrolls in a school district online learning course or program that delivers instruction to the person only by computer and does not provide any teacher or instructor contact time or require classroom attendance, the person is not subject to the immunization, statement, and other requirements of this policy.

IV. EXEMPTIONS FROM IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Students will be exempt from the foregoing immunization requirements under the following circumstances:

A. The parent or guardian of a minor student or an emancipated student submits a signed medical statement affirming that the immunization of the student is contraindicated for medical reasons or that laboratory confirmation of the presence of adequate immunity exists; or

B. The parent or guardian of a minor student or an emancipated student submits his or her notarized statement stating the student has not been immunized because of the conscientiously held beliefs of the parent, guardian or student.

V. NOTICE OF IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

A. The school district will develop and implement a procedure to:

1. notify parents and students of the immunization and exemption requirements by use of a form approved by the Department of Health;

2. notify parents and students of the consequence for failure to provide required documentation regarding immunizations;

3. review student health records to determine whether the required information has been provided; and

4. make reasonable arrangements to send a student home when the immunization requirements have not been met and advise the student and/or the student's parent or guardian of the conditions for re-enrollment.

[See Attachments A, B, C, and D.]

B. The notice provided shall contain written information describing the exemptions from immunization as permitted by law. The notice shall be in a font size at least equal to the font size and style as the immunization requirements and on the same page as the immunization requirements.

VI. IMMUNIZATION RECORDS

A. The school district will maintain a file containing the immunization records for each student in attendance at the school district for at least five years after the student attains the age of majority.

B. Upon request, the school district may exchange immunization data with persons or agencies providing services on behalf of the student. Immunization data is private student data and disclosure of such data shall be governed by Policy 515 Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records.

C. The designated school district administrator will assist a student and/or the student's parent or guardian in the transfer of the student's immunization file to the student's new school within 30 days of the student's transfer.

D. Upon request of a public or private post-secondary educational institution, the designated school district administrator will assist in the transfer of the student's immunization file to the post-secondary educational institution.

VII. OTHER

Within 60 days of the commencement of each new school term, the school district will forward a report to the Commissioner of the Department of Education stating the number of students attending each school in the school district, including the number of students receiving instruction in a home school, the number of students who have not been immunized, and the number of students who received an exemption. The school district also will forward a copy of all exemption statements received by the school district to the Commissioner of the Department of Health.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.15 (Health Standards; Immunizations; School Children)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.17 (School Board Responsibilities)
Minn. Stat. § 144.29 (Health Records; Children of School Age)
Minn. Stat. § 144.3351 (Immunization Data)
Minn. Stat. § 144.441 (Tuberculosis Screening in Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 144.442 (Testing in Schools)
Minn. Rules Parts 4604.0100-4604.1020 (Immunization)
McCarthy v. Ozark Sch. Dist., 359 F.3d 1029 (8th Cir. 2004)
Op. Atty. Gen. 169-W (July 23, 1980)
Op. Atty. Gen. 169-W (Jan. 17, 1968)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 531
Orig. 2003
Rev. 2003

531 THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

[Note: Recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance by students and instruction of students as provided in this policy are required by statute. Also, the statement in Part III., below, must be included in the student handbook or a policy guide. A local school board or a charter school board of directors may waive these statutory requirements by a majority vote taken annually. If the local school board or charter school board of directors waives the requirement to recite the Pledge of Allegiance, it may adopt a district or school policy regarding the reciting of the Pledge of Allegiance.]

I. PURPOSE

The school board recognizes the need to display an appropriate United States flag and to provide instruction to students in the proper etiquette, display, and respect of the flag. The purpose of this policy is to provide for recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance and instruction in school to help further that end.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Students in this school district shall recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the flag of the United States of America ~~one or more times each week~~ daily on days school is in session. The recitation shall be conducted:

A. By each individual classroom teacher or the teacher's surrogate; or

B. Over a school intercom system by a person designated by the school principal or other person having administrative control over the school.

III. EXCEPTIONS

Anyone who does not wish to participate in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance for any personal reasons may elect not to do so. Students and school personnel must respect another person's right to make that choice.

IV. INSTRUCTION

Students will be instructed in the proper etiquette toward, correct display of, and respect for the flag, and in patriotic exercises.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 121A.11, Subd. 3 (Pledge of Allegiance)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.11, Subd. 4 (Instruction)

Cross References:

535 SERVICE ANIMALS IN SCHOOLS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish parameters for the use of service animals by students, employees, and visitors within school buildings and on school grounds.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Individuals with disabilities shall be permitted to bring their service animals into school buildings or on school grounds in accordance with, and subject to, this policy.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. Service Animal

A "service animal" is a dog (regardless of breed or size) or miniature horse that is individually trained to perform "work or tasks" for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including an individual with a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals. Service animals are working animals that perform valuable functions; they are not pets. The work or tasks performed by the service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability. An animal accompanying an individual for the sole purpose of providing emotional support, therapy, comfort, or companionship is not a service animal.

B. Handler

A "handler" is an individual with a disability who uses a service animal. In the case of an individual who is unable to care for and supervise the service animal for reasons such as age or disability, "handler" means the person who cares for and supervises the animal on that individual's behalf. School district personnel are not responsible for the care, supervision, or handling responsibilities of a service animal.

C. Work or Tasks

1. "Work or tasks" are those functions performed by a service animal.

2. Examples of "work or tasks" include, but are not limited to, assisting individuals who are blind or have low vision with navigation and other

tasks, alerting individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing to the presence of people or sounds, providing non-violent protection or rescue work, pulling a wheelchair, assisting an individual during a seizure, alerting individuals to the presence of allergens, retrieving items such as medicine or the telephone, providing physical support and assistance with balance and stability to individuals with mobility disabilities, and helping persons with psychiatric and neurological disabilities by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors.

3. The crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence and the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship are not "work or tasks" for the purposes of this policy.

D. Trainer

A "trainer" is a person who is training a service animal and is affiliated with a recognized training program for service animals.

IV. ACCESS TO PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES; PERMITTED INQUIRIES

A. In general, handlers (i.e., individuals with disabilities or trainers) are permitted to be accompanied by their service animals in all areas of school district properties where members of the public, students, and employees are allowed to go. A handler has the right to be accompanied by a service animal whenever and to the same extent that the handler has the right: (a) to be present on school district property or in school district facilities; (b) to attend or participate in a school-sponsored event, activity, or program; or (c) to be transported in a vehicle that is operated by or on behalf of the school district.

B. When an individual with a disability brings a service animal to a school district property, school district employees shall not ask about the nature or extent of a person's disability, but may make the following two inquiries to determine whether the animal qualifies as a service animal:

1. Is the service animal required because of a disability; and

2. What work or tasks is the service animal trained to perform.

C. School district employees shall not make these inquiries of an individual with a disability bringing a service animal to school district property when it is readily apparent that an animal is trained to do work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability. However, school district employees may inquire whether the individual with a disability has completed and submitted the request form described in Part VI., below.

D. An individual with a disability may not be required to provide documentation such as proof that the animal has been certified, trained, or licensed as a service animal.

V. REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL SERVICE ANIMALS

A. The service animal must be required for the individual with a disability.

B. The service animal must be individually trained to do work or tasks for the benefit of the individual with a disability.

C. A service animal must have a harness, leash, or other tether, unless either the handler is unable, because of a disability, to use a harness, leash, or other tether, or the use of a harness, leash, or other tether would interfere with the service animal's safe, effective performance of work or tasks, in which case, the service animal must be otherwise under the handler's control (e.g., voice control, signals, or other effective means).

D. The service animal must be housebroken.

E. The service animal must be under the control of its handler at all times. The handler is responsible for the care and supervision of a service animal, including walking the service animal, feeding the service animal, grooming the service animal, providing veterinary care to the service animal, and responding to the service animal's need to relieve itself, including the proper disposal of the service animal's waste.

F. The school district is not responsible for providing a staff member to walk the service animal or to provide any other care or assistance to the animal.

G. In the case of a student who is unable to care for and/or supervise his or her service animal, the student's parent/guardian is responsible for arranging for such care and supervision. In the case of an employee or other individual who is unable to care for and/or supervise his or her service animal, the employee or other individual's authorized representative is responsible for arranging for a service animal's care and supervision.

H. The service animal must be properly licensed and vaccinated in accordance with applicable state laws and local ordinances.

VI. REQUESTING THE USE OF A SERVICE ANIMAL AT SCHOOL

A. Students with a disability seeking to be accompanied by a service animal are requested to submit the Approval Request Form to the building principal of the school the student attends. The principal will notify the superintendent or the administrator designated with responsibility to address such requests. School district employees seeking to be accompanied by a service animal are requested to submit the Approval Request Form to the superintendent or the administrator designated with responsibility to address such requests.

B. Students or employees seeking to bring a service animal onto district premises are requested to identify whether the need for the service animal is required because

of a disability and to describe the work or tasks that the service animal is trained to perform.

C. The owner of the service animal shall provide written evidence that the service animal has received all vaccinations required by state law or local ordinance.

VII. REMOVAL OR EXCLUSION OF A SERVICE ANIMAL

A. A school official may require a handler to remove a service animal from school district property, a school building, or a school-sponsored program or activity, if:

1. Any of the requirements described in Part V., above, are not met.

2. The service animal is out of control and/or the handler does not effectively control the animal's behavior;

3. The presence of the service animal would fundamentally alter the nature of a service, program or activity; or

4. The service animal behaves in a way that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others, has a history of such behavior, or otherwise poses a significant health or safety risk to others that cannot be eliminated by reasonable accommodations.

B. If the service animal is properly excluded, the school district shall give the individual with a disability the opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without the service animal, unless such individual has violated a law or school rule or regulation that would warrant the removal of the individual.

VIII. ADDITIONAL LIMITATIONS FOR MINIATURE HORSES

In assessing whether a miniature horse may be permitted in a school building or on school grounds as a service animal, the following factors shall be considered:

A. The type, size, and weight of the miniature horse and whether the facility can accommodate these features;

B. Whether the handler has sufficient control of the miniature horse;

C. Whether the miniature horse is housebroken; and

D. Whether the miniature horse's presence in a specific building or on school grounds compromises legitimate health and safety requirements.

IX. ALLERGIES; FEAR OF ANIMALS

If a student or employee notifies the school district that he or she is allergic to a service animal, the school district will balance the rights of the individuals involved. In general,

allergies that are not life threatening are not a valid reason for prohibiting the presence of a service animal. Fear of animals is generally not a valid reason for prohibiting the presence of a service animal.

X. NON-SERVICE ANIMALS FOR STUDENTS WITH INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS (IEPS) OR SECTION 504 PLANS

If a special education student or a student with a Section 504 plan seeks to bring an animal onto school property that is not a service animal, the request shall be referred to the student's IEP team or Section 504 team, as appropriate, to determine whether the animal is necessary for the student to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) or, in the case of a Section 504 student, to reasonably accommodate the student's access to the school district's programs and activities.

XI. NON-SERVICE ANIMAL AS AN ACCOMMODATION FOR EMPLOYEES

If an employee seeks to bring an animal onto school property that is not a service animal, the request shall be referred to the superintendent or the administrator designated to handle such requests. A school district employee who is a qualified individual with a disability will be allowed to bring such animal onto school property when it is determined that such use is required to enable the employee to perform the essential functions of his or her position or to enjoy the benefits of employment in a manner comparable to those similarly situated non-disabled employees.

XII. LIABILITY

A. The owner of the service animal is responsible for any harm or injury to an individual and for any property damage caused by the service animal while on school district property.

B. An individual who, directly or indirectly through statements or conduct, intentionally misrepresents an animal in that person's possession as a service animal may be subject to criminal liability.

Legal References: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
28 C.F.R. § 35.104, 28 C.F.R. § 35.130(b)(7), and 28 C.F.R. § 35.136 (ADA Regulations)
20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
Minn. Stat. § 256C.02 (Public Accommodations for Persons with Disabilities)
Minn. Stat. § 363A.19 (Discrimination Against Blind, Deaf, or Other Persons with Physical or Sensory Disabilities Prohibited)
Minn. Stat. § 609.226 (Harm Caused by Dog)
Minn. Stat. § 609.833 (Misrepresentation of Service Animal)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Policy 402 (Disability Nondiscrimination Policy)
MSBA/MASA Policy 521 (Student Disability Nondiscrimination)

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 602*
Orig. 1995
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2017*

602 ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL CALENDAR AND SCHOOL DAY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for a timely determination of the school calendar and school day.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school calendar and schedule of the school day are important to parents, students, employees, and the general public for advance, effective planning of the school year.

III. CALENDAR RESPONSIBILITY

A. The school calendar shall be adopted annually by the school board. It shall meet all provisions of Minnesota statutes pertaining to minimum number of school days and other provisions of law. The school calendar shall establish student days, workshop days for staff, provide for emergency closings and other information related to students, staff, and parents.

[Note: The annual school calendar must include at least 425 hours of instruction for a kindergarten student without a disability, 935 hours of instruction for a student in grades 1 through 6, and 1,020 hours of instruction for a student in grades 7 through 12, not including summer school. The school calendar for all-day kindergarten must include at least 850 hours of instruction for the school year. If a voluntary prekindergarten program is offered by the school district, a prekindergarten student must receive at least 350 hours of instruction for the school year. A school board's annual calendar must include at least 165 days of instruction for a student in grades 1 through 11 unless a four-day week schedule has been approved by the Commissioner of Education under Minn. Stat. § 124D.126. A school board's annual school calendar may include plans for up to five days of instruction provided through online instruction due to inclement weather. The inclement weather plans must be developed according to Section V., below.]

[Note: To the extent the school board offers K-12 teachers the opportunity for more staff development training under Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a, or Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a, the school district shall adopt as its school calendar a total of 240 days of student instruction and staff development, of which the total number of staff development days equals the difference between the total number of days of student instruction and 240 days. The school board may schedule additional staff development days throughout the

calendar year.]

B. Except for learning programs during summer and flexible learning year programs, the school district will not commence an elementary or secondary school year before Labor Day, except as provided in Section III.B.1., III.B.2., or III.B.3. Days devoted to teacher's workshops may be held before Labor Day.

1. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day to accommodate a construction or remodeling project of $400,000 or more affecting a school district school facility.

2. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district has agreement under Minn. Stat. § 123A.30, § 123A.32, or § 123A.35 with a school district that qualifies under Section III.B.1.

3. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district agrees to the same schedule with a school district in an adjoining state.

C. Employee and advisory groups shall be provided an opportunity to participate in school calendar considerations through a meet and confer process.

[Note: The provisions of the prior law requiring the school board to adopt the calendar for the next school year by April 1 have been repealed. The school board should still attempt to establish the calendar as early as possible so proper planning can take place by all members of the school community.]

IV. SCHOOL DAY RESPONSIBILITY

A. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a schedule for the student day, subject to review by the school board. All requirements and provisions of Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Department of Education Rules shall be met.

B. In developing the student day schedule, the superintendent shall consider such factors as school bus schedules, cooperative programs, differences in time requirements at various grade levels, effective utilization of facilities, cost effectiveness, and other concerns deserving of attention.

C. Proposed changes in the school day shall be subject to review and approval by the school board.

V. E-LEARNING DAYS

A. An "e-learning day" is a school day where a school offers full access to online instruction provided by students' individual teachers due to inclement weather.

B. A school district may designate up to five e-learning days in one school year.

C. An e-learning day is counted as a day of instruction and included in the hours of instruction pursuant to Section III.A., above.

D. The e-learning day plan developed by the school district will include accommodations for students without Internet access at home and for digital device access for families without the technology or with an insufficient amount of technology for the number of children in the household. The plan must also provide accessible options for students with disabilities.

E. The school district must notify parents and students of its e-learning day plan at the beginning of each school year.

F. When an e-learning day is declared by the school district, notice must be provided to parents and students at least two hours prior to the normal school start time that students will need to follow the e-learning day plan for that day.

G. On an e-learning day, each student's teacher must be accessible both online and by telephone during normal school hours to assist students and parents.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.40 (School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.41 (Length of School Year; Days of Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.414 (E-Learning Days)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.415 (Extended School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.42 (Holidays)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.30 (Agreements for Secondary Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.32 (Interdistrict Cooperation)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.35 (Cooperation and Combination)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.126 (Powers and Duties of Commissioner; Flexible Learning Year Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.151 (Voluntary Prekindergarten Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124E.25 (Payment of Aids to Charter Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.41, Subd. 7 (Distribution of School Aids; Appropriation)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 425 (Staff Development)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2017

604 INSTRUCTIONAL CURRICULUM

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the development of course offerings for students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Instruction must be provided in at least the following subject areas:

1. Language arts and basic communication skills including reading and writing, literature, and fine arts;

2. Mathematics and science;

3. Social studies, including history, geography, economics, government, and citizenship that includes civics (see II.I.);

4. Health and physical education;

[Note: Health curriculum may include child sexual abuse prevention in consultation with other federal, state, or local agencies and community-based organizations to identify research-based tools, curricula, and programs.]

5. The arts;

6. Career and technical education; and

7. World languages.

[Note: World languages programs should be developed and implemented to acknowledge and reinforce the language proficiency and cultural awareness that non-English language speakers already possess and encourage students' proficiency in multiple world languages. Programs also must encompass indigenous American Indian languages and cultures, among other world languages and cultures. School districts may award Minnesota World Language Proficiency Certificates or Minnesota World Language High Achievement Certificates consistent with Minn. Stat. § 120B.022, Subd. 1.]

B. The basic instructional program shall include all courses required for each grade level by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) and all courses required

in all elective subject areas. The instructional approach will be nonsexist and multicultural.

C. Elementary and middle schools shall offer at least three, and require at least two, of the following four art areas: dance, music, theater, and visual arts. High schools shall offer at least three, and require at least one, of the following five art areas: media arts, dance, music, theater, and visual arts.

D. The school board, at its discretion, may offer additional courses in the instructional program at any grade level.

E. Each instructional program shall be planned for optimal benefit taking into consideration the financial condition of the school district and other relevant factors. Each program plan should contain goals and objectives, materials, minimum student competency levels, and methods for student evaluation.

F. The superintendent shall have discretionary authority to develop guidelines and directives to implement school board policy relating to instructional curriculum.

G. The school district will provide onetime cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) instruction as part of its grade 7 to 12 curriculum for all students in that grade beginning in the 2014-2015 school year and later.

1. In the school district's discretion, training and instruction may result in CPR certification.

2. CPR and AED instruction must include CPR and AED training that have been developed:

   a. by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross and incorporate psychomotor skills to support the instruction; or

   b. using nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines for CPR and incorporate psychomotor skills to support the instruction. "Psychomotor skills" means hands-on practice to support cognitive learning; it does not mean cognitive-only instruction and training.

3. The school district may use community members such as emergency medical technicians, paramedics, police officers, firefighters, and representatives of the Minnesota Resuscitation Consortium, the American Heart Association, or the American Red Cross, among others, to provide instruction and training.

4. A school administrator may waive this curriculum requirement for a high school transfer student regardless of whether or not the student previously received instruction under this section, an enrolled student absent on the day the instruction occurred under this section, or an eligible student who

has a disability.

[Note: If a school district requests resources, the Minnesota Resuscitation Consortium must provide them to the school district for instruction and training provided to students under this section.]

H. The school district shall assist all students by no later than grade 9 to explore their educational college and career interests, aptitudes, and aspirations and develop a plan for a smooth and successful transition to postsecondary education or employment. All students' plans must:

1. provide a comprehensive plan to prepare for and complete career and college-ready curriculum by meeting state and local academic standards and developing career and employment-related skills such as team work, collaboration, creativity, communication, critical thinking, and good work habits;

2. emphasize academic rigor and high expectations and inform the student and the student's parent or guardian, if the student is a minor, of the student's achievement level score on the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments that are administered during high school;

3. help students identify interests, aptitudes, aspirations, and personal learning styles that may affect their career and college-ready goals and postsecondary education and employment choices;

4. set appropriate career and college-ready goals with timelines that identify effective means for achieving those goals;

5. help students access education and career options;

6. integrate strong academic content into career-focused courses and applied and experiential learning opportunities and integrate relevant career-focused courses and applied and experiential learning opportunities into strong academic content;

7. help identify and access appropriate counseling and other supports and assistance that enable students to complete required coursework, prepare for postsecondary education and careers, and obtain information about postsecondary education costs and eligibility for financial aid and scholarship;

8. help identify collaborative partnerships among pre-kindergarten through grade 12 schools, postsecondary institutions, economic development agencies, and local and regional employers that support students' transitions to postsecondary education and employment and provide students with applied and experiential learning opportunities; and

9. be reviewed and revised at least annually by the student, the student's parent or guardian, and the school district to ensure that the student's course-taking schedule keeps the student making adequate progress to meet state and local academic standards and high school graduation requirements and with a reasonable chance to succeed with employment or postsecondary education without the need to first complete remedial course work.

The school district may develop grade-level curricula or provide instruction that introduces students to various careers, but must not require any curriculum, instruction, or employment-related activity that obligates an elementary or secondary student to involuntarily select or pursue a career, career interest, employment goals, or related job training.

Educators must possess the knowledge and skills to effectively teach all English learners in their classrooms. School districts must provide appropriate curriculum, targeted materials, professional development opportunities for educators, and sufficient resources to enable English learners to become career and college-ready.

When assisting students in developing a plan for a smooth and successful transition to postsecondary education and employment, school districts must recognize the unique possibilities of each student and ensure that the contents of each student's plan reflect the student's unique talents, skills, and abilities as the student grows, develops, and learns.

If a student with a disability has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or standardized written plan that meets the plan components herein, the IEP satisfies the requirement, and no additional transition plan is needed.

Students who do not meet or exceed the Minnesota Academic Standards, as measured by the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments that are administered during high school, shall be informed that admission to a public school is free and available to any resident under 21 years of age or who meets the requirements of the compulsory attendance law. A student's plan under this provision shall continue while a student is enrolled.

[Note: Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 requires school districts to provide the services set forth in Section II.H. beginning in the 2013-2014 school year.]

I. A student enrolled in a public school must correctly answer at least 30 of 50 civics test questions. A school or district may record on a student's transcript that the student answered at least 30 of 50 civics test questions correctly.

1. "Civics test questions" means 50 of the 100 questions that, as of January 1, 2015, United States citizenship and immigration services officers use to select the questions they pose to applicants for naturalization so the applicants can demonstrate their knowledge and understanding of the

fundamentals of United States history and government, as required by federal law. The Learning Law and Democracy Foundation, in consultation with Minnesota civics teachers, must select by July 1 each year 50 of the 100 questions under this paragraph to serve as the state's civics test questions for the proximate school year and immediately transmit the 50 selected civics test questions to MDE and to the Legislative Coordinating Commission, which must post the 50 questions it receives on the Minnesota's Legacy website by August 1 of that year.

2. A school or district may exempt a student with disabilities from this requirement if the student's IEP team determines the requirement is inappropriate and establishes an alternative requirement.

3. A school or district may administer the civics test questions in a language other than English to students who qualify for English learner services.

4. Schools and districts may administer civics test questions as part of the social studies curriculum.

5. A district must not prevent a student from graduating or deny a student a high school diploma for failing to correctly answer at least 30 of 50 civics test questions.

6. The school district cannot charge a fee related to this requirement.

[Note: This requirement is effective for students enrolling in grade 9 in the 2017-2018 school year and later.]

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.021 (Required Academic Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.022 (Elective Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Involuntary Career Tracking Prohibited)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.234 (Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.236 (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Automatic External Defibrillator Instruction)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605
Orig. 1999
Rev. 1999

605 ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize the need for alternative education programs for some school district students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes the importance of alternative program options for some students. Circumstances may be such that some students are put at risk of being able to continue or to complete their education programs. It is the policy of the school board that options shall be made available for some students to select educational alternatives that will enhance their opportunity to complete their education programs, recognizing that some students may become successful learners if given an opportunity to learn in a different environment and through a different learning style.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

A. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to identify alternative program opportunities to be made available to students who may be at risk, to recommend such alternative programs to the school board for approval, and to familiarize students and parents with the availability of such alternative programs. The superintendent shall, through cooperative efforts with other schools, agencies, and organizations, periodically recommend additional or modified alternative educational programs to the school board.

B. The superintendent shall have discretionary authority to develop guidelines and directives to implement school board policy relating to alternative programs.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 8 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.41, Subd. 11 (Definitions – Alternative Educational Services)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.45, Subd. 1 (Grounds for Dismissal)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.06 (State-Approved Alternative Programs and Services)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.66 (Assurance of Mastery Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.74 (American Indian Language and Cultural Educational Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.50 (Alternative Delivery of Specialized Instructional

Services)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)

606 TEXTBOOKS AND INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction for selection of textbooks and instructional materials.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes that selection of textbooks and instructional materials is a vital component of the school district's curriculum. The school board also recognizes that it has the authority to make final decisions on selection of all textbooks and instructional materials.

III. RESPONSIBILITY OF SELECTION

A. While the school board retains its authority to make final decisions on the selection of textbooks and instructional materials, the school board recognizes the expertise of the professional staff and the vital need of such staff to be primarily involved in the recommendation of textbooks and instructional materials. Accordingly, the school board delegates to the superintendent the responsibility to direct the professional staff in formulating recommendations to the school board on textbooks and other instructional materials.

B. In reviewing textbooks and instructional materials during the selection process, the professional staff shall select materials which:

1. support the goals and objectives of the education programs;

2. consider the needs, age, and maturity of students;

3. foster respect and appreciation for cultural diversity and varied opinion;

4. fit within the constraints of the school district budget;

5. are in the English language. Another language may be used, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 124D.61;

6. permit grade-level instruction for students to read and study America's founding documents, including documents that contributed to the foundation or maintenance of America's representative form of limited government, the Bill of Rights, our free-market economic system, and

patriotism; and

7. do not censor or restrain instruction in American or Minnesota state history or heritage based on religious references in original source documents, writings, speeches, proclamations, or records.

C. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing procedures and guidelines to establish an orderly process for the review and recommendation of textbooks and other instructional materials by the professional staff. Such procedures and guidelines shall provide opportunity for input and consideration of the views of students, parents, and other interested members of the school district community. This procedure shall be coordinated with the school district's curriculum development effort and may utilize advisory committees.

IV. SELECTION OF TEXTBOOKS AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

A. The superintendent shall be responsible for keeping the school board informed of progress on the part of staff and others involved in the textbook and other instructional materials review and selection process.

B. The superintendent shall present a recommendation to the school board on the selection of textbooks and other instructional materials after completion of the review process as outlined in this policy.

V. RECONSIDERATION OF TEXTBOOKS OR OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

A. The school board recognizes differences of opinion on the part of some members of the school district community relating to certain areas of the instruction program. Interested persons may request an opportunity to review materials and submit a request for reconsideration of the use of certain textbooks or instructional materials.

B. The superintendent shall be responsible for the development of guidelines and procedures to identify the steps to be followed to seek reconsideration of textbooks or other instructional materials.

C. The superintendent shall present a procedure to the school board for review and approval regarding reconsideration of textbooks or other instructional materials. When approved by the school board, such procedure shall be an addendum to this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 9 (Compulsory Instruction – Curriculum)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.235 (American Heritage Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 2 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 8 (School Board Responsibilities)

Minn. Stat. § 124D.59-124D.61 (Limited English Proficiency)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.10 (State Officials and School Board Members to be Disinterested; Penalty)
Hazelwood Sch. Dist. v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)
Pratt v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 831, 670 F.2d 771 (8th Cir. 1982)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 607
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2005

607 ORGANIZATION OF GRADE LEVELS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to address the grade level organization of schools within the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to address the groupings of grade levels as recognized in Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, as follows:

[Note: Each school district should identify within the groupings as defined in Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, how grade levels shall be organized within the school district from the options listed below:

Elementary:	***Grades prekindergarten through 6***
Middle:	***Minimum of two consecutive grades above 4th but below 10th***
Secondary:	***(Grades 7 through 12)***
Junior High	***Grades ___ through ___***
Senior High	***Grades ___ through ___***
Vocational	***Grades 7 through 12]***

B. The superintendent may seek school board approval to administer certain programs on a nongraded basis or a design different from that indicated. Program proposals that seek school board approval must meet all state requirements and reflect the rationale for the modification.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Kindergarten" means a program designed for students five years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year commences that prepares students to enter first grade the following school year.

B. "Prekindergarten" means a program designed for students younger than five years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year commences that prepares students to enter kindergarten the following school year.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, Subds. 9, 10a, 11, 13, 17 (Public Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 2 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)

Cross References:

608 INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES – SPECIAL EDUCATION

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory and regulatory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth the position of the school board on the need to provide special educational services to some students in the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes that some students need special education and further recognizes the importance of providing a free appropriate public education and delivery system for students in need of special education.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The school board accepts its responsibility to identify, evaluate, and provide special education and related services for disabled children who are properly the responsibility of the school district and who meet the criteria to qualify for special education and related services as set forth in Minnesota and federal law.

B. The school district shall ensure that all qualified disabled children are provided special education and related services which are appropriate to their educational needs.

C. When such services require or result from interagency cooperation, the school district shall participate in such interagency activities in compliance with applicable federal and state law.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.02 (Definition of Child with a Disability)
Minn. Stat. §§ 125A.027, 125A.03, 125A.08, 125A.15, and 125A.29 (District Obligations)
20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 402 (Disability Nondiscrimination Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 508 (Extended School Year for Certain Students with Individualized Education Programs)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 509 (Enrollment of Nonresident Students)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 609
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2000

609 RELIGION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to identify the status of religion as it pertains to the programs of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district shall neither promote nor disparage any religious belief or nonbelief. Instead, the school district encourages all students and employees to have appreciation for and tolerance of each other's views.

B. The school district also recognizes that religion has had and is having a significant role in the social, cultural, political, and historical development of civilization.

C. The school district recognizes that one of its educational objectives is to increase its students' knowledge and appreciation of music, art, drama, and literature which may have had a religious basis or origin as well as a secular importance.

D. The school district supports the inclusion of religious music, art, drama, and literature in the curriculum and in school activities provided it is intrinsic to the learning experience and is presented in an objective manner without sectarian indoctrination.

E. The historical and contemporary values and the origin of various religions, holidays, customs, and beliefs may be explained in an unbiased and nonsectarian manner.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

A. The superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that the study of religious materials, customs, beliefs, and holidays in the school district is in keeping with the following guidelines:

1. The proposed activity must have a secular purpose.

2. The primary objective of the activity must be one that neither advances nor inhibits religion.

3. The activity must not foster excessive governmental relationships with religion.

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing guidelines, reasonable efforts will be made to accommodate any student who wishes to be excused from attendance at school for the purpose of religious instruction or observance of religious holidays.

B. The superintendent is granted authority to develop and present for school board review and approval directives and guidelines for the purpose of providing further guidance relative to the teaching of materials related to religion. Approved directives and guidelines shall be attached as an addendum to this policy.

Legal References:
U. S. Const., amend. I
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 12(3) (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.35 (Absence From School for Religious Observance)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.10 (Moment of Silence)
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 533 U.S. 98, 121 S.Ct. 2093, 150 L.Ed.2d 151 (2001)
Santa Fe Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Doe, 530 U.S. 290, 120 S.Ct. 2266 (2000)
Tangipahoa Parish Bd. of Educ. v. Freiler, 530 U.S. 1251, 120 S.Ct. 2706 (2000)
Lemon v. Kurtzman, 403 U.S.602, 91 S.Ct. 2105, 29 L.Ed.2d 745 (1971)
Child Evangelism Fellowship v. Minneapolis Special Sch. Dist. No. 1, 690 F.3d 996 (8th Cir. 2012)
Wigg v. Sioux Falls Sch. Dist., 382 F.3d 807 (8th Cir. 2004)
Doe v. School Dist. of City of Norfolk, 340 F.3d 605 (8th Cir. 2003)
Stark v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 640, 123 F.3d 1068 (8th Cir. 1997)
Florey v. Sioux Falls Sch. Dist. 49-5, 619 F.2d 1311 (8th Cir. 1980)
Roark v. South Iron R-1 Sch. Dist., 573 F.3d 556 (8th Cir. 2009)
Child Evangelism Fellowship v. Elk River Area Sch. Dist. No. 728, 599 F.Supp.2d 1136 (D. Minn. 2009)
LeVake v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 656, 625 N.W.2d 502 (Minn. App. 2001)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-J (Feb. 14, 1968)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-K (Oct. 21, 1949)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 63 (1940)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 120 (1924)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 121 (1924)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 801 (Equal Access to School Facilities)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 610
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

610 FIELD TRIPS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for student trips and to identify the general process to be followed for review and approval of trip requests.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The general expectation of the school board is that all student trips will be well planned, conducted in an orderly manner and safe environment, and will relate directly to the objectives of the class or activity for which the trip is requested. Student trips will be categorized within three general areas:

A. Instructional Trips

Trips that take place during the school day, relate directly to a course of study, and require student participation shall fall in this category. These trips shall be subject to review and approval of the building principal and shall be financed by school district funds within the constraints of the school building budget. Fees may not be assessed against students to defray direct costs of instructional trips. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.37, Prohibited Fees)

B. Supplementary Trips

This category pertains to those trips in which students voluntarily participate and which usually take place outside the regular school day. Examples of trips in this category involve student activities, clubs, and other special interest groups. These trips are subject to review and approval of the activities director and/or the building principal. Financial contributions by students may be requested. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.36, Authorized Fees)

C. Extended Trips

1. Trips that involve one or more overnight stops fall into this category. Extended trips may be instructional or supplementary and must be requested well in advance of the planned activity. An extended trip request form must be completed and approved at each level: student, principal, superintendent, and school board. Exceptions to the approval policy may be granted or expedited to accommodate emergencies or contingencies (e.g., tournament competition).

2. The school board acknowledges and supports the efforts of booster clubs and similar organizations in providing extended trip opportunities for students.

III. REGULATIONS

A. Rules of conduct and discipline for students and employees shall apply to all student trip activity.

B. The school administration shall be responsible for providing more detailed procedures, including parental involvement, supervision, and such other factors deemed important and in the best interest of students.

C. Transportation shall be furnished through a commercial carrier or school-owned vehicle.

D. An employee may use a personal vehicle to transport staff or personal property for purposes of a field trip upon prior, written approval from administration.

E. An employee must not use a personal vehicle to transport one or more students for purposes of a field trip.

1. If immediate transportation of a student is required due to an emergency or unforeseen circumstance, such as the illness or injury of a child, and the transportation does not constitute regular or scheduled transportation, a personal vehicle may be used. To the extent a personal vehicle is used, the vehicle must be properly registered and insured.

2. An employee must obtain preapproval by administration of student transportation by a personal vehicle, pursuant to Section III.E.1, if practicable. If preapproval by administration of use of a personal vehicle cannot be obtained in a reasonable time given the circumstances, an employee shall report the relevant facts and circumstances justifying the need for use of a personal vehicle to administration as soon as practicable. The relevant facts and circumstances for use of a personal vehicle shall be documented by administration.

IV. SCHOOL BOARD REVIEW

The superintendent shall at least annually report to the school board upon the utilization of trips under this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.37 (Prohibited Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.49 (Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities; Insurance)
Minn. Stat. § 169.011, Subd. 71(a) (Definition of a School Bus)

Minn. Stat. § 169.454, Subd. 13 (Type III Vehicle Standards – Exemption)
Sonkowsky v. Board of Educ. for Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 721, 327 F.3d 675 (8th Cir. 2003)
Lee v. Pine Bluff Sch. Dist., 472 F.3d 1026 (8th Cir. 2007)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 423 (Employee – Student Relationships)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 707 (Transportation of Public School Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 710 (Extracurricular Transportation)

611 HOME SCHOOLING

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize and provide guidelines in accordance with state law for parents who wish to have their children receive education in a home school that is an alternative to an accredited public or private school.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The Compulsory Attendance Law (Minn. Stat. § 120A.22) provides that the parent or guardian of a child is primarily responsible for assuring that the child acquires knowledge and skills that are essential for effective citizenship. (Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 1)

III. CONDITIONS FOR HOME SCHOOLING

The person in charge of a home school and the school district must provide instruction and meet the requirements specified in Minn. Stat. § 120A.22.

IV. IMMUNIZATION

The parent or guardian of a home-schooled child shall submit statements as required by Minn. Stat. § 121A.15, Subds. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 12, on the appropriate Minnesota Department of Education form, to the superintendent of the school district in which the child resides by October 1 of the first year of home schooling in Minnesota and the grade 7 year. (Minn. Stat. § 121A.15, Subd. 8)

V. TEXTBOOKS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIAL, STANDARD TESTS

Upon formal request, as required by law, the school district will provide textbooks (including a teacher's edition, guide, or other materials that accompany a textbook when the edition, guide, or materials are packaged physically or electronically with textbooks for student use), individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials (including teacher materials that accompany pupil materials), software or other educational technology, and standardized tests and loan or provide them for use by a home-schooled child as provided in Minn. Stat. § 123B.42 and Minn. Rules Ch. 3540. The school district is not required to expend any amount for this purpose that exceeds the amount it receives pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 123B.40-123B.48 for this purpose. If curriculum has both physical and electronic components, the school district will, at the request of the student or the student's parent or guardian, make the electronic component accessible to a resident student provided that the school district does not incur more than an incidental

cost as a result of providing access electronically.

VI. PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES

Upon formal request, as required by law, the school district will provide pupil support services in the form of health services and counseling and guidance services to a home-schooled child as provided by Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 and Minn. Rules Ch. 3540. The school district is not required to expend an amount for any of these purposes that exceeds the amount it receives pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 123B.40-123B.48 for any of these purposes.

VII. EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Resident pupils who receive instruction in a home school (in which five or fewer students receive instruction) may fully participate in extracurricular activities of the school district on the same basis as other public school students. (Minn. Stat. §§ 123B.36, Subd. 1, and 123B.49, Subd. 4)

VIII. SHARED TIME PROGRAMS

Enrollment in class offerings of the school district.

A. A home-schooled child who is a resident of the school district may enroll in classes in the school district as a shared time pupil on the same basis as other nonpublic school students. The provisions of this policy shall not be determinative of whether the school district allows the enrollment of any pupils on a shared-time basis.

B. The school district may limit enrollment of shared-time pupils in such classes based on the capacity of a program, class, grade level, or school building. The school board and administration retain sole discretion and control over scheduling of all classes and assignment of shared time pupils to classes.

[Note: The provisions of Article VIII. - Shared Time Programs do not make a determination as to whether Shared Time Programs should be offered to any pupil. However, home-schooled children are required to be treated the same as all other nonpublic school children.]

IX. OPTIONAL COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS

A. Activities

1. Minnesota State High School League-sponsored activities (in which six or more students receive instruction in the home school or the home school students are not residents of the school district).

   A home school that is a member of the Minnesota State High School League may request that the school district enter into a cooperative

sponsorship arrangement as provided in Minnesota State High School League Bylaw 403.00. The approval of such an arrangement shall be at the discretion of the school board.

a. The home school must become a member of the Minnesota State High School League in accordance with the rules of the Minnesota State High School League.

b. The home school is solely responsible for any costs or fees associated with its application for and/or subsequent membership in the Minnesota State High School League.

c. The home school is responsible for any and all costs associated with its participation in a cooperative sponsorship arrangement as well as any school district activity fees associated with the Minnesota State High School League activity.

2. Non-Minnesota State High School League activities in which six or more students receive instruction in the home school.

A home-schooled child may participate in non-Minnesota State High School League activities offered by the school district upon application and approval from the school board to participate in the activity and the payment of any activity fees associated with the activity. However, home school students may not be charged higher activity fees than other public school students. An approval shall be granted at the discretion of the school board.

B. Transportation Services

1. The school district may provide nonpublic nonregular transportation services to a home-schooled child.

2. The school board of the school district retains sole discretion and control and management of scheduling routes, establishment of the location of bus stops, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of school children, and any other matter relating to the provision of transportation services.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.24 (Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.26 (Enforcement and Prosecution)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.15 (Health Standards; Immunizations; School Children)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (School Boards May Require Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.41 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.42 (Textbooks, Individual Instruction Material,

Standard Tests)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.49 (Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.86 (Equal Treatment - Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Rules Ch. 3540 (Textbooks, Individualized Instruction Materials, Standardized Tests)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 509 (Enrollment of Nonresident Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 510 (School Activities)

612.1 DEVELOPMENT OF PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT POLICIES FOR TITLE I PROGRAMS

[Note: This policy reflects recent federal statutory changes made by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) which require school districts and schools to meet with parents and jointly develop parent and family engagement policies at both a district wide and school building level. This policy lists the required components of the parent and family engagement policies described herein and serves as a framework for their development. The policies and these components are mandatory in order for the school district to receive federal funds under this program.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to encourage and facilitate involvement by parents of students participating in Title I in the educational programs and experiences of students. The policy shall provide the framework for organized, systematic, ongoing, informed, and timely parental involvement in relation to decisions about the Title I services within the school district. The involvement of parents by the school district shall be directed toward both public and private school children whose parents are school district residents or whose children attend school within the boundaries of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to plan and implement, with meaningful consultation with parents of participating children, programs, activities, and procedures for the engagement of parents and families in its Title I programs.

B. The policy of the school district is to fully comply with 20 U.S.C. § 6318 which requires the school district to develop jointly with, agree upon with, and distribute to parents of children participating in Title I programs written parent and family engagement policies.

III. DEVELOPMENT OF DISTRICT LEVEL POLICY

The school board will direct the administration to develop jointly with, agree upon with, and distribute to parents and family members of participating children a written parent and family engagement policy that will be incorporated into the school district's Title I plan. The policy will establish the expectations for meaningful parent and family involvement and describe how the school district will:

A. Involve parents and family members in the joint development of the school district's Title I plan and the development of support and improvement plans;

B. Provide the coordination, technical assistance, and other support necessary to assist and build the capacity of all participating schools within the school district in planning and implementing effective parent and family involvement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance, which may include meaningful consultation with employers, business leaders, and philanthropic organizations, or individuals with expertise in effectively engaging parents and family members in education;

C. Coordinate and integrate parent and family engagement strategies with similar strategies, to the extent feasible and appropriate, with other relevant federal, state, and local laws and programs;

D. Conduct, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent and family engagement policy in improving the academic quality of the schools served, including identifying barriers to greater participation by parents in parental involvement activities (with particular attention to parents who are economically disadvantaged, disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or who are of a racial or ethnic minority background); the needs of parents and family members to assist with the learning of their children, including engaging with school personnel and teachers; and strategies to support successful school and family interactions;

E. Use the findings of such evaluations to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parental involvement and to revise, if necessary, the district-level and school-level parent and family engagement policies; and

F. Involve parents in the activities of the schools, which may include establishing a parent advisory board comprised of a sufficient number and representative group of parents or family members served by the school district to adequately represent the needs of the population served by the school district for the purposes of developing, revising, and reviewing the parent and family engagement policy.

IV. DEVELOPMENT OF SCHOOL LEVEL POLICY

The school board will direct the administration of each school to develop (or amend an existing parental involvement policy) jointly with, and distribute to, parents and family members of participating children a written parent and family engagement policy, agreed upon by such parents and families, that shall describe the means for carrying out the federal requirements of parent and family engagement. Parents shall be notified of the policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents can understand. Such policy shall be made available to the local community and updated periodically to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.

A. The policy will describe the means by which each school with a Title I program will:

1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents of participating children shall be invited and encouraged to attend, to inform parents of their school's participation in Title I programs, and to explain to parents of participating children the program, its requirements, and their right to be involved;

2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, and may provide with Title I funds transportation, child care, or home visits, as such services relate to parental involvement;

3. Involve parents in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in the planning, review, and improvement of the parental involvement programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school parent and family engagement policy and the joint development of the school-wide program plan, except that if a school has in place a process for involving parents in the joint planning and design of the school's programs, the school may use that process, if such process includes an adequate representation of parents of participating children;

4. Provide parents of participating children with: timely information about Title I programs; a description and explanation of the curriculum in use at the school, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the achievement levels of the challenging state academic standards; if requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children, and respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible; and

5. If the school-wide program plan is not satisfactory to the parents of participating children, submit any parent's comments on the plan when it is submitted to the school district.

B. As a component of this policy, each school shall jointly develop with parents a school/parent compact which outlines how parents, staff, and students will share the responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents will build and develop a partnership to help children achieve the state's high standards. The compact shall:

1. Describe the school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables participating students to meet state student academic achievement standards;

2. Describe the ways each parent will be responsible for supporting his or her child's learning by volunteering in his or her child's classroom and participating, as appropriate, in decisions relating to his or her child's education and use of extracurricular time.

3. Address the importance of communication between teachers and parents on an on-going basis through the use of:

   a. Annual parent-teacher conferences to discuss the compact and the child's achievement;

   b. Frequent progress reports to the parents; and

   c. Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer, participate in the child's class, and observe in the child's classroom.

   d. Ensuring regular two-way, meaningful communication between family members and school staff and, to the extent practicable, in a language that family members can understand.

C. To ensure effective involvement of parents and to support a partnership among the school, parents, and community to improve student academic achievement, the policy will describe how each school and the school district will:

1. Provide assistance to participating parents in understanding such topics as the state's academic content standards and state academic achievement standards, state and local academic assessments, Title I requirements, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children;

2. Provide materials and training to assist parents in working with their children to improve their children's achievement, such as literacy training and using technology, as appropriate, to foster parental involvement;

3. Educate school staff, with the assistance of parents, in the value and utility of contributions of parents and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent programs, and build ties between parents and school;

4. Coordinate and integrate parental involvement programs and activities with other federal, state, and local programs, including public preschool programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents in more fully participating in the education of their children to the extent feasible and appropriate;

5. Ensure, to the extent practicable, that information about school and parent meetings, programs, and activities is sent to the parents of participating children in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand; and

6. Provide such other reasonable support for parental involvement activities as requested by parents.

D. The policy will also describe the process to be taken if the school district and school choose to:

1. Involve parents in the development of training for school staff to improve the effectiveness of such training;

2. Provide necessary literacy training with funds received under Title I programs if all other funding has been exhausted;

3. Pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with parental involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions;

4. Train parents to enhance the involvement of other parents;

5. Arrange meetings at a variety of times or conduct in-home conferences between teachers or other educators, who work directly with participating children, and parents who are unable to attend such conferences at school in order to maximize parental involvement and participation in school-related activities;

6. Adopt and implement model approaches to improving parental involvement;

7. Develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and business in parental involvement activities; and

8. Establish a district-wide parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parental involvement in Title I programs.

E. To carry out the requirements of parent and family engagement, the school district and schools, to the extent practicable, will provide opportunities for the informed participation of parents and family members (including parents and family members who have limited English proficiency, parents and family members with disabilities, and parents and family members of migratory children), including providing information and school reports in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language that is understandable by the parents.

F. The school district and each school shall inform parents and parent organizations of the existence of family engagement in education programs.

The policies will be updated periodically to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.

Legal References: 20 U.S.C. § 6318 (Parent and Family Engagement)

Cross References:

Adopted:_____
Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613
Orig. 1997
Rev. 2019

613 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

[Note: The requirements set forth in this policy govern the graduation standards that Minnesota public schools must require for a high school diploma for all students.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth requirements for graduation from the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is that all students entering grade 8 in the 2012-2013 school year and later must demonstrate, as determined by the school district, their satisfactory completion of the credit requirements and their understanding of academic standards. The school district must adopt graduation requirements that meet or exceed state graduation requirements established in law or rule.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Academic standard" means: (1) a statewide adopted expectation for student learning in the content areas of language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education, or the arts, or (2) a locally adopted expectation for student learning in health, the arts, career and technical education, or world languages.

B. "Credit" means a student's successful completion of an academic year of study or a student's mastery of the applicable subject matter, as determined by the school district.

C. "Section 504 Accommodation" means the defined appropriate accommodations or modifications that must be made in the school environment to address the needs of an individual student with disabilities.

D. "Individualized Education Program" or "IEP" means a written statement developed for a student eligible by law for special education and services.

E. "English language learners" or "ELL" student means an individual whose first language is not English and whose test performance may be negatively impacted by lack of English language proficiency.

IV. DISTRICT ASSESSMENT COORDINATOR

(*Position Title*) shall be named the District Assessment Coordinator. Said person shall be in charge of all test procedures and shall bring recommendations to the school board annually for approval.

V. GRADUATION ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS

For students enrolled in grade 8 in the 2012-2013 school year and later, students' state graduation requirements, based on a longitudinal, systematic approach to student education and career planning, assessment, instructional support, and evaluation, include the following:

A. Achievement and career and college readiness in mathematics, reading, and writing, as measured against a continuum of empirically derived, clearly defined benchmarks focused on students' attainment of knowledge and skills so that students, their parents, and teachers know how well students must perform to have a reasonable chance to succeed in a career or college without the need for postsecondary remediation and which facilitates the monitoring of students' continuous development of and growth in requisite knowledge and skills; analysis of students' progress and performance levels, identification of students' academic strengths and diagnosis of areas where students require curriculum or instructional adjustments, targeted interventions, or remediation; and determination of students' learning and instructional needs and the instructional tools and best practices that support academic rigor for the student based on analysis of students' progress and performance data; and

B. Consistent with this paragraph and Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (*see Policy 604, Section II.H.*), age-appropriate exploration and planning activities and career assessments to encourage students to identify personally relevant career interests and aptitudes and help students and their families develop a regularly reexamined transition plan for postsecondary education or employment without need for postsecondary remediation.

C. Based on appropriate state guidelines, students with an IEP may satisfy state graduation requirements by achieving an individual score on the state-identified alternative assessments.

D. Students meeting the state graduation requirements under this section must receive targeted, relevant, academically rigorous, and resourced instruction which may include a targeted instruction and intervention plan focused on improving the student's knowledge and skills in core subjects so that the student has a reasonable chance to succeed in a career or college without need for postsecondary remediation.

E. Students meeting the state graduation requirements under this section and who are students in grade 11 or 12 and who are identified as academically ready for a career or college are actively encouraged by the school district to participate in courses and programs awarding college credit to high school students. Students are not required to achieve a specified score or level of proficiency on an

assessment to graduate from high school.

F. A student's progress toward career and college readiness must be recorded on the student's high school transcript.

VI. GRADUATION CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

Students beginning 8th grade in the 2012-2013 school year and later must successfully complete, as determined by the school district, the following high school level credits for graduation:

A. Four credits of language arts sufficient to satisfy all academic standards in English language arts;

B. Three credits of mathematics, including an algebra II credit or its equivalent, sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in mathematics;

C. An algebra I credit by the end of 8th grade sufficient to satisfy all of the 8th grade standards in mathematics;

D. Three credits of science, including at least: (a) one credit of biology; (b) one credit of chemistry or physics; and (c) one elective credit of science. The combination of credits must be sufficient to satisfy (i) all of the academic standards in either chemistry or physics and (ii) all other academic standards in science;

E. Three and one-half credits of social studies, encompassing at least United States history, geography, government and citizenship, world history, and economics sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in social studies;

F. One credit in the arts sufficient to satisfy all of the state or local academic standards in the arts; and

G. A minimum of seven elective credits.

H. Credit equivalencies

1. A one-half credit of economics taught in a school's agriculture education or business department may fulfill a one-half credit in social studies under Paragraph E., above, if the credit is sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in economics.

2. An agriculture science or career and technical education credit may fulfill the elective science credit required under Paragraph D., above, if the credit meets the state physical science, life science, earth and space science, chemistry, or physics academic standards or a combination of these academic standards as approved by the school district. An agriculture or career and technical education credit may fulfill the credit in chemistry or

physics required under Paragraph D., above, if the credit meets the state chemistry or physics academic standards as approved by the school district. A student must satisfy either all of the chemistry or physics academic standards prior to graduation. An agriculture science or career and technical education credit may not fulfill the required biology credit under Paragraph D., above.

3. A career and technical education credit may fulfill a mathematics or arts credit requirement under Paragraph B. or Paragraph F., above.

4. A computer science credit may fulfill a mathematics credit requirement under Paragraph B., above, if the credit meets state academic standards in mathematics.

5. A Project Lead the Way credit may fulfill a mathematics or science credit requirement under Paragraph B. or Paragraph D., above, if the credit meets the state academic standards in mathematics or science.

VII. GRADUATION STANDARDS REQUIREMENTS

A. All students must demonstrate their understanding of the following academic standards:

1. School District Standards, Health (K-12);

2. School District Standards, Career and Technical Education (K-12); and

3. School District Standards, World Languages (K-12).

B. Academic standards in health, world languages, and career and technical education will be reviewed on an annual basis.* A school district must use the current world languages standards developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages.

* Reviews are required to be conducted on a periodic basis. Therefore, this time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.

C. All students must satisfactorily complete the following required Graduation Standards in accordance with the standards developed by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE):

1. Minnesota Academic Standards, English Language Arts K-12;

2. Minnesota Academic Standards, Mathematics K-12;

3. Minnesota Academic Standards, Science K-12;

4. Minnesota Academic Standards, Social Studies K-12; and

5. Minnesota Academic Standards, Physical Education K-12.

D. State standards in the Arts K-12 are available, or school districts may choose to develop their own standards.

E. The academic standards for language arts, mathematics, and science apply to all students except the very few students with extreme cognitive or physical impairments for whom an IEP team has determined that the required academic standards are inappropriate. An IEP team that makes this determination must establish alternative standards.

VIII. EARLY GRADUATION

Students may be considered for early graduation, as provided for within Minn. Stat. § 120B.07, upon meeting the following conditions:

A. All course or standards and credit requirements must be met;

B. The principal or designee shall conduct an interview with the student and parent or guardian, familiarize the parties with opportunities available in post-secondary education, and arrive at a timely decision; and

C. The principal's decision shall be in writing and may be subject to review by the superintendent and school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.018 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.021 (Required Academic Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.023 (Benchmarks)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.024 (Graduation Requirements; Course Credits)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.07 (Early Graduation)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Involuntary Career Tracking Prohibited)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0800-3501.0815 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for

Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

614 SCHOOL DISTRICT TESTING PLAN AND PROCEDURE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth the school district's testing plan and procedure.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to implement procedures for testing, test security, documentation, and record keeping.

III. DUTIES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PERSONNEL REGARDING TEST ADMINISTRATION

[Note: This listing of school personnel may not be consistent with the personnel in the school district and, consequently, should be amended to reflect the personnel with responsibility for testing in the particular school district.]

A. Superintendent

1. Responsibilities before testing.

a. Designate a district assessment coordinator and district technology coordinator.

b. The superintendent, or a designee who has been authorized to be the identified official with authority by the school board, pre-authorizes staff access for applicable Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) secure systems.

c. Annually review and recertify staff who have access to MDE secure systems.

d. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

[Note: This form is included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]

e. Establish a culture of academic integrity.

f. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS) audits during testing.

g. Ensure student information is current and accurate.

h. Ensure that a current district test security procedure is in place and that all relevant staff have been provided district training on test administration and test security.

i. Ensure that a current process is included for tracking which students tested with which test monitors and any other adult(s) who were present in the testing room (e.g., staff providing assistance, paraprofessionals, etc.).

j. Confirm the district assessment coordinator has current information and training specific to test security and the administration of statewide assessments.

k. Confirm the district assessment coordinator completes Pre-test Editing in the Test Web Edit System (WES).

l. Post on the school district website the complete Parent/Guardian Guide and Refusal for Student Participation in Statewide Testing form.

2. Responsibilities after testing.

a. Confirm the district assessment coordinator and Minnesota Automated Reporting Student System (MARSS) coordinator complete Post-test Editing in Test WES.

b. Verify with the district assessment coordinator that all test security issues have been reported to MDE and are being addressed.

c. Confirm the MARSS coordinator has updated all student records for Post-test Editing.

d. Confirm the district assessment coordinator has finalized the district's assessment information prior to the close of Post-test Editing in Test WES.

e. Confirm the district assessment coordinator, or designee, has access to the Graduation Requirements Records (GRR) system and enters necessary information.

f. Discuss assessment results with the district assessment coordinator and school administrators.

B. District Assessment Coordinator

1. Responsibilities before testing.

a. Serve as primary contact with MDE regarding policy and procedure questions related to test administration.

b. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

c. Confirm all staff who handle test materials, administer tests, or have access to secure test content have completed the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

(1) Maintain the completed *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

d. Review with all staff the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* and their responsibilities thereunder.

e. Identify appropriate tests for students and ensure student data sent to service providers for testing are correct.

f. Establish district testing schedule within the testing windows specified by the MDE and service providers.

g. Prepare testing conditions, including user access to service provider websites, preparing readiness for online testing, preparing a plan for tracking which students test on which computers or devices, ensure accommodations are indicated as necessary, providing students with opportunity to become familiar with test format, item types, and tools prior to test administration; establishing process for inventorying and distributing secure test materials where necessary; preparing procedures for expected and unexpected situations occurring during testing; planning for addressing technical issues while testing; identify staff who will enter student responses from paper accommodated test materials and scores from MTAS administration online.

h. Train school assessment coordinators, test monitors, MTAS test administrators, and ACCESS (test for English language learners) and Alternate ACCESS test administrators.

(1) Provide training on proper test administration and test security (Pearson's Training Management System).

(2) Verify staff complete any and all test-specific training.

i. Maintain security of test content, test materials, and record of all staff involved.

(1) Receive secure paper test materials from the service provider and immediately lock them in a previously identified secure area, inventory same, and contact service provider with any discrepancies.

(2) Organize secure test materials for online administrations and keep them secure.

(3) Define chain of custody for providing test materials to test monitors and administrators. The chain of custody must address the process for providing test materials on the day of testing, distributing test materials to and collecting test materials from students at the time of testing, keeping test materials secure between testing sessions, and returning test materials after testing is completed.

j. Confirm that all students have appropriate test materials.

2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).

a. Conduct random, unannounced visits to testing rooms to observe staff adherence to test security and policies and procedures.

b. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

c. Contact the MDE assessment contact within 24 hours of a security breach and submit the *Test Security Notification* in Test WES within 48 hours.

d. Address invalidations and test or accountability codes.

3. Responsibilities after testing.

a. Ensure that student responses from paper accommodated test materials and MTAS scores are entered.

b. Arrange for secure disposal of all test materials that are not required to be returned within 48 hours after the close of the testing window.

c. Return secure test materials as outlined in applicable manuals and resources.

d. Collect security documents and maintain them for two years from the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

e. Review student assessment data and resolve any issues.

f. Distribute Individual Student Reports no later than fall parent/teacher conferences.

g. Enter Graduation Requirements Records in the GRR system.

C. School Principal

1. Responsibilities before testing.

a. Designate a school assessment coordinator and technology coordinator for the building.

b. Be knowledgeable about proper test administration and test security as outlined in manuals and directions.

c. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

d. Communicate the importance of test security and expectation that staff will keep test content secure and act with honesty and integrity during test administration.

e. Provide adequate secure storage space for secure test materials before, during, and after testing until they are returned to the service provider or securely disposed of.

f. Ensure adequate computers and/or devices are available and rooms appropriately set up for online testing.

g. Verify that all test monitors and test administrators receive proper training for test administration.

h. Ensure students taking specified tests have opportunity to become familiar with test format, item types, and tools prior to test administration.

i. Include the complete Parent/Guardian Guide and Refusal for Student Participation in Statewide Testing form in the student handbook.

2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).

a. Ensure that test administration policies and procedures and test security requirements in all manuals and directions are followed.

b. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

3. Responsibilities after testing.

a. Ensure all secure test materials are collected, returned, and/or disposed of securely as required in any manual.

b. Ensure requirements for embargoed final assessment results are followed.

D. School Assessment Coordinator

1. Responsibilities before testing.

a. Implement test administration and test security policies and procedures.

b. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

c. Ensure all staff who handle test materials, administer tests, or have access to secure test content read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

d. Identify appropriate tests for students and ensure student data sent to service providers for testing are correct.

e. Prepare testing conditions, including the following: schedule rooms and computer labs; arrange for test monitors and administrators; arrange for additional staff to assist with unexpected situations; arrange for technology staff to assist with technical issues; develop a plan for tracking which students test on which computers or devices; plan seating arrangements for students; ensure preparations are completed for Optional Local Purpose Assessment (OLPA), Minnesota Comprehensive Assessment (MCA), and ACCESS online testing; ensure accommodations are properly reported; confirm how secure paper test materials will arrive and quantities to expect; address accommodations and specific test administration procedures; determine staff who will enter the student responses from paper accommodated test materials and scores from MTAS administrations online.

f. Train staff, including all state-provided training materials, policies and procedures, and test-specific training.

g. Maintain security of test content and test materials.

(1) Receive secure paper test materials from the service provider and immediately lock them in a previously identified secure area, inventory same, and contact service provider with any discrepancies.

(2) Organize secure test materials for online administrations and keep them secure.

(3) Follow chain of custody for providing test materials to test monitors and administrators. The chain of custody must address the process for providing test materials on the day of testing, distributing test materials to and collecting test materials from students at the time of testing, keeping test materials secure between testing sessions, and returning test materials after testing is completed.

(4) Identify need for additional test materials to district assessment coordinator.

(5) Provide MTAS student data collection forms if necessary.

(6) Distribute applicable ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS *Test Administrator Scripts* and *Test Administration Manuals* to test administrators so they can become familiar with the script and prepare for test administration.

(7) Confirm that all students taking ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS have appropriate test materials and preprinted student information on the label is accurate.

2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).

a. Distribute materials to test monitors and ACCESS test administrators and ensure security of test materials between testing sessions and that district procedures are followed.

b. Ensure *Test Monitor and Student Directions* and *Test Administrator Scripts* are followed and answer questions regarding same.

c. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits, as applicable.

d. Conduct random, unannounced visits to testing rooms to observe staff adherence to test security and test administration policies and procedures.

e. Report testing irregularities to district assessment coordinator using the *Test Administration Report*.

[Note: This form is included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]

f. Report security breaches to the district assessment coordinator as soon as possible.

3. Responsibilities after testing.

a. Ensure that all paper test materials are kept locked and secure and security checklists completed.

b. Ensure that student responses from paper accommodated test materials and MTAS scores are entered.

c. Arrange for secure disposal of all test materials that are not required to be returned within 48 hours after the close of the testing window.

d. Return secure test materials as outlined in applicable manuals and resources.

e. Prepare materials for pickup by designated carrier on designated date(s). Maintain security of all materials.

f. Ensure requirements for embargoed final assessment results are followed.

E. Technology Coordinator

1. Ensure that district is prepared for online test administration and provide technical support to district staff.

2. Acquire all necessary user identifications and passwords.

3. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

4. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

5. Attend district training and any service provider technology training.

6. Review, use, and be familiar with all service provider technical documentation.

7. Prepare computers and devices for online testing.

8. Confirm site readiness.

9. Provide all necessary accessories for testing, technical support/troubleshooting during test administration and contact service provider help desks as needed.

F. Test Monitor

1. Responsibilities before testing.

   a. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

   b. Attend trainings related to test administration and security.

   c. Complete required training course(s) for tests administering.

   d. Be knowledgeable about how to contact the school assessment coordinator during testing, where to pick up materials on day of test, and plan for securing test materials between test sessions.

   e. Be knowledgeable regarding student accommodations.

   f. Remove or cover any instructional posters or visual materials in the testing room.

2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).

   a. Before test.

      (1) Receive and maintain security of test materials.

      (2) Verify that all test materials are received.

      (3) Ensure proper number of computers/devices or paper accommodated test materials are present.

      (4) Verify student testing tickets and appropriate allowable materials.

      (5) Assign numbered test books to individual students.

      (6) Complete information as directed.

(7) Record extra test materials.

b. During test.

(1) Verify that students are logged in and taking the correct test or using the correct grade-level and tier test booklet for students with paper accommodated test materials.

(2) Follow all directions and scripts exactly.

(3) Follow procedures for restricting student access to cell phones and other electronic devices, including wearable electronic devices.

(4) Stay in testing room and remain attentive during entire test session. Practice active monitoring by circulating throughout the room during testing.

[Note: School districts may allow test monitors to use their cell phones only to alert other staff of issues. If allowed, the school district should train the test monitors on proper and improper use.]

(5) Be knowledgeable about responding to emergency or unusual circumstances and technology issues.

(6) Do not review, discuss, capture, email, post, or share test content in any format.

(7) Ensure all students have been provided the opportunity to independently demonstrate their knowledge.

(8) Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

(9) Document the students who tested with the test monitor and any other adult(s) who were present in the testing room (e.g., staff providing assistance, paraprofessionals, etc.).

(10) Document students who require a scribe or translated directions or any unusual circumstances and report to school assessment coordinator.

(11) Report any possible security breaches as soon as possible.

c. After test.

(1) Follow directions and scripts exactly.

(2) Collect all materials and keep secure after each session. Upon completion return to the school assessment coordinator.

(3) Immediately report any missing test materials to the school assessment coordinator.

G. MTAS Test Administrator

1. Before testing.

a. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

b. Attend trainings related to test administration and security.

c. Complete required training course(s) for tests administering.

d. Be knowledgeable as to when and where to pick up MTAS materials and the school's plan for keeping test materials secure.

e. Prepare test materials for administration, including objects and manipulatives, special instructions, and specific adaptations for each student.

2. Responsibility on testing day(s).

a. Before the test.

(1) Maintain security of materials.

(2) Confirm appropriate MTAS materials are available and prepared for student.

b. During the test.

(1) Administer each task to each student and record the score.

(2) Be knowledgeable about how to contact the district or school assessment coordinator, if necessary, and responding to emergency and unusual circumstances.

(3) Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

(4) Document and report and unusual circumstances to district or school assessment coordinator.

c. After the test.

(1) Keep materials secure.

(2) Return all materials.

(3) Return objects and manipulatives to classroom.

(4) Enter MTAS scores online or return data collection forms to the district or school assessment coordinator.

H. MARSS Coordinator

1. Responsibilities before testing.

a. Confirm all eligible students have unique state student identification (SSID) or MARSS numbers.

b. Ensure English language and special education designations are current and correct for students testing based on those designations.

c. Submit MARSS data on an ongoing basis to ensure accurate student demographic and enrollment information.

2. Responsibilities after testing.

a. Ensure accurate enrollment of students in schools during the accountability windows.

b. Ensure MARSS identifying characteristics are correct, especially for any student not taking an accountability test.

c. Work with district assessment coordinator to edit discrepancies during the Post-test Edit window in Test WES.

I. Any Person with Access to Test Materials

Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

IV. TEST SECURITY

A. Test Security Procedures will be adopted by school district administration.

[Note: A sample procedure that has been approved by MDE is included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]

B. Students will be informed of the following:

1. The importance of test security;

2. Expectation that students will keep test content secure;

3. Expectation that students will act with honesty and integrity during test administration;

4. Expectation that students will not access cell phones, wearable technology (e.g., smart watches, fitness trackers), or other devices that can electronically send or receive information. The test of a student who wears a device during testing must be invalidated.

   If a student completes testing and then accesses a cell phone or other prohibited device (including wearable technology), the school district must take further action to determine if the test should be invalidated, rather than automatically invalidating the test.

5. Availability of the online Test Security Tip Line on the MDE website for reporting suspected incidents of cheating or other improper or unethical behavior.

C. Staff will be informed of the following:

1. Availability of the online Test Security Tip Line on the MDE website for reporting suspected incidents of cheating or other improper or unethical behavior.

2. Other contact information and options for reporting security concerns.

V. REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR PROGRAM AUDIT

A. The school district shall maintain records necessary for program audits conducted by MDE. The records must include documentation consisting of the following:

1. Signed *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* forms must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic year in which the testing took place.

2. School district security checklists provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

3. School security checklists provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

4. Test Monitor Test Materials Security Checklist provided for each group of students assigned to a test monitor must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

[Note: This form is included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]

5. School district test monitor tracking documentation must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic year in which the tracking took place.

6. ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS Packing List and Security Checklist provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

7. Documentation of school district staff training on test administration and test security must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

8. *Test Security Notification* must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

9. *Test Administration Report* must be maintained for one year after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.

10. Record of staff trainings and test-specific trainings must be maintained for one year after the end of the academic year in which testing took place.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 13.34 (Examination Data)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.36, Subd. 2 (Adequate Yearly Progress)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0010-3501.0180 (Graduation Standards – Mathematics and Reading) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0200-3501.0290 (Graduation Standards – Written Composition) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0800-3501.0815 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)

Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1000-3501.1190 (Graduation-Required Assessment for Diploma) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

*Adopted:*_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615*
Orig. 1997
*Revised:*_____ *Rev. 2019*

615 TESTING ACCOMMODATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND EXEMPTIONS FOR IEPS, SECTION 504 PLANS, AND LEP STUDENTS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of the policy is to provide adequate opportunity for students identified as having individualized education program (IEP), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504 accommodation plan (504 plan), or English Learner (EL) needs to participate in statewide assessment systems designed to hold schools accountable for the academic performance of all students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS)

1. The school district will utilize the existing annual review of IEPs or 504 plans to review, on a case-by-case basis, and determine how a student with a disability will participate in statewide testing.

2. Participation decisions will be made separately for mathematics, reading, and science. The assessment options are the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessment (MCA) and the MTAS.

3. Eligibility Requirements

a. The following requirements must be met for a student with a significant cognitive disability to be eligible for the MTAS:

(1) The IEP team must consider the student's ability to access the MCA, with or without accommodations;

(2) The IEP must review the student's instructional program to ensure that the student is receiving instruction linked to the general education curriculum to the extent appropriate. If instruction is not linked to the general education curriculum, the IEP team must review the student's goals and determine how access to the general curriculum will be provided;

(3) The IEP team determined the student's cognitive functioning to be significantly below age expectations. The team also determined that the student's disability has a significant impact on his or her ability to function in multiple environments, including home, school, and community;

(4) The IEP team determined that the student needs explicit and intensive instruction and/or extensive supports in multiple settings to acquire, maintain, and generalize academic and life skills in order to actively participate in school, work, home, and community environments;

(5) The IEP team must document, in the IEP, reasons the MCA is or is not an appropriate measure of the student's academic progress and how the student would participate in statewide testing.

b. MTAS participation decisions must not be made on the following factors:

(1) Student's disability category;

(2) Placement;

(3) Participation in a separate, specialized curriculum;

(4) An expectation that the student will receive a low score on the MCA;

(5) Language, social, cultural, or economic differences;

(6) Concern for accountability calculations.

B. Alternate ACCESS for ELs

1. The school district will utilize the existing annual review of IEPs or 504 plans to review, on a case-by-case basis, and determine how an identified EL student with a disability will participate in statewide testing.

2. Eligibility Requirements

a. The student must be identified as EL in MARSS in order to take an English language proficiency assessment.

b. The student must have a significant cognitive disability. If the student has been identified as eligible to take the MTAS in mathematics, reading, or science, the student meets this criterion.

c. For students in grades that the MTAS is not administered:

(1) the student must have cognitive functioning significantly below age level;

(2) the student's disability must have a significant impact on his or her ability to function in multiple environments, including home, school, and community; and

(3) the student needs explicit and intensive instruction and/or extensive supports in multiple settings to acquire, maintain, and generalize academic and life skills in order to actively participate in school, work, home, and community environments.

d. The IEP team must consider the student's ability to access the ACCESS, with or without accommodations.

e. The IEP team must document, in the IEP, reasons the MCA is or is not an appropriate English language proficiency assessment for the student.

3. Alternate ACCESS participation decisions must not be made on the following factors:

a. Student's disability category;

b. Participation in a separate, specialized curriculum;

c. Current level of English language proficiency;

d. The expectation that the student will receive a low score on the ACCESS for ELs;

e. Language, social, cultural, or economic differences;

f. Concern for accountability calculations.

C. EL Students New to the United States

EL students new to the United States will take all assessments, including all academic assessments (math, reading, and science), as well as the English Language Proficiency Assessment (ACCESS).

III. DEFINITION OF TERMS

See the current "Procedures Manual for the Minnesota Assessments" which is produced by the Minnesota Department of Education and available through minnesotapearsonaccessnext.com.

IV. GRANTING AND DOCUMENTING ACCOMMODATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, OR EXEMPTIONS FOR TESTING

See Chapter 5 of the current "Procedures Manual for the Minnesota Assessments" and 2017-18 Guidelines for Administration of Accommodations and Linguistic Supports (http://minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/resources/resources-training/manuals/GuidelinesforAccommandLS_2018.pdf).

V. RECORDS

All test accommodations, modifications, or exemptions shall be reported to the school district test administrator. The school district test administrator shall be responsible for keeping a list of all such test accommodations, modifications, and exemptions for school district audit purposes. Testing results will be documented and reported.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.08(a)(1) (Individualized Education Programs)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0800-3501.0815 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1000-3501.1190 (Graduation-Required Assessment for Diploma) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)

Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
Eligibility Requirements for the Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS), https://education.mn.gov/mdeprod/groups/educ/documents/hiddencontent/mdaw/mda2/~edisp/006087.pdf
Alternate ACCESS for ELLs Participation Guidelines, https://education.mn.gov/mdeprod/groups/educ/documents/hiddencontent/mdaw/mdq5/~edisp/049763.pdf

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618
Orig. 1998
Rev. 2019

618 ASSESSMENT OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to institute a process for the establishment and revision of assessments to measure achievement toward meeting the Minnesota Academic Standards, track academic progress over time, and provide Minnesota graduates information related to career and college readiness.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district has established a procedure by which students shall complete Graduation Requirements. This procedure includes the adoption of performance assessment methods to be used in measuring student performance. The school district strives to continually enhance student achievement of Graduation Requirements.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Above-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is above the grade level of the student taking the assessment and is considered aligned with state academic standards to the extent it is aligned with content represented in state academic standards above the grade level of the student taking the assessment. Notwithstanding the student's grade level, administering above-grade level test items to a student does not violate the requirement that state assessments must be aligned with state standards.

B. "Academic standard" means a summary description of student learning in a required content area or elective content area.

C. "Below-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is below the grade level of the student taking the test and is considered aligned with state academic standards to the extent it is aligned with content represented in state academic standards below the student's current grade level. Notwithstanding the student's grade level, administering below-grade level test items to a student does not violate the requirement that state assessments must be aligned with state standards.

D. "Benchmark" means the specific knowledge or skill that a student must master to complete part of an academic standard by the end of the grade level or grade band.

E. "Career and college ready," for purposes of statewide accountability, means a high school graduate has the knowledge, skills, and competencies to successfully pursue a career pathway, including postsecondary credit leading to a degree, diploma, certificate, or industry-recognized credential and employment. Students who are career and college ready are able to successfully complete credit-bearing coursework at a two- or four-year college or university or other credit-bearing postsecondary program without need for remediation.

F. "Computer-adaptive assessments" means fully adaptive assessments.

G. "Cultural competence," for purposes of statewide accountability, means the ability and will to interact effectively with people of different cultures, native languages, and socioeconomic backgrounds.

H. "Elective standards" means a locally adopted expectation for student learning in career and technical education and world languages.

I. "Experiential learning" means learning for students that includes career exploration through a specific class or course or through work-based experiences such as job shadowing, mentoring, entrepreneurship, service learning, volunteering, internships, or other cooperative work experience, youth apprenticeship, or employment.

J. "Fully adaptive assessments" include on-grade level test items and items that may be above or below a student's grade level. ***[Note: Fully adaptive mathematics and reading assessments must be used for grades 3 through 7 beginning in the 2015-2016 school year and later.]***

K. "On-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is aligned to state academic standards for the grade level of the student taking the assessment.

L. "Required standard" means a statewide adopted expectation for student learning in the content areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education, and the arts, or a locally adopted expectation for student learning in health or the arts.

IV. ESTABLISHMENT OF CRITERIA FOR ASSESSMENT

A. The ***[school board/superintendent/director of instruction]*** shall establish criteria by which student performance of local academic standards and elective standards are to be evaluated and approved. The criteria will be submitted to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, the criteria shall be deemed part of this policy.

B. The superintendent shall ensure that students and parents or guardians are provided with notice of the process by which academic standards will be assessed.

C. Staff members will be expected to utilize staff development opportunities to the

extent necessary to ensure effective implementation and continued improvement of the implementation of assessments under the Minnesota Academic Standards.

V. STANDARDS FOR MINNESOTA ACADEMIC STANDARDS PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS

A. Benchmarks

The school district will offer and students must achieve all benchmarks for an academic standard to satisfactorily complete that state standard. These benchmarks will be used by the school district and its staff in developing tests to measure student academic knowledge and skills.

[School districts are required to formally establish a periodic review cycle for academic standards and related benchmarks in health, world languages, and career and technical education.]

B. Statewide Academic Standards Testing

1. The school district will utilize statewide assessments developed from and aligned with the state's required academic standards as these tests become available to evaluate student progress toward career and college readiness in the context of the state's academic standards.

2. The school district will administer annually, in accordance with the process determined by the Minnesota Department of Education, the state-constructed tests aligned with state standards to all students in grades 3 through 8 and at the high school level as follows:

   a. computer-adaptive reading and mathematics assessments in grades 3 through 8;

   b. high school reading in grade 10, mathematics in grade 11, and a high school writing test, when it becomes available; and

   c. science assessments in one grade in the grades 3 through 5 span, the grades 6 through 8 span, and a life science assessment in the grades 9 through 12 span (a passing score on high school science assessments is not a condition of receiving a diploma).

3. The school district will develop and administer locally constructed tests in social studies, health and physical education, and the arts to determine if a student has met the required academic standards in these areas.

4. The school district may use a student's performance on a statewide assessment as one of the multiple criteria to determine grade promotion or retention. The school district also may use a high school student's performance on a statewide assessment as a percentage of the student's

final grade in a course, or place a student's assessment score on the student's transcript.

5. For students in grade 8 in the 2012-2013 school year and later, the school district must record on the high school transcript a student's progress toward career and college readiness. For other students, this record of progress must be made as soon as practicable. In addition, the school district may include a notation of high achievement on the high school diplomas of those graduating seniors who, according to established school board criteria, demonstrate exemplary academic achievement during high school.

6. Students who do not meet or exceed the Minnesota Academic Standards, as measured by the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments administered in high school, must be informed that admission to a public school is free and available to any resident under 21 years of age. The school district will determine how this notice is given.

C. Student Participation

1. The Commissioner of Education must create and publish a form for parents and guardians that:

   a. explains the need for state academic standards;

   b. identifies the state assessments that are aligned with state standards;

   c. identifies the consequences, if any, the school or student may face if a student does not participate in state or locally required standardized assessments;

   d. states that students who receive a college ready benchmark on the high school Minnesota Comprehensive Assessment are not required to take a remedial, noncredit course at a Minnesota state college or university in the corresponding subject area;

   e. summarizes the provisions in Minn. Stat. § 120B.301(a) and (c); and

   f. notifies a parent of the right to not have the parent's child participate in the state and locally required assessments and asks a parent that chooses to not have a child participate in the assessments the basis for the decision.

2. The school district must post the form created by the Commissioner on the school district website and include it in the school district's student handbook.

VI. RIGOROUS COURSE OF STUDY WAIVER

A. Upon receiving a student's application signed by the student's parent or guardian, the school district must declare that a student meets or exceeds a specific academic standard required for graduation if the school board determines that the student:

1. is participating in a course of study, including an advanced placement or international baccalaureate course or program; a learning opportunity outside the curriculum of the school district; or an approved preparatory program for employment or post-secondary education that is equally or more rigorous than the corresponding state or local academic standard required by the school district;

2. would be precluded from participating in the rigorous course of study, learning opportunity, or preparatory employment or post-secondary education program if the student were required to achieve the academic standard to be waived; and

3. satisfactorily completes the requirements for the rigorous course of study, learning opportunity, or preparatory employment or post-secondary education program.

B. The school board also may formally determine other circumstances in which to declare that a student meets or exceeds a specific academic standard that the site requires for graduation under this section.

C. A student who satisfactorily completes a post-secondary enrollment options course or program or an advanced placement or international baccalaureate course or program is not required to complete other requirements of the academic standards corresponding to that specific rigorous course of study.

VII. CAREER EXPLORATION ASSESSMENT

A. Student assessments, in alignment with state academic standards, shall include clearly defined career and college readiness benchmarks and satisfy Minnesota's postsecondary admissions requirements. Achievement and career and college readiness in mathematics, reading, and writing must also be assessed. When administering formative or summative assessments used to measure the academic progress, including the oral academic development, of English learners and inform their instruction, schools must ensure that the assessments are accessible to the students and students have the modifications and supports they need to sufficiently understand the assessments.

B. On an annual basis, the school district must use the career exploration elements in these assessments, beginning no later than grade 9, to help students and their families explore and plan for postsecondary education or careers based on the

students' interests, aptitudes, and aspirations. The school district must use timely regional labor market information and partnerships, among other resources, to help students and their families successfully develop, pursue, review, and revise an individualized plan for postsecondary education or a career. This process must help increase students' engagement in and connection to school, improve students' knowledge and skills, and deepen students' understanding of career pathways as a sequence of academic and career courses that lead to an industry-recognized credential, an associate's degree, or a bachelor's degree and are available to all students, whatever their interests and career goals.

C. All students, except those eligible for alternative assessments, will be encouraged to participate on a nationally normed college entrance exam in grade 11 or 12. A student under this paragraph who demonstrates attainment of required state academic standards on these assessments, which include career and college readiness benchmarks, is academically ready for a career or college and is encouraged to participate in courses awarding college credit to high school students. Such courses and programs may include sequential courses of study within broad career areas and technical skill assessments that extend beyond course grades.

To the extent state funding for college entrance exam fees is available, the school district will pay the cost, one time, for an interested student in grade 11 or 12, who is eligible for a free or reduced-priced meal, to take a nationally recognized college entrance exam before graduating. The school district may require a student who is not eligible for a free or reduced-priced meal to pay the cost of taking a nationally recognized college entrance exam. The school district will waive the cost for a student who is unable to pay.

D. As appropriate, students through grade 12 must continue to participate in targeted instruction, intervention, or remediation and be encouraged to participate in courses awarding college credit to high school students.

E. In developing, supporting, and improving students' academic readiness for a career or college, the school district must have a continuum of empirically derived, clearly defined benchmarks focused on students' attainment of knowledge and skills so that students, their parents, and teachers know how well students must perform to have a reasonable chance to succeed in a career or college without need for postsecondary remediation.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.018 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.021 (Required Academic Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.022 (Elective Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.023 (Benchmarks)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)

Minn. Stat. § 120B.31 (System Accountability and Statistical Adjustments)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0800-3501.0815 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 619
Orig. 1998
Rev. 2017

619 STAFF DEVELOPMENT FOR STANDARDS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish opportunities for staff development which advance the staff's ability to work effectively with the Graduation Assessment Requirements and with students as they progress to achievement of those Graduation Assessment Requirements and meet the requirements of federal law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district is committed to developing staff policies and processes for continuous improvement of curriculum, instruction, and assessment to ensure effective implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements and federal law at all levels.

III. STANDARDS FOR STAFF DEVELOPMENT

A. The Advisory Committee for Comprehensive Continuous Improvement of Student Achievement (Committee) shall address the needs of all staff in prioritizing staff development which will ensure effective implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements and federal law at all levels. The Committee will advise the school board on the planning of staff development opportunities.

B. The school district shall place a high priority on staff development including activities, programs, and other efforts to implement the Graduation Assessment Requirements effectively and to upgrade that implementation continuously.

C. Staff development plans for the school district shall address identified needs for Graduation Assessment Requirements implementation throughout all levels of the school district programs.

D. In service, staff meeting, and district and building level staff development plans and programs shall focus on improving implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements at all levels for all students, including those with special needs.

IV. TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

A. Paraprofessionals. The school district will provide each paraprofessional who assists a licensed teacher in providing student instruction with initial training. Such training will include training in emergency procedures, confidentiality,

vulnerability, reporting obligations, discipline, policies, roles and responsibilities, and building orientation. Training will be provided within the first 60 days a paraprofessional begins supervising or working with students.

Additionally, with regard to paraprofessionals providing support to special education students, the school district will ensure that annual training opportunities are required to enable the paraprofessional to further develop the knowledge and skills that are specific to the students with whom the paraprofessional works, including understanding disabilities, the unique and individual needs of each student according to the student's disability and how the disability affects the student's education and behavior, following lesson plans, and implementing follow-up instructional procedures and activities.

B. Teachers/Administrators. The school district will provide high quality and ongoing professional development activities as required by state and federal laws.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.363 (Credential for Education Paraprofessionals)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.16 (Qualified Teacher Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.60 (Staff Development Program)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0800-3501.0815 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1000-3501.1190 (Graduation-Required Assessment for Diploma) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1200-3501.1210 (Academic Standards for English Language Development)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 623
Orig. 1999
Rev. 2019

623 MANDATORY SUMMER SCHOOL INSTRUCTION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish program parameters and student attendance guidelines and requirements for the school district relating to the provision of mandatory summer school educational services.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Summer school educational services and instruction shall be directed toward the fulfillment of the goals and objectives of the educational program and graduation standards of the school district.

III. PROCEDURES

A. The school district shall offer summer school instruction providing opportunities for:

[Note: The following are for illustrative purposes. Summer school instructional offerings are a policy decision to be determined by the local school board.]

1. Remedial instruction at the _____ level(s);

2. Make-up and review courses at the _____ level(s);

3. Special education instruction and services related to mandatory summer school instruction consistent with applicable state and federal authority for all qualified disabled children where appropriate to their educational needs;

4. Reading intervention programs or instruction for students who are at risk of not learning to read before the end of second grade; and

5. Other mandatory summer school programs as determined by the school district.

B. All services of the summer school program will be free to residents of the school district whose need for a summer program has been identified by teachers or the school principal and who are required to attend pursuant to established school district criteria and the provisions of this policy.

C. The summer school curriculum will be established in line with the needs of students and in accordance with rules of the Department of Education. Remedial, make-up, and review courses shall provide opportunities for students to qualify for promotion and/or credit in areas and subjects where previous work has not met promotion/credit standards. It shall further be designed to assist students who have not passed one or more basic requirements tests and who are in need of remediation services relating to the school district's graduation standards or who have been identified as at risk of not learning to read before the end of second grade.

D. Summer school provides the opportunity for students to improve basic skills, further their academic progress, and/or accelerate in designated academic areas. The intent of the school district is to ensure that courses taught during the summer session are of the same level of instructional breadth and difficulty as provided during the regular school year.

IV. MANDATORY SUMMER SCHOOL INSTRUCTION

[Note: The Compulsory Instruction Law at Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 5, specifically authorizes school districts to require children subject to compulsory instruction to attend summer school. Each school district that wishes to implement mandatory summer school instruction must establish the criteria and standards for determining which students will be required to receive such instruction. These criteria should be developed and determined by the school board in consultation with appropriate educational professionals. The final criteria and standards should be provided with specificity in this section. These criteria are within the discretion of the school board and may be tailored to a school district's particular needs and resources. They may be aimed at certain grade levels, academic areas and programs, or at students in need of remediation services relating to the school district's graduation standards and basic requirements testing.]

[Also, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 120B.12, as of the 2011-2012 school year, school districts must identify, before the end of kindergarten, grade 1, and grade 2, students who are not reading at grade level before the end of the current school year. Such students must be screened for characteristics of dyslexia. Reading assessments in English and in the predominant languages of district students, where practicable, must identify and evaluate students' areas of academic need related to literacy. School districts must also monitor the progress and provide reading instruction appropriate to the specific needs of English learners. School districts must use a locally adopted, developmentally appropriate, and culturally responsive assessment. School districts are required to provide reading intervention methods for such students, which may include requiring student attendance in summer school.]

[Alternative]

The school board will direct the administration to identify and develop specific criteria and standards for determining which students must receive summer school instruction.

These will be provided to the school board for review and approval on no less than an annual basis. Following school board approval, the criteria and standards for mandatory summer school instruction will be included in this policy as Attachment A and incorporated herein by reference.

V. TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

A. The school district shall make available transportation services for all students required to receive instruction in the school district's summer school program in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 5(b). The school district recognizes that transportation is an essential part of the school district services to students and parents but further recognizes that transportation by school bus is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student.

B. The school board shall retain sole discretion, control, and management of scheduling routes, establishment of the location of bus stops, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of school children, and any other matter relating to the provision of transportation services.

VI. SCHOOL BOARD REVIEW

The superintendent or designated representative shall report at least annually to the school board regarding the status and utilization of programs under this policy. All summer school programs will be subject to annual review and approval by the school board.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 120A.20 (Admission to Public School)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.12 (Reading Proficiently no Later than the End of Grade 3)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (Boards of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts; Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.50 (Alternative Delivery of Specialized Instructional Services)
Minn. Rules Part 3501 (Graduation Standards)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 707 (Transportation of Public School Students)

624 ONLINE LEARNING OPTIONS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect the statutory requirements of Minn. Stat. § 124D.095, the Online Learning Option Act.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize and govern online learning options of students enrolled in the school district for purposes of compulsory attendance and address enrollment of students with an online learning provider for supplemental or full-time online learning.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district shall not prohibit an enrolled student from applying to enroll in online learning.

B. The school district shall grant academic credit for completing the requirements of an online learning course or program.

C. The school district shall allow an online learning student to have the same access to the computer hardware and education software available in the school district as all other students in the school district. An online learning provider must assist an online learning student whose family qualifies for education tax credit to acquire computer hardware and educational software for online learning purposes.

D. The school district shall continue to provide non-academic services to online learning students.

E. Online learning students may participate in the extracurricular activities of the school district on the same basis as other enrolled students.

[Note: The school district may itself offer digital learning to its enrolled students. Such digital learning does not generate online learning funds. To the extent digital learning is offered by the school district only to its enrolled students, it is not subject to the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) reporting or review requirements unless the school district is a full-time online learning provider. See Minn. Stat. § 124D.095, Subd. 4(d) and (e).

To the extent the school district provides to resident students curriculum that has both physical and electronic components, the school district must make the electronic component accessible to a resident student in a home school at the request of the home-schooled student or student's parent or guardian, provided that the school

district does not incur more than an incidental cost as a result of providing access electronically. See Minn. Stat. § 123B.42.]

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Blended learning" is a form of digital learning that occurs when a student learns part time in a supervised physical setting and part time through digital delivery of instruction, or a student learns in a supervised physical setting where technology is used as a primary method to deliver instruction.

B. "Digital learning" is learning facilitated by technology that offers students an element of control over the time, place, path, or pace of their learning and includes blended and online learning.

C. "Enrolling district" means the school district or charter school in which a student is enrolled under Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 4, for purposes of compulsory education.

D. "Full-time online learning provider" means an enrolling school authorized by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) to deliver comprehensive public education at any or all of the elementary, middle, or high school levels.

E. "Online learning course syllabus" is a written document that an online learning provider transmits to the enrolling school district using a format prescribed by the Commissioner of MDE (Commissioner) to identify the state academic standards embedded in an online learning course, the course content outline, required course assessments, expectations for actual teacher contact time, and other student-to-teacher communications, and the academic support available to the online learning student.

F. "Online learning" is a form of digital learning delivered by an approved online learning provider under Paragraph III.H.

G. "Online learning student" is a student enrolled in an online learning course or program delivered by an authorized online learning provider.

H. "Online learning provider" is a school district, an intermediate school district, or an organization of two or more school districts operating under a joint powers agreement, or a charter school located in Minnesota that provides online learning to students and is approved by MDE to provide online learning courses.

I. "Student" is a Minnesota resident enrolled in a public school, a nonpublic school, church or religious organization, or home school in which a child is provided instruction in compliance with Minn. Stat. §§ 120A.22 and 120A.24.

J. "Supplemental online learning" means an online learning course taken in place of a course period at a local district school.

IV. PROCEDURES

A. Dissemination and Receipt of Information

1. The school district shall make available information about online learning to all interested people. The school district may utilize the list of approved online learning providers and online learning courses and programs developed, published, and maintained by MDE.

2. The school district will receive and maintain information provided to it by online learning providers.

3. The online learning provider must report or make available information on an individual student's progress and accumulated credit to the student, the student's parent, and the enrolling district in a manner specified by the Commissioner unless the enrolling district and the online learning provider agree to a different form of notice and notify the Commissioner.

4. The enrolling district must designate a contact person to help facilitate and monitor the student's academic progress and accumulated credits toward graduation.

B. Student Enrollment

1. A student may apply for full-time enrollment in an approved online learning program. The student must have the written consent of a parent or guardian to do so if the student is under eighteen (18) years of age.

2. The student and the student's parents must submit an application to the online learning provider and identify the student's reason for enrolling. An online learning provider that accepts a student under this section must notify the student and the enrolling district in writing within ten days if the enrolling district is not the online learning provider. The student and the student's parent must notify the online learning provider of the student's intent to enroll in online learning within ten days of being accepted, at which time the student and the student's parent must sign a statement indicating that they have reviewed the online course or program and understand the expectations of enrolling in online learning. The online learning provider must use a form provided by MDE to notify the enrolling district of the student's application to enroll in online learning.

3. The supplemental online learning notice to the enrolling district when a student applies to the online learning provider will include the courses or program, credits to be awarded, and the start date of the online learning course or program. An online learning provider must make available the supplemental online learning course syllabus to the enrolling district. Within 15 days after the online learning provider makes information in this paragraph available to the enrolling district, the enrolling district must

notify the online learning provider whether the student, the student's parent, and the enrolling district agree or disagree that the course meets the enrolling district's graduation requirements. A student may enroll in a supplemental online learning course up to the midpoint of the school district's term. The school district may waive this requirement for special circumstances with the agreement of the online learning provider.

4. An online learning course or program that meets or exceeds a graduation standard or the grade progression requirement of the enrolling district as described in the provider's online learning course syllabus meets the corresponding graduation requirements applicable to the student in the enrolling district. If the enrolling district does not agree that the course or program meets its graduation requirements, then the enrolling district must make available an explanation of its decision to the student, the student's parent, and the online learning provider; and the online learning provider may make available a response to the enrolling district, showing how the course or program meets the graduation requirements of the enrolling district.

5. An online learning student may enroll in supplemental online learning courses equal to a maximum of 50 percent of the student's full schedule of courses per term during a single school year, and the student may exceed the supplemental online learning registration limit if the enrolling district permits for supplemental online learning enrollment above the limit or if the enrolling district and the online learning provider agree to the instructional services. To enroll in more than 50 percent of the student's full schedule or courses per term in online learning, the student must qualify to exceed the supplemental online learning registration limit or apply to enroll in an approved full-time online learning program consistent with Paragraph IV.B.2. above. Full-time online learning students may enroll in classes at a local school under a contract for instructional services between the online learning provider and the school district.

6. An online learning student may complete course work at a grade level that is different from the student's current grade level.

7. An online learning student may enroll in additional courses with the online learning provider under a separate agreement that includes terms for paying any tuition or course fees.

C. Classroom Membership and Teacher Contact Time

1. The enrolling district may reduce an online learning student's regular classroom instructional membership in proportion to the student's membership in online learning courses.

2. The school district may reduce the course schedule of an online learning student in proportion to the number of online learning courses the student takes from an online learning provider other than the school district.

3. A teacher with a Minnesota license must assemble and deliver instruction to enrolled students receiving online learning from an enrolling district. The delivery of instruction occurs when the student interacts with the computer or the teacher and receives ongoing assistance and assessment of learning. The instruction may include curriculum developed by persons other than a teacher holding a Minnesota license.

4. The online learning provider, other than a digital learning provider offering digital learning to its enrolled students only under Minn. Stat. § 124D.095, Subd. 4(d), must give the Commissioner written assurance that all courses meet state academic standards and the online learning curriculum, instruction, and assessment expectations for actual teacher contact time or other student-teacher communications and academic support meet nationally recognized standards and are described as such in an online learning course syllabus that meets the Commissioner's requirements.

D. Academic Credit; Graduation Standards or Requirements

1. The school district shall apply the same graduation requirements to all students, including online learning students.

2. The school district shall use the same criteria for accepting online learning credits or courses as it does for accepting credits or courses for nonresident transfer students under Minnesota law.

3. The school district may challenge the validity of a course offered by an online learning provider. Such a challenge will be filed with MDE.

4. The school district shall count secondary credits granted to an online learning student toward its graduation and credit requirements.

5. If a student completes an online learning course or program that meets or exceeds a graduation standard or grade progression requirement at the school district, that standard or requirement will be met.

6. Weighted grades will also be applicable if the school district has adopted a policy to offer weighted grades.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.24 (Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.42, Subd. 1a (Curriculum; Electronic Components)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)

Minn. Stat. § 124D.09 (Post-Secondary Enrollment Options Act)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.095 (Online Learning Option Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 509 (Enrollment of Nonresident Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 608 (Instructional Services – Special Education)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)

701 ESTABLISHMENT AND ADOPTION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect the requirements of Minnesota Statutes.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish lines of authority and procedures for the establishment of the school district's revenue and expenditure budgets.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to establish its revenue and expenditure budgets in accordance with the applicable provisions of law. Budget planning is an integral part of program planning so that the annual budget will effectively express and implement school board goals and the priorities of the school district.

III. REQUIREMENT

A. The superintendent or such other school official as designated by the superintendent or the school board shall each year prepare preliminary revenue and expenditure budgets for review by the school board or its designated committee or committees. The preliminary budgets shall be accompanied by such written commentary as may be necessary for them to be clearly understood by the members of the school board and the public. The school board shall review the projected revenues and expenditures for the school district for the next fiscal year and make such adjustments in the expenditure budget as necessary to carry out the education program within the revenues projected.

B. The school district must maintain separate accounts to identify revenues and expenditures for each building. Expenditures shall be reported in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 123B.76.

C. Prior to July 1 of each year, the school board shall approve and adopt its initial revenue and expenditure budgets for the next school year. The adopted expenditure budget document shall be considered the school board's expenditure authorization for that school year. No funds may be expended for any purpose in any school year prior to the adoption of the budget document which authorizes that expenditure for that year, or prior to the adoption of an amendment to that budget document by the school board to authorize that expenditure for that year.

D. Each year, the school district shall publish its adopted revenue and expenditure budgets for the current year, the actual revenues, expenditures, and fund balances

for the prior year, and the projected fund balances for the current year in the form prescribed by the Commissioner within one week of the acceptance of the final audit by the school board, or November 30, whichever is earlier. A statement shall be included in the publication that the complete budget in detail may be inspected by any resident of the school district upon request to the superintendent. A summary of this information and the address of the school district's official website where the information can be found must be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district. At the same time as this publication, the school district shall publish the other information required by Minn. Stat. § 123B.10.

E. At the public hearing on the adoption of the school district's proposed property tax levy, the school board shall review its current budget and the proposed property taxes payable in the following calendar year.

F. The school district must also post the materials specified in Paragraph III.D. above on the school district's official website, including a link to the school district's school report card on the Minnesota Department of Education's website, and publish a summary of information and the address of the school district's website where the information can be found in a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the district.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION

A. The school board places the responsibility for administering the adopted budget with the superintendent. The superintendent may delegate duties related thereto to other school officials, but maintains the ultimate responsibility for this function.

B. The program-oriented budgeting system will be supported by a program-oriented accounting structure organized and operated on a fund basis as provided for in Minnesota statutes through the Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards for Minnesota School Districts (UFARS).

C. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee is authorized to make payments of claims or salaries authorized by the adopted or amended budget prior to school board approval.

D. Supplies and capital equipment can be ordered prior to budget adoption only by authority of the school board. If additional personnel are provided in the proposed budget, actual hiring may not occur until the budget is adopted unless otherwise approved by the school board. Other funds to be expended in a subsequent school year may not be encumbered prior to budget adoption unless specifically approved by the school board.

E. The school district shall make such reports to the Commissioner as required relating to initial allocations of revenue, reallocations of revenue, and expenditures of funds.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.10 (Publication of Financial Information)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.76 (Expenditures; Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.77 (Accounting, Budgeting, and Reporting Requirements)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701.1 (Modification of School District Budget)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

701.1 MODIFICATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect the requirements of Minnesota Statutes.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures for the modification of the school district's adopted revenue and expenditure budgets.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to modify its revenue and expenditure budgets in accordance with the applicable provisions of law.

III. REQUIREMENT

A. The school district's adopted expenditure budget shall be considered the school board's expenditure authorization for that school year.

B. If revisions or modifications in the adopted expenditure budget are determined to be advisable by the administration, the superintendent shall recommend the proposed changes to the school board. The proposed changes shall be accompanied by sufficient and appropriate background information on the revenue and policy issues involved to allow the school board to make an informed decision. A school board member may also propose modifications on that board member's own motion, provided, however, the school board member is encouraged to review the proposed modifications with the superintendent prior to their being proposed so that the administration may prepare necessary background materials for the school board prior to its consideration of those proposed modifications.

C. If sufficient funds are not included in the expenditure budget in a particular fund to allow the proposed expenditure, funds for this purpose may not be expended from that fund prior to the adoption of an expenditure budget amendment by the school board to authorize that expenditure for that school year. An amended expenditure shall not exceed the projected revenues available for that purpose in that fund.

D. The school district's revenue budget shall be amended from time to time during a fiscal year to reflect updated or revised revenue estimates. The superintendent shall make recommendations to the school board for appropriate revisions. If necessary, the school board shall also make necessary revisions in the expenditure

budget if it appears that expenditures would otherwise exceed revenues and fund balances in a fund.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.77 (Accounting, Budgeting, and Reporting Requirement)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701 (Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

Adopted:_____ *MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702*
Orig. 1995
Revised:_____ *Rev. 2006*

702 ACCOUNTING

[Note: The provisions of this policy reflect the applicable statutes and are not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to adopt the Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards for Minnesota School Districts provided for in guidelines adopted by the Minnesota Department of Education.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the policy of this school district to comply with the Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards for Minnesota School Districts.

III. MAINTENANCE OF BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS

The school district shall maintain its books and records and do its accounting in compliance with the Uniform Accounting and Reporting Standards for Minnesota School Districts (UFARS) provided for in the guidelines adopted by the Minnesota Department of Education and in compliance with applicable state laws and rules relating to reporting of revenues and expenditures.

IV. PERMANENT FUND TRANSFERS

Unless otherwise authorized pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 123B.80, as amended, or any other law, fund transfers shall be made in compliance with UFARS and permanent fund transfers shall only be made in compliance with Minn. Stat. §123B.79, as amended, or other applicable statute.

V. REPORTING

The school board shall provide for an annual audit of the books and records of the school district to assure compliance of its records with UFARS. Each year, the school district shall also provide for the publication of the financial information specified in Minn. Stat. §123B.10 in the manner specified therein.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.02 (School District Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (School Board Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.10 (Publication of Financial Information)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14, Subd. 7 (Duties of School Board Clerk)

Minn. Stat. § 123B.75 (Revenue)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.76 (Expenditures)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.77 (Accounting, Budgeting and Reporting Requirements)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.78 (Cash Flow, Revenues, Borrowing, Deficits)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.79 (Permanent Fund Transfers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.80 (Exceptions for Permanent Fund Transfers)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 703 (Annual Audit)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

703 ANNUAL AUDIT

[Note: The provisions of this policy reflect the applicable statutes and are not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for an annual audit of the books and records of the school district in order to comply with law, to provide a permanent record of the financial position of the school district, and to provide guidance to the school district to correct any errors and discrepancies in its practices.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to comply with all laws relating to the annual audit of the books and records of the school district.

III. REQUIREMENT

A. The school board shall appoint independent certified public accountants to audit, examine, and report upon the books and records of the school district. The school board may enter into a contract with a person or firm to provide the agreed upon services.

B. After the close of each fiscal year, the books, records, and accounts of the school district shall be audited by said independent certified public accountants in accordance with applicable standards and legal requirements. The superintendent and members of the administration shall cooperate with the auditors.

C. The school district shall, prior to September 15 of each year, submit unaudited financial data for the preceding year to the Commissioner of Education (Commissioner) on forms prescribed by the Commissioner. The report shall also include those items required by Minn. Stat. § 123B.14, Subd. 7.

D. The school district shall, prior to November 30 of each year, provide to the Commissioner audited financial data for the preceding fiscal year. The school district shall, prior to December 31 of each year, provide to the Commissioner and the State Auditor an audited financial statement in a form that will allow comparison with and correction of material differences in the unaudited data. The audited financial statement must also provide a statement of assurance pertaining to compliance with uniform financial accounting and reporting standards and a copy of the management letter submitted to the school district by its auditor.

E. The audit must be conducted in compliance with generally accepted governmental auditing standards, the Federal Single Audit Act and the Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide issued by the Office of the State Auditor.

F. The school board must approve the audit report by resolution or require a further or amended report.

G. The administration shall report to the school board regarding any actions necessary to correct any deficiencies or exceptions noted in the audit.

H. The accounts and records of the school district shall also be subject to audit and inspection by the State Auditor to the extent provided in Minn. Stat. Ch. 6.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 6 (State Auditor)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02 (School District Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (School Board Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.14, Subd. 7 (Duties of School Board Clerk)
Minn.Stat. § 123B.77, Subds. 2 and 3 (Audited Financial Statements; Statement for Comparison and Correction)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 704
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2009

704 DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF AN INVENTORY OF FIXED ASSETS AND A FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the development and maintenance of an inventory of the fixed assets of the school district and the establishment and maintenance of a fixed asset accounting system.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is that a fixed asset accounting system and an inventory of fixed assets be developed and maintained.

III. DEVELOPMENT OF INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The superintendent or such other school official as designated by the superintendent or the school board shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an inventory of the fixed assets of the school district and for the establishment and maintenance of a formal fixed asset accounting system. The accounting system shall be operated in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards for Minnesota School Districts (UFARS). In addition, the inventory shall specify the location of all continued abstracts showing the conveyance of the property to the school district; certificates of title showing title to the property in the school district; title insurance policies; surveys; and other property records relating to the real property of the school district.

IV. REPORT

The administration shall annually update the property records of the school district and provide an inventory of the fixed assets of the school district to the school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.02 (School District Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (School Board Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (Schoolhouse and Sites; Access for Noncurricular Purposes)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

705 INVESTMENTS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect legal requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investment of school district funds.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to comply with all state laws relating to investments and to guarantee that investments meet certain primary criteria.

III. SCOPE

This policy applies to all investments of the surplus funds of the school district, regardless of the fund accounts in which they are maintained, unless certain investments are specifically exempted by the school board through formal action.

IV. AUTHORITY; OBJECTIVES

A. The funds of the school district shall be deposited or invested in accordance with this policy, Minn. Stat. Ch. 118A and any other applicable law or written administrative procedures.

B. The primary criteria for the investment of the funds of the school district, in priority order, are as follows

1. Safety and Security. Safety of principal is the first priority. The investments of the school district shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of the capital in the overall investment portfolio.

2. Liquidity. The funds shall be invested to assure that funds are available to meet immediate payment requirements, including payroll, accounts payable, and debt service.

3. Return and Yield. The investments shall be managed in a manner to attain a market rate of return through various economic and budgetary cycles, while preserving and protecting the capital in the investment portfolio and taking into account constraints on risk and cash flow requirements.

V. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

A. The _____ of the school district is designated as the investment officer of the school district and is responsible for investment decisions and activities under the direction of the school board. The investment officer shall operate the school district's investment program consistent with this policy. The investment officer may delegate certain duties to a designee or designees but shall remain responsible for the operation of the program.

B. All officials and employees that are a part of the investment process shall act professionally and responsibly as custodians of the public trust and shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the investment program or which could reasonably cause others to question the process and integrity of the investment program. The investment officer shall avoid any transaction that could impair public confidence in the school district.

VI. STANDARD OF CONDUCT

The standard of conduct regarding school district investments to be applied by the investment officer shall be the "prudent person standard." Under this standard, the investment officer shall exercise that degree of judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, that persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of their own affairs, investing not for speculation and considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable investment return to be derived from their assets. The prudent person standard shall be applied in the context of managing the overall investment portfolio of the school district. The investment officer, acting in accordance with this policy and exercising due diligence, judgment, and care commensurate with the risk, shall not be held personally responsible for a specific security's performance or for market price changes. Deviations from expectations shall be reported in a timely manner and appropriate actions shall be taken to control adverse developments.

VII. MONITORING AND ADJUSTING INVESTMENTS

The investment officer shall routinely monitor existing investments and the contents of the school district's investment portfolio, the available markets, and the relative value of competing investment instruments.

VIII. INTERNAL CONTROLS

The investment officer shall establish a system of internal controls which shall be documented in writing. The internal controls shall be reviewed by the school board and shall be annually reviewed for compliance by the school district's independent auditors. The internal controls shall be designed to prevent and control losses of public funds due to fraud, error, misrepresentation, unanticipated market changes, or imprudent actions by officers, employees, or others. The internal controls may include, but shall not be limited to, provisions relating to controlling collusion, separating functions, separating transaction authority from accounting and record keeping, custodial safekeeping,

avoiding bearer form securities, clearly delegating authority to applicable staff members, limiting securities losses and remedial action, confirming telephone transactions in writing, supervising and controlling employee actions, minimizing the number of authorized investment officials, and documenting transactions and strategies.

IX. PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS

The school district may invest its available funds in those instruments specified in Minn. Stat. §§ 118A.04 and 118A.05, as these sections may be amended from time to time, or any other law governing the investment of school district funds. The assets of an other postemployment benefits (OPEB) trust or trust account established pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.6175 to pay postemployment benefits to employees or officers after their termination of service, with a trust administrator other than the Public Employees Retirement Association, may be invested in instruments authorized under Minn. Stat. Ch. 118A or § 356A.06, Subd. 7. Investment of funds in an OPEB trust account under Minn. Stat. § 356A.06, Subd. 7, as well as the overall asset allocation strategy for OPEB investments, shall be governed by an OPEB Investment Policy Statement (IPS) developed between the investment officer, as designed herein, and the trust administrator.

X. PORTFOLIO DIVERSIFICATION; MATURITIES

A. Limitations on instruments, diversification, and maturity scheduling shall depend on whether the funds being invested are considered short-term or long-term funds. All funds shall normally be considered short-term except those reserved for building construction projects or specific future projects and any unreserved funds used to provide financial-related managerial flexibility for future fiscal years.

B. The school district shall diversify its investments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities.

1. The investment officer shall prepare and present a table to the school board for review and approval. The table shall specify the maximum percentage of the school district's investment portfolio that may be invested in a single type of investment instrument, such as U.S. Treasury Obligations, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, banker's acceptances, commercial paper, etc. The approved table shall be attached as an exhibit to this policy and shall be incorporated herein by reference.

2. The investment officer shall prepare and present to the school board for its review and approval a recommendation as to the maximum percentage of the total investment portfolio that may be held in any one depository. The approved recommendation shall be attached as an exhibit or part of an exhibit to this policy and shall be incorporated herein by reference.

3. Investment maturities shall be scheduled to coincide with projected school district cash flow needs, taking into account large routine or scheduled expenditures, as well as anticipated receipt dates of anticipated revenues.

Maturities for short-term and long-term investments shall be timed according to anticipated need. Within these parameters, portfolio maturities shall be staggered to avoid undue concentration of assets and a specific maturity sector. The maturities selected shall provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

XI. COMPETITIVE SELECTION OF INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS

Before the school district invests any surplus funds in a specific investment instrument, a competitive bid or quotation process shall be utilized. If a specific maturity date is required, either for cash flow purposes or for conformance to maturity guidelines, quotations or bids shall be requested for instruments which meet the maturity requirement. If no specific maturity is required, a market trend analysis, which includes a yield curve, will normally be used to determine which maturities would be most advantageous. Quotations or bids shall be requested for various options with regard to term and instrument. The school district will accept the quotation or bid which provides the highest rate of return within the maturity required and within the limits of this policy. Generally all quotations or bids will be computed on a consistent basis, i.e., a 360-day or a 365-day yield. Records will be kept of the quotations or bids received, the quotations or bids accepted, and a brief explanation of the decision that was made regarding the investment. If the school district contracts with an investment advisor, bids are not required in those circumstances specified in the contract with the advisor.

XII. QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONS AND BROKER-DEALERS

A. The school district shall maintain a list of the financial institutions that are approved for investment purposes.

B. Prior to completing an initial transaction with a broker, the school district shall provide to the broker a written statement of investment restrictions which shall include a provision that all future investments are to be made in accordance with Minnesota statutes governing the investment of public funds. The broker must annually acknowledge receipt of the statement of investment restrictions and agree to handle the school district's account in accordance with these restrictions. The school district may not enter into a transaction with a broker until the broker has provided this annual written agreement to the school district. The notification form to be used shall be that prepared by the State Auditor. A copy of this investment policy, including any amendments thereto, shall be provided to each such broker.

XIII. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION

A. All investment securities purchased by the school district shall be held in third-party safekeeping by an institution designated as custodial agent. The custodial agent may be any Federal Reserve Bank, any bank authorized under the laws of the United States or any state to exercise corporate trust powers, a primary reporting dealer in United States Government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a securities broker-dealer defined in Minn. Stat. §

118A.06. The institution or dealer shall issue a safekeeping receipt to the school district listing the specific instrument, the name of the issuer, the name in which the security is held, the rate, the maturity, serial numbers and other distinguishing marks, and other pertinent information.

B. Deposit-type securities shall be collateralized as required by Minn. Stat. § 118A.03 for any amount exceeding FDIC, SAIF, BIF, FCUA, or other federal deposit coverage.

C. Repurchase agreements shall be secured by the physical delivery or transfer against payment of the collateral securities to a third party or custodial agent for safekeeping. The school district may accept a safekeeping receipt instead of requiring physical delivery or third-party safekeeping of collateral on overnight repurchase agreements of less than $1,000,000.

XIV. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. The investment officer shall generate daily and monthly transaction reports for management purposes. In addition, the school board shall be provided a monthly report that shall include data on investment instruments being held as well as any narrative necessary for clarification.

B. The investment officer shall prepare and submit to the school board a quarterly investment report that summarizes recent market conditions, economic developments, and anticipated investment conditions. The report shall summarize the investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter and describe the investment portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, risk characteristics, and other features. The report shall summarize changes in investment instruments and asset allocation strategy approved by the investment officer for an OPEB trust in the most recent quarter. The report shall explain the quarter's total investment return and compare the return with budgetary expectations. The report shall include an appendix that discloses all transactions during the past quarter. Each quarterly report shall indicate any areas of policy concern and suggested or planned revisions of investment strategies. Copies of the report shall be provided to the school district's auditor.

C. Within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year of the school district, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the school board a comprehensive annual report on the investment program and investment activity of the school district for that fiscal year. The annual report shall include 12-month and separate quarterly comparisons of return and shall suggest revisions and improvements that might be made in the investment program.

D. If necessary, the investment officer shall establish systems and procedures to comply with applicable federal laws and regulations governing the investment of bond proceeds and funds in a debt service account for a bond issue. The record keeping system shall be reviewed annually by the independent auditor or by another party contracted or designated to review investments for arbitrage rebate

or penalty calculation purposes.

XV. DEPOSITORIES

The school board shall annually designate one or more official depositories for school district funds. The treasurer or the chief financial officer of the school district may also exercise the power of the school board to designate a depository. The school board shall be provided notice of any such designation by its next regular meeting. The school district and the depository shall each comply with the provisions of Minn. Stat. § 118A.03 and any other applicable law, including any provisions relating to designation of a depository, qualifying institutions, depository bonds, and approval, deposit, assignment, substitution, addition, and withdrawal of collateral.

XVI. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER OF FUNDS FOR INVESTMENT

The school district may make electronic fund transfers for investments of excess funds upon compliance with Minn. Stat. § 471.38.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 118A.01 (Public Funds; Depositories and Investments)
Minn. Stat. § 118A.02 (Authorization for Deposit and Investment)
Minn. Stat. § 118A.03 (Depositories and Collateral)
Minn. Stat. § 118A.04 (Investments)
Minn. Stat. § 118A.05 (Contracts and Agreements)
Minn. Stat. § 118A.06 (Delivery and Safekeeping)
Minn. Stat. § 356A.06, Subd. 7 (Authorized Investment Securities)
Minn. Stat. § 471.38 (Claims)
Minn. Stat. § 471.6175 (Trust for Postemployment Benefits)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 703 (Annual Audit)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding
Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide Prepared by the Office of the State Auditor

706 ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the acceptance of gifts by the school board.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the policy of this school district to accept gifts only in compliance with state law.

III. ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS GENERALLY

The school board may receive, for the benefit of the school district, bequests, donations or gifts for any proper purpose. The school board shall have the sole authority to determine whether any gift or any precondition, condition, or limitation on use included in a proposed gift furthers the interests of or benefits the school district and whether it should be accepted or rejected.

IV. GIFTS OF REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY

The school board may accept a gift, grant or devise of real or personal property only by the adoption of a resolution approved by two-thirds of its members. The resolution must fully describe any conditions placed on the gift. The real or personal property so accepted may not be used for religious or sectarian purposes.

[Note: This voting requirement and gift use provision is specified by Minn. Stat. § 465.03.]

V. ADMINISTRATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH TERMS

If the school board agrees to accept a bequest, donation, gift, grant or devise which contains preconditions, conditions or limitations on use, the school board shall administer it in accordance with those terms. Once accepted, a gift shall be the property of the school district unless otherwise provided in the agreed upon terms.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 6 (Bequests, Donations, Gifts)
Minn. Stat. § 465.03 (Gifts)

Cross References:

707 TRANSPORTATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

[Note: The obligations stated in this policy are largely governed by statute. Statutory references are included throughout the policy. A school district may choose to add obligations to the model policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the transportation of students consistent with the requirements of law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to provide for the transportation of students in a manner which will protect their health, welfare, and safety.

B. The school district recognizes that transportation is an essential part of the school district services to students and parents but further recognizes that transportation by school bus is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Child with a disability" includes every child identified under federal and state special education law as deaf or hard of hearing, blind or visually impaired, deafblind, or having a speech or language impairment, a physical impairment, other health disability, developmental cognitive disability, an emotional or behavioral disorder, specific learning disability, autism spectrum disorder, traumatic brain injury, or severe multiple impairments, and who needs special education and related services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner of Education. A licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a licensed psychologist is qualified to make a diagnosis and determination of attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder for purposes of identifying a child with a disability. In addition, every child under age three, and at the school district's discretion from age three to seven, who needs special instruction and services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, because the child has a substantial delay or has an identifiable physical or mental condition known to hinder normal development is a child with a disability. A child with a short-term or temporary physical or emotional illness or disability, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, is not a child with a disability. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.02)

B. "Home" is the legal residence of the child. In the discretion of the school district, "home" also may be defined as a licensed day care facility, school day care

facility, a respite care facility, the residence of a relative, or the residence of a person chosen by the student's parent or guardian as the home of a student for part or all of the day, if requested by the student's parent or guardian, or an afterschool program for children operated by a political subdivision of the state, if the facility, residence, or program is within the attendance area of the school the student attends. Unless otherwise specifically provided by law, a homeless student is a resident of the school district if enrolled in the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.92, Subd. 1(b)(1); Minn. Stat. § 127A.47, Subd. 2)

C. "Homeless student" means a student, including a migratory student, who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: students who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; are awaiting foster care placement; have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings, and migratory children who qualify as homeless because they are living in any of the preceding listed circumstances. (42 U.S.C. § 11434a)

D. "Nonpublic school" means any school, church, or religious organization, or home school wherein a resident of Minnesota may legally fulfill the compulsory instruction requirements of Minn. Stat. §120A.22, which is located within the state, and which meets the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d, *et seq.*). (Minn. Stat. §123B.41, Subd. 9)

E. "Nonresident student" is a student who attends school in the school district and resides in another district, defined as the "nonresident district." In those instances when the divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately share joint physical custody of a student and the parents reside in different school districts, the student shall be a resident of the school district designated by the student's parents. When parental rights have been terminated by court order, the legal residence of a student placed in a residential or foster facility for care and treatment is the district in which the student resides. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 6; Minn. Stat. § 125A.51; Minn. Stat. § 127A.47, Subd. 3)

F. "Pupil support services" are health, counseling, and guidance services provided by the public school in the same district where the nonpublic school is located. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.41, Subd. 4)

G. "School of origin," for purposes of determining the residence of a homeless student, is the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled. (42 U.S.C. § 11432(g)(3)(G))

H. "Shared time basis" is a program where students attend public school for part of the regular school day and who otherwise fulfill the requirements of Minn. Stat. §

120A.22 by attendance at a nonpublic school. (Minn. Stat. § 126C.01, Subd. 8)

I. "Student" means any student or child attending or required to attend any school as provided in Minnesota law and who is a resident or child of a resident of Minnesota. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.41, Subd. 11)

IV. ELIGIBILITY

A. Upon the request of a parent or guardian, the school district shall provide transportation to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for all resident students who reside two miles or more from the school, except for those students whose transportation privileges have been revoked or have been voluntarily surrendered by the student's parent or guardian. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 1)

B. The school district may, in its discretion, also provide transportation to any student to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for any other purpose deemed appropriate by the school board.

[Note: In this section, school districts may wish to outline those discretionary areas where they intend to provide transportation. For example, some school districts may provide that transportation shall be provided for all resident elementary students who reside one mile or more from the school.]

C. In the discretion of the school district, transportation along regular school bus routes may also be provided, where space is available, to any person where such use of a bus does not interfere with the transportation of students. The cost of providing such transportation must be paid by those individuals using these services or some third-party payor. Bus transportation also may be provided along school bus routes when space is available for participants in early childhood family education programs and school readiness programs if these services do not result in an increase in the school district's expenditures for transportation. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 10, 11, 12, and 13)

D. For purposes of stabilizing enrollment and reducing mobility, the school district may, in its discretion, establish a full-service school zone and may provide transportation for students attending a school in that full-service school zone. A full-service school zone may be established for a school that is located in an area with higher than average crime or other social and economic challenges and that provides education, health or human services, or other parental support in collaboration with a city, county, state, or nonprofit agency.

V. TRANSPORTATION OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

A. If requested by the parent of a nonresident student, the school district shall provide transportation to a nonresident student within its borders at the same level of service that is provided to resident students. (Minn. Stat. § 124D.04, Subd. 7; Minn. Stat. § 123B.92, Subd. 3)

B. If the school district decides to transport a nonresident student within the student's resident district, the school district will notify the student's resident district of its decision, in writing, prior to providing transportation. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 6)

C. When divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately reside in different school districts and share physical custody of a student, the parents shall be responsible for the transportation of the student to the border of the school district during those times when the student is residing with the parent in the nonresident school district. (Minn. Stat. § 127A.47, Subd. 3(b))

D. The school district may provide transportation to allow a student who attends a high-need English language learner program and who resides within the transportation attendance area of the program to continue in the program until the student completes the highest grade level offered by the program. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.92, Subd. 3(b))

VI. TRANSPORTATION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS TO NONDISTRICT SCHOOLS

A. In general, the school district shall not provide transportation between a resident student's home and the border of a nonresident district where the student attends school under the Enrollment Options Program. A parent may be reimbursed by the nonresident district for the costs of transportation from the pupil's residence to the border of the nonresident district if the student is from a family whose income is at or below the poverty level, as determined by the federal government. The reimbursement may not exceed the pupil's actual cost of transportation or 15 cents per mile traveled, whichever is less. Reimbursement may not be paid for more than 250 miles per week. (Minn. Stat. § 124D.03, Subd. 8)

B. Resident students shall be eligible for transportation to and from a nonresident school district at the expense of the school district, if in the discretion of the school district, inadequate room, distance to school, unfavorable road conditions, or other facts or conditions make attendance in the resident student's own district unreasonably difficult or impracticable. The school district, in its discretion, may also provide for transportation of resident students to schools in other districts for grades and departments not maintained in the district, including high school, for the whole or a part of the year or for resident students who attend school in a building rented or leased by the school district in an adjacent district. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subds. 1 and 4)

C. In general, the school district is not responsible for transportation for any resident student attending school in an adjoining state under a reciprocity agreement but may provide such transportation services at its discretion. (Minn. Stat. § 124D.041)

VII. SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS/STUDENTS WITH A DISABILITY/ STUDENTS WITH TEMPORARY DISABILITIES

A. Upon a request of a parent or guardian, the board must provide necessary transportation, consistent with Minn. Stat. § 123B.92, Subd. 1(b)(4), for a resident child with a disability not yet enrolled in kindergarten for the provision of special instruction and services. Special instruction and services for a child with a disability not yet enrolled in kindergarten include an individualized education program (IEP) team placement in an early childhood program when that placement is necessary to address the child's level of functioning and needs. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 1)

B. Resident students with a disability whose handicapped conditions are such that the student cannot be safely transported on the regular school bus and/or school bus route and/or when the student is transported on a special route for the purpose of attending an approved special education program shall be entitled to special transportation at the expense of the school district or the day training and habilitation program attended by the student. The school district shall determine the type of vehicle used to transport students with a disability on the basis of the handicapping condition and applicable laws. This provision shall not be applicable to parents who transport their own child under a contract with the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 19; Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600)

C. Resident students with a disability who are boarded and lodged at Minnesota state academies for educational purposes, but who also are enrolled in a public school within the school district, shall be provided transportation, by the school district to and from said board and lodging facilities, at the expense of the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.65)

D. If a resident student with a disability attends a public school located in a contiguous school district and the school district of attendance does not provide special instruction and services, the school district shall provide necessary transportation for the student between the school district boundary and the educational facility where special instruction and services are provided within the school district. The school district may provide necessary transportation of the student between its boundary and the school attended in the contiguous district, but shall not pay the cost of transportation provided outside the school district boundary. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.12)

E. When a student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed for care and treatment in a day program located in another school district and the student continues to live within the school district during the care and treatment, the school district shall provide the transportation, at the expense of the school district, to that student. The school district may establish reasonable restrictions on transportation, except if a Minnesota court or agency orders the child placed at a day care and treatment program and the school district receives a copy of the order, then the school district must provide transportation to and from the program unless the court or agency orders

otherwise. Transportation shall only be provided by the school district during regular operating hours of the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.15(b); Minn. Stat. § 125A.51(d))

F. When a nonresident student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed in a residential program within the school district, including correctional facilities operated on a fee-for-service basis and state institutions, for care and treatment, the school district shall provide the necessary transportation at the expense of the school district. Where a joint powers entity enters into a contract with a privately owned and operated residential facility for the provision of education programs for special education students, the joint powers entity shall provide the necessary transportation. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.15(c) and (d); Minn. Stat. § 125A.51(e))

G. Each driver and aide assigned to a vehicle transporting students with a disability will be provided with appropriate training for the students in their care, will assist students with their safe ingress and egress from the bus, will ensure the proper use of protective safety devices, and will be provided with access to emergency health care information as required by law. (Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700)

H. Any parent of a student with a disability who believes that the transportation services provided for that child are not in compliance with the applicable law may utilize the alternative dispute resolution and due process procedures provided for in Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A. (Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600, Subd. 2)

VIII. HOMELESS STUDENTS

A. Homeless students shall be provided with transportation services comparable to other students in the school district. (42 U.S.C. § 11432(e)(3)(C)(i)(III)(cc) and (g)(4)(A))

B. Upon request by the student's parent, guardian, or homeless education liaison, the school district shall provide transportation for a homeless student as follows:

1. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district. (42 U.S.C. § 11432(g)(1)(J)(iii)(I))

2. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements outside of the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district, unless the school district and the school district in which the student is temporarily placed agree that the school district in

which the student is temporarily placed shall provide transportation. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.51(f); 42 U.S.C. § 11432(g)(1)(J)(iii)(II))

3. If a nonresident student is homeless and is residing in a public or private homeless shelter or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district, the school district may provide transportation services between the shelter or non-shelter location and the student's school of origin outside of the school district upon agreement with the school district in which the school of origin is located. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.51(f))

4. A homeless nonresident student enrolled under Minn. Stat. § 124D.08, Subd. 2a, must be provided transportation from the student's district of residence to and from the school of enrollment. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.92, Subd. 3(c)).

IX. AVAILABILITY OF SERVICES

Transportation shall be provided on all regularly scheduled school days or make-up days. Transportation will not be provided during the summer school break. Transportation may be provided for summer instructional programs for students with a disability or in conjunction with a learning year program. Transportation between home and school may also be provided, in the discretion of the school district, on staff development days. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 21)

X. MANNER OF TRANSPORTATION

The scheduling of routes, establishment of the location of bus stops, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of school children, the determination of fees, and any other matter relating thereto shall be within the sole discretion, control and management of the school board. The school district may, in its discretion, provide room and board, in lieu of transportation, to a student who may be more economically and conveniently provided for by that means. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 1)

XI. RESTRICTIONS

Transportation by the school district is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student. A student's eligibility to ride a school bus may be revoked for a violation of school bus safety or conduct policies, or violation of any other law governing student conduct on a school bus pursuant to the school district's discipline policy. Revocation of a student's bus riding privilege is not an exclusion, expulsion, or suspension under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act. Revocation procedures for a student who is an individual with a disability under 20 U.S.C. § 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Act), 29 U.S.C. § 794 (the Rehabilitation Act), and 42 U.S.C. § 12132, (Americans with Disabilities Act) are governed by these provisions. (Minn. Stat. § 121A.59)

XII. FEES

A. In its discretion, the school district may charge fees for transportation of students

to and from extracurricular activities conducted at locations other than school, where attendance is optional. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.36, Subd. 1(10))

B. The school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from school when authorized by law. If the school district charges fees for transportation of students to and from school, guidelines shall be established for that transportation to ensure that no student is denied transportation solely because of inability to pay. The school district also may waive fees for transportation if the student's parent is serving in, or within the past year has served in, active military service as defined in Minn. Stat. § 190.05. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.36, Subds. 1(11) and 6)

C. The school district may charge reasonable fees for transportation of students to and from post-secondary institutions for students enrolled under the post-secondary enrollment options program. Families who qualify for mileage reimbursement may use their state mileage reimbursement to pay this fee. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.36, Subd. 1(13))

D. Where, in its discretion, the school district provides transportation to and from an instructional community-based employment station that is part of an approved occupational experience vocational program, the school district may require the payment of reasonable fees for transportation from students who receive remuneration for their participation in these programs. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.36, Subd. 3)

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.59 (Bus Transportation is a Privilege Not a Right)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.41 (Educational Aids for Nonpublic School Children; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts, Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.04 (Enrollment Options Programs in Border States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.041 (Reciprocity with Adjoining States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board's Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A (Children With a Disability)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.02 (Children With a Disability, Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.12 (Attendance in Another District)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.15 (Placement in Another District; Responsibility)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.51 (Placement of Children Without Disabilities; Education and Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.515 (Placement of Students; Approval of Education Program)

Minn. Stat. § 125A.65 (Attendance at Academies for the Deaf and Blind)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.01 (General Education Revenue - Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.47 (Payments to Resident and Nonresident Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 190.05 (Definitions)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600 (Transporting Pupils with Disability)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700 (Drivers and Aides for Pupils with Disabilities)
20 U.S.C. § 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)
29 U.S.C. § 794 (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. § 2000d (Prohibition Against Exclusion from Participation in, Denial of Benefits of, and Discrimination under Federally Assisted Programs on Ground of Race, Color, or National Origin)
42 U.S.C. § 11431 *et seq.* (McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 2001)
42 U.S.C. § 12132 *et seq.* (Americans With Disabilities Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 708 (Transportation of Nonpublic School Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 710 (Extracurricular Transportation)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

708 TRANSPORTATION OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

[Note: The obligations stated in this policy are largely governed by statute. Statutory references are included throughout the policy. A school district may choose to add obligations to the model policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to address transportation rights of nonpublic school students and to provide equality of treatment in transporting such students pursuant to law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to recognize the rights of nonpublic school students and to provide equal transportation to those students as required by law.

III. ELIGIBILITY

A. The school district shall provide equal transportation within the school district for all students to any school when transportation is deemed necessary by the school district because of distance or traffic conditions in like manner and form as provided in Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 and § 123B.92 when applicable. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.86, Subd. 1)

B. Upon the request of a parent or guardian, the school district shall provide school bus transportation to the school district boundary for students residing in the school district at least the same distance from a nonpublic school actually attended in another school district as public school students are transported in the transporting school district. Such transportation shall be provided whether there is or is not another nonpublic school within the transporting school district, if the transportation is to schools maintaining grades or departments not maintained in the school district or if the attendance of such students at school can more safely, economically, or conveniently be provided for by such means. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.86, Subd. 2(a))

C. The school district may provide school bus transportation to a nonpublic school in another school district for students residing in the school district and attending that school, whether there is or is not another nonpublic school within the transporting school district, if the transportation is to schools maintaining grades or departments not maintained in the school district or if the attendance of such students at school can more safely, economically, or conveniently be provided for by such means. If the school district transports students to a nonpublic school located in another school district, the nonpublic school shall pay the cost of such

transportation provided outside the school district boundaries. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.86, Subd. 2(b))

D. The school district shall provide the necessary transportation within school district boundaries between the nonpublic school and a public school or neutral site for nonpublic school students who are provided pupil support services if the school district elects to provide pupil support services at a site other than a nonpublic school. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.44, Subd. 1)

E. When transportation is provided, the scheduling of routes, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of students, and any other matter relating thereto shall be within the sole discretion, control, and management of the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.86, Subd. 3; Minn. Stat. § 123B.91, Subd. 1a)

F. Additional transportation to and from a nonpublic school may be provided at the expense of the school district where such services are provided in the discretion of the school district.

IV. STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

A. If a resident student with a disability attends a nonpublic school located within the school district, the school district shall provide necessary transportation for the student within the school district between the nonpublic school and the educational facility where special instruction and services are provided on a shared-time basis. If a resident student with a disability attends a nonpublic school located in another school district and if no agreement exists for the provision of special instruction and services on a shared time basis to that student by the school district of attendance and where the special instruction and services are provided within the school district, the school district shall provide necessary transportation for that student between the school district boundary and the educational facility. The school district may provide necessary transportation for that student between its boundary and the nonpublic school attended, but the nonpublic school shall pay the cost of transportation provided outside the school district. School districts may make agreements for who provides transportation. Parties serving students on a shared time basis have access to a due process hearing system as provided by law. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.18)

B. When the disabling conditions of a student with a disability are such that the student cannot be safely transported on the regular school bus and/or school bus route and/or when the student is transported on a special route for the purpose of attending an approved special education program shall be entitled to special transportation at the expense of the school district or the day training and habilitation program attended by the student. The school district shall determine the type of vehicle used to transport students with a disability on the basis of the disabling conditions and applicable laws. This section shall not be applicable to parents who transport their own child under a contract with the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 19; Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600, Subd. 1)

C. Each driver and aide assigned to a vehicle transporting students with a disability will be provided with appropriate training for the students in their care, will assist students with their safe ingress and egress from the bus, will ensure the proper use of protective safety devices, and will be provided with access to emergency health care information as required by law. (Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700)

D. Any parent of a student with a disability who believes that the transportation services provided for that child are not in compliance with the applicable law may utilize the alternative dispute resolution and due process procedures provided for in Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A. (Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600, Subd. 2)

V. APPLICATION OF GENERAL POLICY

The provisions of the school district's policy on transportation of public school students *[Model Policy 707]* shall apply to the transportation of nonpublic school students except as specifically provided herein.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.84 (Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.86 (Equal Treatment)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts, Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.91, Subd. 1a (Compliance by Nonpublic and Charter School Students)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A (Children With a Disability)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.18 (Special Instruction; Nonpublic Schools)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600 (Transporting Pupils with Disability)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700 (Drivers and Aides for Pupils with Disabilities)
Americans United, Inc. as Protestants and Other Am. United for Separation of Church and State, et al. v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 622, et al., 288 Minn. 1996, 179 N.W.2d 146 (Minn. 1970)
Eldredge v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 625, 422 N.W.2d 319 (Minn. Ct. App. 1988)
Healy v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 625, 962 F.2d 1304 (8th Cir. 1992)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (June 3, 1983)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Sept. 14, 1981)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (July 15, 1976)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (July 17, 1970)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Oct. 3, 1969)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Sept. 12, 1969)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 707 (Transportation of Public School Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 710
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

710 EXTRACURRICULAR TRANSPORTATION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to make clear to students, parents, and staff the school district's policy regarding extracurricular transportation.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The determination as to whether to provide transportation for students, spectators, or participants to and from extracurricular activities shall be made solely by the school district administration. This determination shall include, but is not limited to, the decision to provide transportation, the persons to be transported, the type or method to be utilized, all transportation scheduling and coordination, and any other transportation arrangements or decisions. Employees who are involved in extracurricular activities shall be advised by the administration as to the transportation arrangements made, if any.

III. ARRANGEMENT OF EXTRACURRICULAR TRANSPORTATION

School district employees shall not undertake independent arrangement, scheduling, or coordination of transportation for extracurricular activities unless specifically directed or approved by the school district administration. All transportation arrangements made by a school district employee must be approved by a building administrator. If the school district makes no arrangements for extracurricular transportation, students who wish to participate are responsible for arranging for or providing their own transportation.

IV. NO EMPLOYEE TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS WITH PERSONAL VEHICLES

An employee must not use a personal vehicle to transport one or more students except as provided herein. However, employees may make appropriate transportation arrangements for students as necessary in an emergency or other unforeseeable circumstance.

In a nonemergency situation, an employee must get prior, written approval from the administration before transporting a student in a personal vehicle. If a school vehicle is available, the employee will use the school vehicle. The administration has the sole discretion to make a final determination as to the appropriate use of a personal vehicle to transport one or more students.

If any emergency transportation arrangements are made by employees pursuant to this section, the relevant facts and circumstances shall be reported to the administration as soon thereafter as practicable.

All vehicles used to transport students shall be properly registered and insured.

[Note: This policy provides that employees may use a personal vehicle to transport students in an emergency or other unforeseeable circumstance. An "emergency or other unforeseeable circumstance" does not include situations where regular transportation is available or scheduled.

For example, if a scheduled extracurricular event occurs outside of the school district and the school district transports a team or group of students to and from the event, an employee would be prohibited by law from using a personal vehicle to transport some students to the event. In contrast, if a student attending this same event became ill or injured and required immediate transportation home or to a health care facility, the exigent need to transport one student would not constitute regular or scheduled transportation. An employee would have authority to transport the student in a personal vehicle under these circumstances, if using a vehicle that is properly registered and insured. The expectation of the school district is that the employee would immediately contact administration about these circumstances to ensure oversight of the employee's use of this exception.

Nonregular and nonscheduled transportation also would include situations where some notice may be provided of the need for transportation to a nonscheduled event for which transportation generally is not provided by the school district. For example, a group of students may participate in a scheduled debate competition for which regular school district transportation is provided. Two students advance to a regional competition the following day. Transportation would not have been scheduled to the regional competition as the students' advancement was not predicted. These circumstances may justify an employee's use of a personal vehicle to transport the two students to the regional competition, if the vehicle is properly registered and insured. Because the employee has sufficient time to contact an administrator, advance written permission by an administrator would be expected for the purpose of overseeing that the reasons for an employee using a personal vehicle comply with the requirements of the law.]

V. FEES

In its discretion, the school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from extracurricular activities conducted at locations other than school, where attendance is optional.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 169.011, Subd. 71(a) (Definition of a School Bus)
Minn. Stat. § 169.454, Subd. 13 (Type III Vehicle Standards – Exemption)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 610 (Field Trips)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 711
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

711 VIDEO RECORDING ON SCHOOL BUSES

I. PURPOSE

The transportation of students to and from school is an important function of the school district, and transportation by the school district is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student. The behavior of students and employees on the bus is a significant factor in the safety and efficiency of school bus transportation. Student and employee misbehavior increases the potential risks of injury. Therefore, the school district believes that video recording student passengers and employees on the school bus will encourage good behavior and, as a result, promote safety. The purpose of this policy is to establish a school bus video recording system.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Placement

1. Each and every school bus owned, leased, contracted, and/or operated by the school district shall be equipped with a fully enclosed box for placement and operation of a video camera and conspicuously placed signs notifying riders that their conversations or actions may be recorded.

2. A video camera will not necessarily be installed in each and every school bus owned, leased, contracted, and/or operated by the school district, but cameras may be rotated from bus to bus without prior notice to students.

3. Video cameras will be placed on a particular school bus, to the extent possible, where the school district has received complaints of inappropriate behavior.

B. Use of Video Recordings

1. A video recording of the actions of student passengers and/or employees may be used by the school district as evidence in any disciplinary action brought against any student or employee arising out of the student's or employee's conduct on the bus.

2. A video recording will be released only in conformance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g and the rules and/or regulations promulgated thereunder.

3. Video recordings will be viewed by school district personnel on a random basis and/or when discipline problems on the bus have been brought to the attention of the school district.

4. A video recording will be retained by the school district until relooped or until the conclusion of disciplinary proceedings in which the video recording is used for evidence.

[Note: School districts should review their record retention policies/schedules as to the stated retention period for school bus video recordings. The retention time period in the retention schedule should be consistent with the retention time period set forth in this policy. The January 2000 School District General Records Retention Schedule, adopted by many school districts, provides that building security/transportation video recordings are to be retained until relooped.]

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.585 (Notice of Recording Device)
Minn. Stat. § 138.17 (Government Records, Administration)
Minn. Rules Parts 1205.0100-1205.2000 (Data Practices)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 502 (Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA/MASAModel Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 712 (Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

712 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE OTHER THAN ON BUSES

[See Model Policy 711 for Video Recording on School Buses]

I. PURPOSE

Maintaining the health, welfare, and safety of students, staff, and visitors while on school district property and the protection of school district property are important functions of the school district. The behavior of individuals who come on to school property is a significant factor in maintaining order and discipline and protecting students, staff, visitors, and school district property. The school board recognizes the value of video/electronic surveillance systems in monitoring activity on school property in furtherance of protecting the health, welfare, and safety of students, staff, visitors, and school district property.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Placement

1. School district buildings and grounds may be equipped with video cameras.

2. Video surveillance may occur in any school district building or on any school district property.

3. Video surveillance will normally not be used in bathrooms or locker rooms, although these areas may be placed under surveillance by individuals of the same sex as the occupants of the bathrooms or locker rooms. Video surveillance in bathrooms or locker rooms will only be utilized in extreme situations, with extraordinary controls, and only as expressly approved by the superintendent.

B. Use of Video Recordings

1. Video recordings will be viewed by school district personnel on a random basis and/or when problems have been brought to the attention of the school district.

2. A video recording of the actions of students and/or employees may be used by the school district as evidence in any disciplinary action brought against any student or employee arising out of the student's or employee's conduct in school district buildings or on school grounds.

3. A video recording will be released only in conformance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, and the Family

Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, and the rules and/or regulations promulgated thereunder.

C. Security and Maintenance

1. The school district shall establish appropriate security safeguards to ensure that video recordings are maintained and stored in conformance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, and the rules and/or regulations promulgated thereunder.

2. The school district shall ensure that video recordings are retained in accordance with the school district's records retention schedule.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.585 (Notice of Recording Device)
Minn. Stat. § 138.17 (Government Records; Administration)
Minn. Stat. § 609.746 (Interference with Privacy)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 502 (Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 713
Orig. 2004
Rev. 2019

713 STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTING

I. PURPOSE

The school board recognizes the need to provide alternative paths to learning, skill development for its students, and activities for student enjoyment. It also understands its commitment to and obligation for assuring maximum accountability for public funds and student activity funds. For these reasons, the school board will assume control over and/or oversee funds for student activities as set forth in this policy.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Curricular and Cocurricular Activities

The school board shall take charge of, control over, and account for all student activity funds that relate to curricular and cocurricular activities.

[Note: The school board is required by Minn. Stat. § 123B.49, Subd. 2, to take charge of and control over all cocurricular activities, including all money received for such activities.]

B. Extracurricular Activities

The school board shall take charge of and control over all student activity accounting that relates to extracurricular activities.

[Note: The school board is required by Minn. Stat. § 123B.49, Subd. 4, to take charge of and control over all extracurricular activities, including all money received for such activities.]

C. Non-Student Activities

In overseeing student activity accounts under this policy, the school board shall not maintain or account for funds generated by non-students including, but not limited to, convenience funds of staff members, booster club funds, parent-teacher organization or association funds, or funds donated to the school district for specified purposes other than student activities.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. Cocurricular Activity

A "cocurricular activity" means those portions of the school-sponsored and directed activities designed to provide opportunities for students to participate in such experiences on an individual basis or in groups, at school and at public events, for improvement of skills (i.e., interscholastic sports, band, etc.). Cocurricular activities are not offered for school credit, cannot be counted toward graduation, and have *one or more* of the following characteristics:

1. They are conducted at regular and uniform times during school hours, or at times established by school authorities;

2. They are directed or supervised by instructional staff in a learning environment similar to that found in courses offered for credit; and

3. They are partially, primarily, or totally funded by public moneys for general instructional purposes under direction and control of the school board.

B. Curricular Activity

A "curricular activity" means those portions of the school program for which credit is granted, whether the activity is part of a required or elective program.

C. Extracurricular (Noncurricular/Supplementary) Activity

An "extracurricular (noncurricular/supplementary) activity" means all direct and personal services for students for their enjoyment that are managed and operated under the guidance of an adult or staff member. Extracurricular activities have *all* of the following characteristics:

1. They are not offered for school credit nor required for graduation;

2. They generally are conducted outside school hours or, if partly during school hours, at times agreed by the participants and approved by school authorities;

3. The content of the activities is determined primarily by the student participants under the guidance of a staff member or other adult.

D. Public Purpose Expenditure

A "public purpose expenditure" is one which benefits the community as a whole, is directly related to the functions of the school district, and does not have as its primary objective the benefit of private interest.

IV. MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF ACTIVITY FUNDS

A. Curricular and Cocurricular Activities

1. All money received on account of cocurricular activities shall be turned over to the treasurer, who shall deposit such funds in the general fund, to be disbursed for expenses and salaries connected with the activities, or otherwise, by the school board upon properly allowed itemized claims.

2. The treasurer shall account for all revenues and expenditures related to curricular and cocurricular activities in accordance with the Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards (UFARS) and school district policies and procedures.

B. Extracurricular Activities

1. Any and all costs of extracurricular activities may be provided from school revenues.

2. All money received or expended for extracurricular activities shall be recorded in the same manner as other revenues and expenditures of the school district and shall be turned over to the treasurer, who shall deposit such funds in the general fund, to be disbursed for expenses and salaries connected with the activities, or otherwise, by the school board upon properly allowed itemized claims.

3. The treasurer shall account for all revenues and expenditures related to extracurricular activities in accordance with UFARS and school district policies and procedures.

4. All student activity funds will be collected and expended:

   a. in compliance with school district policies and procedures;

   b. under the general direction of the principal and with the participation of students and faculty members who are responsible for generating the revenue;

   c. in a manner which does not produce a deficit or an unreasonably large accumulation of money to a particular student activity fund;

   d. for activities which directly benefit the majority of those students making the contributions in the year the contributions were made whenever possible; and

   e. in a manner which meets a public purpose.

5. Activity accounts of a graduated class will be terminated prior to the start of the school year following graduation. Any residual money from a graduating class activity fund will remain in the general fund and may be used for any school district purpose. Prior to depositing such accounts, all donations or gifts accepted for the specific purpose of the student activity

account shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the gift or donation and school district policy.

V. DEMONSTRATION OF ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Annual External Audit

The school board shall direct its independent certified public accountants to audit, examine, and report upon student activity accounts as part of its annual school district audit in accordance with state law.

B. Fundraiser Report

The administration will prepare a fundraising report semi-annually which will be reviewed by the school board in May and November. The report will list the activity, type of fundraisers, timing, purpose, and results.

[Note: The school board should conduct periodic reviews of student fundraising. The manner in which such reviews are conducted is in the discretion of the school board.]

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 6 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09 (Boards of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.15, Subd. 7 (Officers of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.35 (General Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.37 (Prohibited Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.38 (Hearing)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.49 (Extracurricular Activities; Insurance)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.52 (Contracts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.76 (Expenditures; Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.77 (Accounting, Budgeting, and Reporting Requirement)
Minn. Rules Part 3500.1050 (Definitions for Pupil Fees)
Visina v. Freeman, 252 Minn. 177, 89 N.W.2d 635 (1958)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 159a-16 (May 10, 1966)

Cross References:
Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards (UFARS)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 510 (School Activities)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 511 (Student Fundraising)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701 (Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701.1 (Modification of School District Budget)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 703 (Annual Audit)

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 704 (Development and Maintenance of an Inventory of Fixed Assets and a Fixed Asset Accounting System)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 706 (Acceptance of Gifts)

Adopted: _____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 714
Orig. 2011

714 FUND BALANCES

[Note: The provisions of this policy include the provisions of Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to create new fund balance classifications to allow for more useful fund balance reporting and for compliance with the reporting guidelines specified in Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to comply with GASB Statement No. 54. To the extent a specific conflict occurs between this policy and the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, the GASB Statement shall prevail.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Assigned" fund balance amounts are comprised of unrestricted funds constrained by the school district's intent that they be used for specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In funds other than the general fund, the assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. The assigned fund balance category will cover the portion of a fund balance that reflects the school district's intended use of those resources. The action to assign a fund balance may be taken after the end of the fiscal year. An assigned fund balance cannot be a negative number.

B. "Committed" fund balance amounts are comprised of unrestricted funds used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the school board and that remain binding unless removed by the school board by subsequent formal action. The formal action to commit a fund balance must occur prior to fiscal year end; however, the specific amounts actually committed can be determined in the subsequent fiscal year. A committed fund balance cannot be a negative number.

C. "Enabling legislation" means legislation that authorizes a school district to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources from external providers and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes listed in the legislation.

D. "Fund balance" means the arithmetic difference between the assets and liabilities reported in a school district fund.

E. "Nonspendable" fund balance amounts are comprised of funds that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. They include items that are inherently unspendable, such as, but not limited to, inventories, prepaid items, long-term receivables, non-financial assets held for resale, or the permanent principal of endowment funds.

F. "Restricted" fund balance amounts are comprised of funds that have legally enforceable constraints placed on their use that either are externally imposed by resource providers or creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, voters, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

G. "Unassigned" fund balance amounts are the residual amounts in the general fund not reported in any other classification. Unassigned amounts in the general fund are technically available for expenditure for any purpose. The general fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance. Other funds would report a negative unassigned fund balance should the total of nonspendable, restricted, and committed fund balances exceed the total net resources of that fund.

H. "Unrestricted" fund balance is the amount of fund balance left after determining both nonspendable and restricted net resources. This amount can be determined by adding the committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances.

IV. CLASSIFICATION OF FUND BALANCES

The school district shall classify its fund balances in its various funds in one or more of the following five classifications: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

V. MINIMUM FUND BALANCE

The school district will strive to maintain a minimum unassigned general fund balance of [____ percent of the annual budget.] [____ months of operating expenses.]

[Note: School districts need to select one of the bracketed choices above and fill in the blank. The other bracketed choice should be deleted. If a minimum fund balance is specified, a stabilization arrangement such as that specified in Part IX below that sets aside specific stabilization amounts may not be necessary.]

VI. ORDER OF RESOURCE USE

If resources from more than one fund balance classification could be spent, the school district will strive to spend resources from fund balance classifications in the following order (first to last): restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

[Note: The school board determines this order.]

VII. COMMITTING FUND BALANCE

A majority vote of the school board is required to commit a fund balance to a specific purpose and subsequently to remove or change any constraint so adopted by the board.

VIII. ASSIGNING FUND BALANCE

The school board, by majority vote, may assign fund balances to be used for specific purposes when appropriate. The board also delegates the power to assign fund balances to the following: _____. ***[Specify individual(s), such as the superintendent, business manager, etc., or an entity, such as the finance committee, authorized to make these assignments.]*** Assignments so made shall be reported to the school board on a monthly basis, either separately or as part of ongoing reporting by the assigning party if other than the school board.

An appropriation of an existing fund balance to eliminate a projected budgetary deficit in the subsequent year's budget in an amount no greater than the projected excess of expected expenditures over expected revenues satisfies the criteria to be classified as an assignment of fund balance.

IX. STABILIZATION ARRANGEMENTS

[Note: If the school board has established any arrangement(s) for emergencies and other contingencies, the description(s) should be included in this section. The school board needs to specifically define the circumstances or conditions when these amounts may be used, which must be unanticipated adverse financial or economic circumstances. These circumstances or conditions cannot be situations that are expected to or which occur routinely. Stabilization arrangements should be reported as restricted or committed if they meet the criteria or, otherwise, should be reported as unassigned. They should not be reported as assigned. If the school board does not have any such arrangements, this section should be deleted.]

X. REVIEW

The school board will conduct an annual review of the sufficiency of the minimum unassigned general fund balance level.

[Note: The school board should determine the review period adequate for their school district and change "an annual" to "a quarterly" or "a monthly" or some other time frame if appropriate.]

Legal References: Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 7, Education Funding

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 720
Orig. 1996
Rev. 2019

720 VENDING MACHINES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures to govern vending machines installed in school facilities in the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to contract for, supervise, maintain, and account for the proceeds from vending machines located in school facilities in a manner that is fair, that maximizes the revenues from those machines, that allows those revenues to be included in the budget of the facility in which they are generated, and that establishes controls to avoid fraud, theft, or the appearance of impropriety.

III. AUTHORIZATION

Automatic vending machines for the dispensing of food, beverages, or other approved items are authorized in any school facility in the school district provided that all contracts for such vending machines must be approved by the school board as provided in this policy.

[Note: This provision can be narrowed to apply only to specific facilities.]

IV. SUPERVISION; APPROVAL; LOCATION

A. All vending machines shall be under the supervision of the school principal or other person in charge of the facility in which the machine is located. That administrator shall be responsible to supervise the machine in compliance with this policy and any applicable laws.

B. The items to be dispensed from a vending machine located in a school facility shall be approved by the principal or other person in charge of that facility. All food, beverages, or other items approved shall be appropriate to the school setting. Machines dispensing cigarettes or tobacco products are not authorized under any circumstances. In the event a written complaint is filed with the superintendent regarding the approval or disapproval of any item, the school board, after proper review, shall make the final determination.

C. Vending machines may be approved that will dispense items only during certain hours, through the use of timers or otherwise. Vending machines should not be operated in competition with the school cafeteria or food service. The principal or

other person in charge of the school facility may regulate the hours of operation of any machine.

D. Vending machines shall be located to meet any applicable building, fire, or life/safety codes and to provide convenience of operation, accessibility, and ease of maintenance. The principal or other person in charge of the facility shall review the location of each machine with appropriate maintenance and food service staff.

V. CONTRACT APPROVAL

A. All contracts for the purchase or rental of vending machines shall be considered by the school board on a facility-by-facility basis.

[Note: These provisions may need to be amended if the school board determines to contract for vending machine services on an exclusive and district-wide basis.]

B. If the estimated aggregate receipts from all vending machines located in a school facility will be $10,000 or more in a fiscal year, the contract for any vending machine in that facility must be awarded after the receipt of sealed bids and compliance with Minn. Stat. § 123B.52.

[Note: This dollar figure is lower than the $175,000 statutory requirement for sealed bids but is recommended to protect the interests of the public.]

C. If the estimated aggregate receipts from all vending machines located in a school facility will be less than $10,000 in a fiscal year, the contract for any vending machine in that facility may be awarded after the receipt of two or more quotations after taking into consideration conformity with the specifications, terms of delivery, other conditions imposed in the call for quotations, and compliance with Minn. Stat. § 123B.52.

[Note: This dollar figure is lower than the $25,000 statutory requirement for quotations but is recommended to protect the interests of the public.]

D. The contracting process shall be conducted in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 123B.52. A copy of this policy shall be included in any specifications or request for proposals or quotations. A record shall be kept of all bids or quotations received with the names, amounts, and successful bidder indicated. All bids and quotations shall be kept on file as a public record for a period of at least one year after their receipt.

E. Any bid or quotation must specify all commissions to be paid from the machine and any other noncommission amounts to be paid as a result of the award of the contract. The noncommission amounts include, but are not limited to, cash payments, in-kind payments, equipment donations, scholarship contributions, bonus payments, or other payments or contributions of any kind or nature. The

noncommission amounts shall be reduced to a cash equivalency and shall be specified on the bid or quotation as an additional amount to be paid for the award of the contract.

F. If a contract contains a provision allowing exclusivity, such as all machines in the building carrying only a certain manufacturer's brand of pop, that provision must be reviewed by the administration prior to requesting bids or quotations to ensure that it does not conflict with other contracts of the school district.

G. All contracts for vending machines must be approved by the school board. Any contract not made in compliance with this policy shall be void. Any district employee signing an unauthorized contract may be subject to personal liability thereon and may be disciplined for said action.

H. All vending machines are to be installed at the expense of the facility in which located. All financial responsibility for the maintenance and repair of machines shall remain with the individual facility in which located to the extent not addressed in the contract.

I. No teacher, administrator, school district employee, or school board member shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in a vending machine contract with the school district or personally benefit financially therefrom.

VI. ACCOUNTING

A. Proceeds from vending machine sales and contracts shall be under the control of the school board, shall be accounted for in one of the regular school district funds, and must be accounted for and reported in compliance with UFARS.

B. An amount equal to the amount of the proceeds from the machines in each facility shall be included in the budget of the facility in which the proceeds are generated. That amount may be expended in accordance with established expenditure procedures.

C. Pursuant to the vending machine contract or otherwise, proper auditing and inventory control procedures shall be established to ensure that commissions are being correctly calculated and paid. These controls must include daily, weekly, or other periodic inventories and written reconciliations of variances between inventory and cash. Each time cash is removed from, or inventory is added to a machine, a written reconciliation between cash and inventory must be performed by the person taking the cash from the machine and must be signed by the principal or other person in charge of the facility. The original written reconciliation reports shall be filed with the business office monthly and a copy shall be retained by the principal's office.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.20 (Dealing in Supplies)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.52 (Contracts)

Minn. Stat. § 471.345 (Contracts)
Minn. Stat. § 471.87 (Conflict of Interest)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 210 (Conflict of Interest – School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 801
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2006

801 EQUAL ACCESS TO SCHOOL FACILITIES

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to implement the Equal Access Act by granting equal access to secondary school facilities for students who wish to conduct a meeting for religious, political, or philosophical purposes during noninstructional time.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is not to deny equal access or a fair opportunity to, or to discriminate against, any students who wish to conduct a meeting, on the basis of the religious, political, philosophical, or other content of the speech at such meetings.

B. The school board has created a limited open forum for students enrolled in secondary schools during which noncurriculum-related student groups shall have equal access and a fair opportunity to conduct meetings during noninstructional time.

C. Student use of facilities under this policy does not imply school district sponsorship, approval, or advocacy of the content of the expression at such meetings.

D. The school district retains its authority to maintain order and discipline on school premises, to protect the well-being of students and faculty, and to assure that attendance of students at meetings is voluntary.

E. In adopting and implementing this equal access policy, the school district will NOT:

1. influence the form or content of any prayer or other religious activity;

2. require any person to participate in prayer or other religious activity;

3. expend public funds beyond the incidental cost of providing the space for student-initiated meetings;

4. compel any school agent or employee to attend a school meeting if the content of the speech at the meeting is contrary to the beliefs of the agent or employee;

5. sanction meetings that are otherwise unlawful;

6. limit the rights of groups of students based on the size of the group;

7. abridge the constitutional rights of any person.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Limited open forum" means that the school grants an offering to or opportunity for one or more noncurriculum related student groups to meet on school premises during noninstructional time.

B. "Secondary school" means any school with enrollment of pupils ordinarily in grades 7 through 12 or any portion thereof.

C. "Sponsorship" includes the act of promoting, leading, or participating in a meeting. The assignment of a school employee for custodial, observation, or maintenance of order and discipline purposes does not constitute sponsorship of the meeting.

D. "Meeting" includes activities of student groups which are permitted under a limited open forum and are not directly related to the school curriculum. Distribution of literature does not constitute a meeting protected by the Equal Access Act.

E. "Noninstructional time" means time set aside by the school before actual classroom instruction begins or after actual classroom instruction ends, including such other periods that occur during the school day when no classroom instruction takes place.

IV. FAIR OPPORTUNITY CRITERIA

Schools in this school district shall uniformly provide that:

A. A meeting held pursuant to this policy is voluntary and student-initiated;

B. There is no sponsorship of the meeting by the school or its agents or employees;

C. Employees or agents of the school are present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity;

D. The meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school; and

E. Nonschool persons may not direct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups.

V. PROCEDURES

A. Any student who wishes to initiate a meeting under this policy shall apply to the principal of the building at least 48 hours in advance of the time of the activity or meeting. The student must agree to the following:

1. All activities or meetings must comply with existing policies, regulations, and procedures that govern operation of school-sponsored activities.

2. The activities or meetings are voluntary and student-initiated. The principal may require assurances of this fact.

B. Student groups meeting under this policy must comply with the following rules:

1. Those attending must not engage in any activity that is illegal, dangerous, or which materially and substantially interferes with the orderly conduct of the educational activities of the school. Such activities shall be grounds for discipline of an individual student and grounds for a particular group to be denied access.

2. The groups may not use the school name, school mascot name, school emblems, the school district name, or any name that might imply school or district sponsorship or affiliation in any activity, including fundraising and community involvement.

3. The groups must comply with school policies, regulations and procedures governing school-sponsored activities.

C. Students applying for use of school facilities under this policy must provide the following information to the principal: time and date of meeting, estimated number of students in attendance, and special equipment needs.

D. The building principal has responsibility to:

1. Keep a log of application information.

2. Find and assign a suitable room for the meeting or activity. The number of students in attendance will be limited to the safe capacity of the meeting space.

3. Note the condition of the facilities and equipment before and after use.

4. Assure proper supervision. Assignment of staff to be present in a supervisory capacity does not constitute school district sponsorship of the meeting or activity.

5. Assure that the meeting or activity does not interfere with the school's regular instructional activities.

E. The school district shall not expend public funds for the benefit of students meeting pursuant to this policy beyond the incidental cost of providing space. The school district will provide no additional or special transportation.

F. Nonschool persons may not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend meetings and activities held pursuant to this policy.

G. School district employees or agents may not promote, lead, participate in, or otherwise sponsor meetings or activities held pursuant to this policy.

H. A copy of this policy and procedures shall be made available to each student who initiates a request to use school facilities.

Legal References: 20 U.S.C. §§ 4071-74 (Equal Access Act)
20 U.S.C. § 7905 (Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act)
Board of Educ. of Westside Community Schools v. Mergens, 496 U.S. 226, 1105 S.Ct. 2356 (1990)
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 533 U.S. 98, 1215 S.Ct. 2093 (2001)
Child Evangelism Fellowship of Minnesota v. Special Sch. Dist. 1, 690 F.3d 996 (8th Cir. 2012)
Child Evangelism Fellowship of Minnesota v. Elk River Area School Dist. 728, 599 F.Supp. 2d 1136 (D. Minn. 2009)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 902 (Use of School District Facilities and Equipment)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "O" (Equal Access Act)

The Purpose, General Statement of Policy, Definitions, and Fair Opportunity Criteria sections reflect the language and requirements of the Equal Access Act and so should be adopted as written. School Boards have discretion to adopt reasonable procedures to implement the Act, however. We have provided a section on Procedures as a model.

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 802
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2019

802 DISPOSITION OF OBSOLETE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the superintendent to assist in timely disposition of obsolete equipment and material.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Effective use of school building space, and consideration for safety of personnel, will at times require disposal of obsolete equipment and material.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Contract" means an agreement entered into by the school district for the sale of supplies, materials, or equipment.

B. "Official newspaper" is a regular issue of a qualified legal newspaper.

IV. MANNER OF DISPOSITION

A. Authorization

The superintendent shall be authorized to dispose of obsolete equipment and materials by selling it at a fair price consistent with the procedures outlined in this policy. Any sale exceeding the minimum amount for which bids are required must first be specifically authorized by the school board. The superintendent shall be authorized to properly dispose of used books, materials, and equipment deemed to have little or no value.

B. Contracts Over $175,000

1. If the value of the equipment or materials is estimated to exceed $175,000, sealed bids shall be solicited by two weeks' published notice in the official newspaper. This notice shall state the time and place of receiving bids and contain a brief description of the subject matter. Additional publication in the official newspaper or elsewhere may be made as the school board shall deem necessary.

2. The sale shall be awarded to the highest responsible bidder, be duly executed in writing, and be otherwise conditioned as required by law.

3. A record shall be kept of all bids, with names of bidders and amounts of bids, and an indication of the successful bid. A bid containing an alteration or erasure of any price contained in the bid which is used in determining the highest responsible bid shall be rejected unless the alteration or erasure is corrected by being crossed out and the correction printed in ink or typewritten adjacent thereto and initialed in ink by the person signing the bid.

4. In the case of identical high bids from two or more bidders, the school board may, at its discretion, utilize negotiated procurement methods with the tied high bidders so long as the price paid does not go below the high tied bid price. In the case where only a single bid is received, the school board may, at its discretion, negotiate a mutually agreeable contract with the bidder so long as the price paid does not fall below the original bid. If no satisfactory bid is received, the board may readvertise.

5. All bids obtained shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after their receipt. Every contract made without compliance with the foregoing provisions shall be void.

6. Data submitted by a business to a school in response to a request for bids are private until opened. Once opened, the name of the bidder and the dollar amount specified become public; all other data are private until completion of the selection process, meaning the school has completed its evaluation and ranked the responses. After completion of the selection process, all data submitted by all bidders are public except trade secret data. If all responses are rejected prior to completion of the selection process, all data remain private, except the name of the bidder and the dollar amount specified which were made public at the bid opening for one year from the proposed opening date or until resolicitation results in completion of the selection process or until a determination is made to abandon the purchase, whichever occurs sooner, at which point the remaining data becomes public. Data created or maintained by the school district as part of the selection or evaluation process are protected as nonpublic data until completion of the selection or evaluation process. At that time, the data are public with the exception of trade secret data.

C. Contracts From $25,000 to $175,000

If the amount of the sale is estimated to exceed $25,000 but not to exceed $175,000, the contract may be made either upon sealed bids in the manner directed above or by direct negotiation, by obtaining two or more quotations for the purchase or sale when possible, and without advertising for bids or otherwise complying with the requirements of competitive bidding notice. All quotations obtained shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after receipt.

D. Contracts $25,000 or Less

If the amount of the sale is estimated to be $25,000 or less, the contract may be made either upon quotation or in the open market, in the discretion of the school board. The sale in the open market may be by auction. If the contract is made on quotation, it shall be based, so far as practicable, on at least two quotations which shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after receipt.

E. Electronic Sale of Surplus Supplies, Materials, and Equipment

Notwithstanding the other procedural requirements of this policy, the school district may contract to sell supplies, materials, and equipment which is surplus, obsolete, or unused through an electronic selling process in which purchasers compete to purchase the supplies, materials, or equipment at the highest purchase price in an open and interactive environment.

F. Notice of Quotation

Notice of procedures to receive quotations shall be given by publication or other means as appropriate to provide reasonable notice to the public.

G. Sales to Employees

No officer or employee of the school district shall sell or procure for sale or possess or control for sale to any other officer or employee of the school district any property or materials owned by the school district unless the property and materials are not needed for public purposes and are sold to a school district employee after reasonable public notice, at a public auction or by sealed response, if the employee is not directly involved in the auction or sale process. Reasonable notice shall include at least one week's published or posted notice. A school district employee may purchase no more than one motor vehicle from the school district at any one auction. This section shall not apply to the sale of property or materials acquired or produced by the school district for sale to the general public in the ordinary course of business. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an employee of the school district from selling or possessing for sale public property if the sale or possession for sale is in the ordinary course of business or the normal course of the employee's duties.

H. Exceptions for Surplus School Computers

1. A school district may bypass the requirements for competitive bidding and is not subject to any other laws relating to school district contracts if it is disposing of surplus school computer and related equipment, including a tablet device, by conveying the property and title to:

    a. another school district;

    b. the state department of corrections;

c. the board of trustees of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities;

d. the family of a student residing in the district whose total family income meets the federal definition of poverty; or

e. a charitable organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code that is registered with the attorney general's office for educational use.

2. If surplus school computers are not disposed of as described in Paragraph 1., upon adoption of a written resolution of the school board, when updating or replacing school computers, including tablet devices, used primarily by students, the school district may sell or give used computers or tablets to qualifying students at the price specified in the written resolution. A student is eligible to apply to the school board for a computer or tablet under this subdivision if the student is currently enrolled in the school and intends to enroll in the school in the year following the receipt of the computer or tablet. If more students apply for computers or tablets than are available, the school must first qualify students whose families are eligible for free or reduced-price meals and then dispose of the remaining computers or tablets by lottery.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.591 (Business Data)
Minn. Stat. § 15.054 (Public Employees Not to Purchase Merchandise from Governmental Agencies; Exceptions; Penalty)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.29 (Sale of School Building at Auction)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.52 (Contracts)
Minn. Stat. § 471.345 (Uniform Municipal Contracting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 645.11 (Published Notice)

Cross References: MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 13, School Law Bulletin "F" (School District Contract and Bidding Procedures)

805 WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING

[Note: The obligations stated in this policy are substantial and are virtually all governed by statute. Accordingly, you will see statutory references throughout the policy. Obviously a school district may choose to add obligations by policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a resource recovery program to promote the reduction of waste, the separation and recovery of recyclable and reusable commodities, the procurement of recyclable commodities and commodities containing recycled materials, the disposition of waste materials and surplus property, and the establishment of a program of education to develop an awareness of environmentally sound waste management. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.15, Subd. 1)

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to comply with all state laws relating to waste management and to make resource conservation an integral part of the physical operations and curriculum of the school district.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Lamp recycling facility" means a facility operated to remove, recover, and recycle for reuse mercury or other hazardous materials from fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps. (Minn. Stat. § 116.93, Subd. 1)

B. "Mixed municipal solid waste" means garbage, refuse, and other solid waste that is aggregated for collection but does not include auto hulks, street sweepings, ash, construction debris, mining waste, sludges, tree and agricultural wastes, tires, lead acid batteries, motor and vehicle fluids and filters, and other materials collected, processed, and disposed of as separate waste streams. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 21)

C. "Packaging" means a container and any appurtenant material that provide a means of transporting, marketing, protecting, or handling a product and includes pallets and packing such as blocking, bracing, cushioning, weatherproofing, strapping, coatings, closures, inks, dyes, pigments, and labels. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 22b)

D. "Postconsumer materials" means a finished material that would normally be discarded as a solid waste having completed its life cycle as a consumer item. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 24b)

E. "Rechargeable battery" means a sealed nickel-cadmium battery, a sealed lead acid battery, or any other rechargeable battery, except certain dry cell batteries or a battery exempted by the Commissioner of the Pollution Control Agency (PCA) (Commissioner). (Minn. Stat. § 115A.9157)

F. "Recyclable commodities" means materials, pieces of equipment, and parts which are not reusable but which contain recoverable resources. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.15, Subd. 1a(a))

G. "Recyclable materials" means materials that are separated from mixed municipal solid waste for the purpose of recycling or composting, including paper, glass, plastics, metals, automobile oil, batteries, source-separated compostable materials, and sole source food waste streams that are managed through biodegradative processes. Refuse-derived fuel or other material that is destroyed by incineration is not a recyclable material. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 25a)

H. "Recycling" means the process of collecting and preparing recyclable materials and reusing the materials in their original form that do not cause the destruction of recyclable materials in a manner that precludes further use. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 25b)

I. "Resource conservation" means the reduction in the use of water, energy, and raw materials. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 26a)

J. "Reusable commodities" means materials, pieces of equipment, parts, and used supplies which can be reused for their original purpose in their existing condition. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.15, Subd. 1a(b))

K. "Source-separated compostable materials" means materials that:

1. are separated at the source by waste generators for the purpose of preparing them for use as compost;

2. are collected separately from mixed municipal solid waste and are governed by state licensing provisions;

3. are comprised of food wastes, fish and animal waste, plant materials, diapers, sanitary products, and paper that is not recyclable because the Commissioner has determined that no other person is willing to accept the paper for recycling;

4. are delivered to a facility to undergo controlled microbial degradation to yield a humus-like product meeting the PCA's class I or class II, or equivalent, compost standards and where process rejects do not exceed 15 percent by weight of the total material delivered to the facility; and

5. may be delivered to a transfer station, mixed municipal solid waste

processing facility, or recycling facility only for the purposes of composting or transfer to a composting facility, unless the Commissioner determines that no other person is willing to accept the materials.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 32a)

L. "Waste reduction" or "source reduction" means an activity that prevents generation of waste or the inclusion of toxic materials in waste, including:

1. reusing the product in its original form;

2. increasing the life span of a product;

3. reducing material or the toxicity of material used in production or packaging; or

4. changing procurement, consumption, or waste generation habits to result in smaller quantities or lower toxicity of waste generated.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 36b)

IV. WASTE DISPOSAL

A. The school district will attempt to decrease the amount of waste consumable materials by:

1. reduction of the consumption of consumable materials whenever practicable;

2. full utilization of materials prior to disposal;

3. minimization of the use of non-biodegradable products whenever practicable.

B. Each school district facility shall also collect at least three recyclable materials, such as, but not limited to, the following: paper, glass, plastic, and metal. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.151)

C. The school district will transfer all recyclable materials collected to a recycler and, to the extent practicable, cooperate with, and participate in, recycling efforts being made by the city and/or county where the school district is located. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.151)

D. Prior to entering into a contract for the management of mixed municipal solid waste, the school district will determine whether the disposal method provided for in the contract is equal to or better than the waste management practices currently employed in the county or district plan in the county where the school district is located and whether the contract is consistent with the solid waste plan. If the

waste management method provided for in the contract is ranked lower than the waste management practices employed by the county or district, the school district will:

1. determine the potential liability to the school district and its taxpayers for managing waste in this manner;

2. develop and implement a plan for managing the potential liability; and

3. submit the information in (1) and (2) above to the PCA.

If the contract is inconsistent with the county plan or if the school district's waste management activities are inconsistent with the county plan, the school district should obtain the consent of the county prior to entering into a binding contract or developing or implementing inconsistent solid waste management activities. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.46, Subd. 5; Minn. Stat. § 115A.471; Minn. Stat. § 458D.07, Subd. 4)

E. The school district may not knowingly place motor oil, brake fluid, power steering fluid, transmission fluid, motor oil filters, or motor vehicle antifreeze (other than small amounts of antifreeze contained in water used to flush the cooling system of a vehicle after the antifreeze has been drained and does not include de-icer that has been used on the exterior of a vehicle) in or on:

1. solid waste or solid waste management facilities other than a recycling facility or household hazardous waste collection facility;

2. the land unless approved by the PCA; or

3. the waters of the state, an individual sewage treatment system, or in a storm water or waste water collection or treatment system unless:

   a. permitted to do so by the operator of the system and the PCA;

   b. the school district generates an annual average of less than 50 gallons of waste motor vehicle antifreeze per month; and

   c. the school district keeps records of the amount of waste antifreeze generated, maintains these records on site and makes the records available for inspection for a minimum of three years following generation of the waste antifreeze.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.916)

F. The school district may not place mercury or a thermostat, thermometer, electric switch, appliance, gauge, medical or scientific instrument, fluorescent or high-intensity discharge lamp, electric relay, or other electrical device from which the mercury has not been removed for reuse or recycling:

1. in solid waste; or

2. in a wastewater disposal system.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.932, Subd. 1(a))

G. The school district may not knowingly place mercury or a thermostat, thermometer, electric switch, appliance, gauge, medical or scientific instrument, fluorescent or high-intensity discharge lamp, electric relay, or other electrical device from which the mercury has not been removed for reuse or recycling:

1. in a solid waste processing facility; or

2. in a solid waste disposal facility.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.932, Subd. 1(b))

H. The school district will recycle a fluorescent or high-intensity discharge lamp by delivery of the lamp to a lamp recycling facility or to a facility that collects and stores lamps for the purpose of delivering them to a lamp recycling facility, including, but not limited to, a household hazardous waste collection or recycling facility, retailer take-back and utility provider program sites, or other sites designated by an electric utility under Minn. Stat. § 216B.241, Subds. 2 and 4. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.932, Subd. 1(c))

I. The school district may not place a lead acid battery in mixed municipal solid waste or dispose of a lead acid battery. The school district also may not place in mixed municipal solid waste a dry cell battery containing mercuric oxide electrode, silver oxide electrode, nickel-cadmium, or sealed lead-acid that was purchased for use or used by the school district. The school district also may not place in mixed municipal solid waste a rechargeable battery, a rechargeable battery pack, a product with a nonremovable rechargeable battery, or a product powered by rechargeable batteries or rechargeable battery pack, from which all batteries or battery packs have not been removed. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.915; Minn. Stat. § 115A.9155, Subd. 1; Minn. Stat. § 115A.9157, Subd. 2)

J. The school district may not place yard waste:

1. in mixed municipal solid waste;

2. in a disposal facility;

3. in a resource recovery facility, except for the purposes of reuse, composting, or cocomposting; or

4. in a plastic bag unless exempt as specified in Minn. Stat. § 115A.931(c), (d), or (e).

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.931)

K. The school district may not place a telephone directory:

1. in solid waste;

2. in a disposal facility; or

3. in a resource recovery facility, except a recycling facility.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.951, Subd. 2)

L. The school district may not:

1. place major appliances in mixed municipal solid waste; or

2. dispose of major appliances in or on the land or in a solid waste processing or disposal facility.

(Minn. Stat. § 115A.9561)

M. The school district may not place in mixed municipal solid waste an electronic product containing a cathode-ray tube. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.9565)

N. The school district, on its own or in cooperation with others, may implement a program to collect, process, or dispose of household batteries. The school district may provide financial incentives to any person, including public or private civic groups, to collect the batteries. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.961, Subd. 3)

V. PROCUREMENT OF RECYCLED COMMODITIES AND MATERIALS

A. When practicable and when the price of recycled materials does not exceed the price of nonrecycled materials by more than 10 percent, the school district may purchase recycled materials. In order to maximize the quantity and quality of recycled materials purchased, the school district may also use other appropriate procedures to acquire recycled materials at the most economical cost to the school district. (Minn. Stat. § 16C.073, Subd.3(a))

B. When purchasing commodities and services, the school district will apply and promote waste management practices with special emphasis on the reduction of the quantity and toxicity of materials in waste. (Minn. Stat. § 16C.073, Subd. 3(b))

C. Whenever practicable, the school district will:

1. purchase uncoated copy paper, office paper, and printing paper unless the coated paper is made with at least 50 percent postconsumer material;

2. purchase recycled content copy paper with at least 30 percent postconsumer material by weight and purchase office and printing paper with at least 10 percent postconsumer material by weight;

3. purchase paper which has not been dyed with colors, excluding pastel colors;

4. purchase recycled content copy, office, and printing paper that is manufactured using little or no chlorine bleach or chlorine derivatives;

5. use reusable binding materials or staples and bind documents by methods that do not use glue;

6. use soy-based inks;

7. purchase printer or duplication cartridges that:

   a. have 10 percent post-consumer material; or

   b. are purchased as remanufactured; or

   c. are backed by a vendor-offered program that will take back the printer cartridges after their useful life, ensure that the cartridges are recycled, and comply with the definition of recycling in Minn. Stat. § 115A.03, Subd. 25b;

8. produce reports, publications, and periodicals that are readily recyclable;

9. purchase paper which has been made on a paper machine located in Minnesota; and

10. print documents on both sides of the paper where commonly accepted publishing practices allow.

(Minn. Stat. § 16C.073, Subd. 2)

D. The school district may not use a specified product included on the prohibited products list published in the State Register. (Minn. Stat. § 115A.9651)

E. In developing bid specifications, the school district will consider the extent to which a commodity or product is durable, reusable or recyclable, and marketable through applicable local or regional recycling programs and the extent to which the commodity or product contains postconsumer material. (Minn. Stat. § 16C.073, Subd. 3(b))

F. When a project involves the replacement of carpeting, the school district may require all persons who wish to bid on the project to designate a carpet recycling

company in their bids. (Minn. Stat. § 16C.073, Subd. 3(b))

VI. OTHER

The policy of the school district is to actively advocate, where appropriate, for resource conservation practices to be adopted at the local, regional, and state levels.

Legal References:
Minn. Stat. § 16C.073 (Purchase and Use of Paper Stock; Printing)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.03 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.15 (State Government Resource Recovery)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.151 (State and Local Facilities)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.46 (Requirements)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.471 (Public Entities; Management of Solid Waste)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.915 (Lead Acid Batteries; Land Disposal Prohibited)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.9155 (Disposal of Certain Dry Cell Batteries)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.9157 (Rechargeable Batteries and Products)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.916 (Motor Vehicle Fluids and Filters; Prohibitions)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.931 (Yard Waste Prohibition)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.932 (Mercury Prohibition)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.951 (Telephone Directories)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.9561 (Major Appliances)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.9565 (Cathode-Ray Tube Prohibition)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.961, Subd. 3 (Household Batteries; Collection, Processing, and Disposal)
Minn. Stat. § 115A.9651 (Listed Metals in Specified Products, Enforcement)
Minn. Stat. § 116.93, Subd. 1 (Lamp Recycling Facilities)
Minn. Stat. § 216B.241, Subds. 2 and 4 (Energy Conservation Improvement)
Minn. Stat. § 458D.07 (Sewage Collection and Disposal)
National Solid Waste Management Ass'n v. Williams, et al., 966 F.Supp. 844 (D. Minn. 1997)

Cross References:

807 HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY

[Note: To receive health and safety revenue for any fiscal year, school districts must submit an application to the Commissioner of Education, along with a health and safety budget adopted and confirmed by the school board as being consistent with the school district's health and safety policy. This policy has been approved by the Minnesota Department of Education.

The subdivisions of Minn. Stat. § 123B.57 that relate to a school district's ability to apply for health and safety revenue have been repealed effective fiscal year 2017. The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to assist the school district in promoting health and safety, reducing injuries, and complying with federal, state, and local health and safety laws and regulations.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to implement a health and safety program that includes plans and procedures to protect employees, students, volunteers, and members of the general public who enter school district buildings and grounds. The objective of the health and safety program will be to provide a safe and healthy learning environment; to increase safety awareness; to help prevent accidents, illnesses, and injuries; to reduce liability; to assign duties and responsibilities to school district staff to implement and maintain the health and safety program; to establish written procedures for the identification and management of hazards or potential hazards; to train school district staff on safe work practices; and to comply with all health and safety, environmental, and occupational health laws, rules, and regulations.

B. All school district employees have a responsibility for maintaining a safe and healthy environment within the school district and are expected to be involved in the health and safety program to the extent practicable. For the purpose of implementing this policy, the school district may form a health and safety advisory committee to be appointed by the superintendent. The health and safety advisory committee will be composed of employees and other individuals with specific knowledge of related issues. The advisory committee will provide recommendations to the administration regarding plans and procedures to implement this policy and to establish procedures for identifying, analyzing, and controlling hazards, minimizing risks, and training school district staff on safe work practices. The committee will also recommend procedures for investigating

accidents and enforcement of workplace safety rules. Each recommendation shall include estimates of annual costs of implementing and maintaining that proposed recommendation. The superintendent may request that the safety committee established under Minn. Stat. § 182.676 carry out all or part of the duties of the advisory committee or the advisory committee may consider recommendations from a separate safety committee established under Minn. Stat § 182.676.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Based upon recommendations from the health and safety advisory committee and subject to the budget adopted by the school board to implement or maintain these recommendations, the administration will adopt and implement written plans and procedures for identification and management of hazards or potential hazards existing within the school district in accordance with federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations. Written plans and procedures will be maintained, updated, and reviewed by the school board on an annual basis and shall be an addendum to this policy. The administration shall identify in writing a contact person to oversee compliance with each specific plan or procedure.

B. To the extent that federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations do not exist for identification and management of hazards or potential hazards, the health and safety advisory committee shall evaluate other available resources and generally accepted best practice recommendations. Best practices are techniques or actions which, through experience or research, have consistently proven to lead to specific positive outcomes.

C. The school district shall monitor and make good faith efforts to comply with any new or amended laws, rules, or regulations to control potential hazards.

IV. PROGRAM AND PLANS

A. For the purpose of implementing this policy, the administration will, within the budgetary limitations adopted by the school board, implement a health and safety program that includes specific plan requirements in various areas as identified by the health and safety advisory committee. Areas that may be considered include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Asbestos
2. Fire and Life Safety
3. Employee Right to Know
4. Emergency Action Planning
5. Combustible and Hazardous Materials Storage
6. Indoor Air Quality
7. Mechanical Ventilation
8. Mold Cleanup and Abatement
9. Accident and Injury Reduction Program: Model AWAIR Program for Minnesota Schools
10. Infectious Waste/Bloodborne Pathogens

11. Community Right to Know
12. Compressed Gas Safety
13. Confined Space Standard
14. Electrical Safety
15. First Aid/CPR/AED
16. Food Safety Inspection
17. Forklift Safety
18. Hazardous Waste
19. Hearing Conservation
20. Hoist/Lift/Elevator Safety
21. Integrated Pest Management
22. Laboratory Safety Standard/Chemical Hygiene Plan
23. Lead
24. Control of Hazardous Energy Sources (Lockout/Tagout)
25. Machine Guarding
26. Safety Committee
27. Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)
28. Playground Safety
29. Radon
30. Respiratory Protection
31. Underground and Above Ground Storage Tanks
32. Welding/Cutting/Brazing
33. Fall Protection
34. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for School Generators established by the United States E.P.A.
35. Other areas determined to be appropriate by the health and safety advisory committee.

If a risk is not present in the school district, the preparation of a plan or procedure for that risk will not be necessary.

B. The administration shall establish procedures to ensure, to the extent practicable, that all employees are properly trained and instructed in job procedures, crisis response duties, and emergency response actions where exposure or possible exposure to hazards and potential hazards may occur.

C. The administration shall conduct or arrange safety inspections and drills. Any identified hazards, unsafe conditions, or unsafe practices will be documented and corrective action taken to the extent practicable to control that hazard, unsafe condition, or unsafe practice.

D. Communication from employees regarding hazards, unsafe or potentially unsafe working conditions, and unsafe or potentially unsafe practices is encouraged in either written or oral form. No employee will be retaliated against for reporting hazards or unsafe or potentially unsafe working conditions or practices.

E. The administration shall conduct periodic workplace inspections to identify potential hazards and safety concerns.

F. In the event of an accident or a near miss, the school district shall promptly cause an accident investigation to be conducted in order to determine the cause of the incident and to take action to prevent a similar incident. All accidents and near misses must be reported to an immediate supervisor as soon as possible.

V. BUDGET

The superintendent shall be responsible to provide for periodic school board review and approval of the various plan requirements of the health and safety program, including current plan requirements and related written plans and procedures and recommendations for additional plan requirements proposed to be adopted. The superintendent, or such other school official as designated by the superintendent, each year shall prepare preliminary revenue and expenditure budgets for the school district's health and safety program. The preliminary budgets shall be accompanied by such written commentary as may be necessary for them to be clearly understood by the members of the school board and the public. The school board shall review the projected revenues and expenditures for this program and make such adjustments within the expenditure budget to carry out the current program and to implement new recommendations within the revenues projected and appropriated for this purpose. No funds may be expended for the health and safety program in any school year prior to the adoption of the budget document authorizing that expenditure for that year, or prior to the adoption of an amendment to that budget document by the school board to authorize that expenditure for that year. The health and safety program shall be implemented, conducted, and administered within the fiscal restraints of the budget so adopted.

VI. ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement of this policy is necessary for the goals of the school district's health and safety program to be achieved. Within applicable budget limitations, school district employees will be trained and receive periodic reviews of safety practices and procedures, focusing on areas that directly affect the employees' job duties. Employees shall participate in practice drills. Willful violations of safe work practices may result in disciplinary action in accordance with applicable school district policies.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.56 (Health, Safety, and Environmental Management)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.57 (Capital Expenditure; Health and Safety)
Minn. Stat. § 182.676 (Safety Committees)
Minn. Rules Part 5208.0010 (Applicability)
Minn. Rules Part 5208.0070 (Alternative Forms of Committee)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 407 (Employee Right to Know - Exposure to Hazardous Substances)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 701 (Establishment and Adoption of School District Budget)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 806 (Crisis Management Policy)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 901
Orig. 1995
Rev. 1999

901 COMMUNITY EDUCATION

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to convey to employees and to the general public the important role of community education within the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board affirms a strong commitment to the community education program. The school board welcomes, and strongly encourages use of school buildings and activity areas by the community when not used for regularly scheduled elementary and secondary programs. The school administration should strive to accomplish the following objectives:

A. Maximum use should be made of public school facilities within the school district service area.

B. Educational needs and interest of area residents should be determined periodically.

C. Community resources and expertise of residents should be utilized to develop a vibrant, well-rounded community education program.

D. Area residents should be encouraged to actively participate in program opportunities.

III. COMMUNITY EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

A. The council shall assist in promoting the goals and objectives of the program.

B. The membership of the community education advisory will consist of members who represent: various service organizations; churches; public and nonpublic schools; local government including elected officials; public and private nonprofit agencies serving youth and families; parents; youth; park, recreation or forestry services of municipal or local government units located in whole or in part within the boundaries of the school district; and any other groups participating in the community education program in the school district.

C. Bylaws of the community education advisory council shall provide the framework for the organization including criteria pertaining to membership, officers' duties, frequency and structure of meetings and such other matters as deemed necessary

and appropriate.

D. The council will adopt a policy to reduce and eliminate program duplication within the school district.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (Schoolhouses and Sites; Access for Noncurricular Purposes)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.19, Subd. 1 (Community Education Programs; Advisory Council)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.20, Subd. 1 (Community Education Revenue)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 902 (Use of School District Facilities and Equipment)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 902
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2012

902 USE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community use of school facilities and equipment.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board encourages maximum use of school facilities and equipment for community purposes if, in its judgment, that use will not interfere with use for school purposes.

III. SCHEDULED COMMUNITY EDUCATION CLASSES AND ACTIVITIES

A. The school district administration shall be charged with the process of scheduling rooms and special areas for community education classes and activities planned to be offered during each session.

B. Procedures for providing publicity, registration, and collection of fees shall be the responsibility of the school district administration.

C. Registration fees may be structured to include a pro-rata portion of costs for custodial services that may be needed.

IV. GENERAL COMMUNITY USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

A. The school board may authorize the use of school facilities by community groups or individuals. It may impose reasonable regulations and conditions upon the use of school facilities as it deems appropriate.

B. Requests for use of school facilities by community groups or individuals shall be made through the school district administrative office. The administration will present recommended procedures for the processing and review of requests to the school board. Upon approval by the school board, such procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

C. The school board may require a rental fee for the use of school facilities. Such fee may include the cost of custodial and supervisory service if deemed necessary. It may also require a deposit or surety bond for the proper use and repair of damage to school facilities. A rental fee schedule, deposit or surety bond schedule, and payment procedure shall be presented for review and approval by

the school board.

D. When emergencies or unusual circumstances arise that necessitate rescheduling the use of school facilities, every effort will be made to find acceptable alternative meeting space.

V. USE OF SCHOOL EQUIPMENT

The administration will present a procedure to the school board for review and approval regarding the type of equipment that is available for community use, the extent to which it may be utilized, and the manner by which it may be scheduled for use and any charges to be made relating thereto. Upon approval of the school board, such procedure shall be an addendum to this policy.

VI. RULES FOR USE OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

The school board expects members of the community who use facilities and equipment to do so with respect for school district property and an understanding of proper use. Individuals and groups shall be responsible for damage to facilities and equipment. A certificate of insurance may be required by the school district to ensure payment for these damages and any liability for injuries.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (Schoolhouses and Sites; Access for Noncurricular Purposes)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 801 (Equal Access to School Facilities)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 901 (Community Education)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 904
Orig. 1995
Rev. 2002

904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.

B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.

B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.

C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.

D. "Obscene to minors" means:

1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;

2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to

prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and

3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.

E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).

F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:

1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.

H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

IV. GUIDELINES

A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.

B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always

prohibited. Material is prohibited that:

1. is obscene to minors;

2. is libelous;

3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;

4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;

5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;

6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);

7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.

C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

1. whether the material is educationally related;

2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;

3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;

4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;

5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;

6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;

7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested

by the recipients.

V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

VI. PROCEDURES

A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration at least five days in advance of desired distribution time, together with the following information:

1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.

2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.

3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.

4. The proposed method of distribution.

B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.

C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.

D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

VIII. IMPLEMENTATION

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures

necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

[Note: School districts are encouraged to consider additional guidelines which reflect varied local practices relating to this subject matter including addressing the subject of consistency and uniformity for approving or disapproving practices under this policy.]

Legal References:
U. S. Const., amend. I
Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)
Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District, 498 F.3d 878 (8th Cir. 2007)
Bystrom v. Fridley High School, 822 F.2d 747 (8th Cir. 1987)
Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc., 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)
Perry Education Ass'n v. Perry Local Educators' Ass'n, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)
Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist., 573 F.3d 556 (8th Cir. 2009)
Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee's Summit R-7 School Dist., 640 F.3d 329 (8th Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

Cross References:
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

905 ADVERTISING

[Note: School districts should carefully consider whether they wish to allow advertising in school district facilities or publications. Once advertisements are accepted, First Amendment Rights may limit the school district's ability to reject specific advertisements or to regulate the content of advertisements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the advertising or promoting of products or services to students and parents in the schools.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district's policy is that the name, facilities, staff, students, or any part of the school district shall not be used for advertising or promoting the interests of a commercial or nonprofit agency or organization except as set forth below.

III. ADVERTISING GUIDELINES

A. School publications, including publications such as programs and calendars, may accept and publish paid advertising provided they receive advance approval from the appropriate administrator. In no instance shall publications accept advertising or advertising images for alcohol, tobacco, drugs, drug paraphernalia, weapons, or obscene, pornographic, or illegal materials. Advertisements may be rejected by the school district if determined to be inconsistent with the educational objectives of the school district or inappropriate for inclusion in the publication. For example, advertisements may be rejected if determined to be false, misleading, or deceptive, or if they relate to an illegal activity or antisocial behavior. The faculty advisor is responsible for screening all such advertising for appropriateness, including compliance with the school district policy prohibiting sexual, racial, and religious harassment.

B. The school board may approve advertising in school district facilities or on school district property. Any approval will state precisely where such advertising may be placed. The restrictions listed in Section A. above will apply. Advertising will not be allowed outside the specific area approved by the school board. Specific advertising must be approved by the superintendent or designee. In no instance will an advertising device be erected or maintained within 100 feet of a school that is visible to and primarily intended to advertise and inform or to attract or which does attract the attention of operators and occupants of motor vehicles.

C. Donations which include or carry advertisements must be approved by the school

board.

D. The school district or a school may acknowledge a donation it has received from an organization by displaying a "donated by," "sponsored in part by," or a similar by-line with the organization's name and/or symbol on the item. Examples include activity programs or yearbooks.

E. Nonprofit entities and organizations may be allowed to use the school district name, students, or facilities for purposes of advertising or promotion if the purpose is determined to be educationally related and prior approval is obtained from the school board. Advertising will be limited to the specific event or purpose approved by the school board.

F. Contracts for computers or related equipment or services that require advertising to be disseminated to students will not be entered into or permitted unless done pursuant to and in accordance with state law.

G. The inclusion of advertisements in school district publications, in school district facilities, or on school district property does not constitute approval and/or endorsement of any product, service, organization, or activity. Approved advertisements will not imply or declare such approval or endorsement.

IV. ACCOUNTING

Advertising revenues must be accounted for and reported in compliance with UFARS. A periodic report shall be made to the school board by the superintendent regarding the scope and amount of such revenues.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.93 (Advertising on School Buses)
Minn. Stat. § 125B.022 (Contracts for Computers or Related Equipment or Service)
Minn. Stat. § 173.08 (Excluded Road Advertising Devices)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 421 (Gifts to Employees and School Board Members)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 702 (Accounting)

906 COMMUNITY NOTIFICATION OF PREDATORY OFFENDERS

[Note: School board adoption of a policy regarding a predatory offender notification is discretionary. The Sex Offender Community Notification Act, Minn. Stat. § 244.052, imposes duties on law enforcement agencies but does not impose mandatory notification duties on school districts except as set forth in Paragraph IV.B.6., below.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to assist school administrators and staff members in responding to a notification by a law enforcement agency that a convicted predatory offender is moving into the school district so that they may better protect individuals in the school's care while they are on or near the school district premises or under the control of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The policy of the school district is to provide information to staff regarding known predatory offenders that are moving into the school district so that they may monitor school premises for the safety of the school, its students, and employees. Staff will be notified as appropriate and have access to Offender Fact Sheets.

B. The superintendent, in cooperation with appropriate school transportation officials, will evaluate bus routes and bus stops. Bus drivers will have access to Offender Fact Sheets. If necessary, bus stops may be moved if they place children in close proximity to a predatory offender who has been convicted of crimes against children of similar ages.

C. The superintendent, in conjunction with the building principal or designee, shall prepare or provide safety information for distribution to students regarding protecting themselves from abuse, abduction, or exploitation. The school district will prepare a list of available resources. Staff will provide safety information to students on how to protect themselves against abuse, abduction, or exploitation. School officials may ask their police liaison officer or local law enforcement officials for assistance in providing instruction to staff and students.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. The "Sex Offender Community Notification Act," Minn. Stat. § 244.052, as amended, allows law enforcement agencies to disclose information about certain predatory offenders when they are released into the community. The information disclosed and to whom it is disclosed will depend upon their assessment of the

level of risk posed by the predatory offender.

B. "Risk Level Assessment" is the level of danger to the community as established by the Minnesota Department of Corrections following a review by a committee of experts. The level of risk assigned to a soon-to-be-released offender determines the scope of notification. (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subds. 2, 3)

C. "Risk Levels"

1. "Level I" – Risk Level I is assigned to a predatory offender whose risk assessment score indicates a low risk of reoffense.

2. "Level II" – Risk Level II is assigned to a predatory offender whose risk assessment score indicates a moderate risk of reoffense.

3. "Level III" – Risk Level III is assigned to a predatory offender whose risk assessment score indicates a high risk of reoffense.

(Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 3(e))

D. "Notification or Disclosure by Law Enforcement Agency"

1. Risk Level I – The local law enforcement agency may disclose certain information to other law enforcement agencies and to any victims of or witnesses to the offense committed by the offender. There will be no disclosure to school districts.

2. Risk Level II – In addition to those notified in Level I, a law enforcement agency may notify agencies and groups the offender is likely to encounter that the offender is about to move into the community and provide to those agencies and groups an Offender Fact Sheet on the offender. School districts, private schools, day care centers, and other institutions serving those likely to be victimized by the predatory offender are included in a Level II notification.

3. Risk Level III – In most cases, the local law enforcement agencies will hold a community meeting and distribute an Offender Fact Sheet with information concerning and a photograph of the soon-to-be-released Level III offender.

(Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4)

E. "Offender Fact Sheet" is a data sheet compiled by the Department of Corrections or local law enforcement agency. The Offender Fact Sheet contains both public and private data including a photograph and physical description of the predatory offender, as well as the general location of the offender's residence.

1. A local law enforcement agency will generally provide Offender Fact

Sheets for Level II predatory offenders directly to the school district.

2. Level III Offender Fact Sheets will be distributed at a community meeting conducted by the local law enforcement agency.

F. "Law enforcement agency" means the law enforcement agency having primary jurisdiction over the location where the offender expects to reside upon release. (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 1(3))

G. "Criminal history conviction data" is public data on a convicted criminal which is compiled by the State Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA). (Minn. Stat. § 13.87)

IV. PROCEDURES

A. Level II Notification

In keeping with the statutorily designated purpose that Offender Fact Sheets are to be used by staff members to secure the school and protect individuals in the school district's care while they are on or near the school district's premises or under the control of the school district, the school district will take the following steps:

1. The superintendent shall notify the law enforcement agencies within the school district that all appropriate Level II and Level III notifications are to be provided at least to the superintendent of schools.

2. Upon notification of the release of a Level II predatory offender, the superintendent shall forward the Offender Fact Sheet to all building principals and central office administrators. This would include transportation, food service and buildings and grounds supervisors.

3. Principals of schools in close proximity to the Level II predatory offender's residence shall meet with staff and show the Offender Fact Sheet to persons within the buildings who supervise students or who would be in a position to observe if the Level II offender was in or around the school. This includes, but is not limited to, administrators, teachers, coaches, paraprofessionals, custodians, clerical and office workers, food service workers, volunteers, and transportation providers.

4. The school district shall request criminal history conviction data on the Level II predatory offender from its local law enforcement agency. On a case-by-case basis, the superintendent may determine whether to send a letter to parents with general information regarding release of the Level II offender and a copy of the criminal history conviction data that the school district obtained from its local law enforcement agency. The offender fact sheet contains data classified as private or not public under Minnesota law and may only be distributed to parents, students, or others outside the

school district if it determines the release is for the purpose of securing the schools and protecting individuals under the school district's care while they are on or near school premises.

5. The building administrator shall cause the Offender Fact Sheet to be posted in each building in an area accessible to staff and employees but not the general public unless a determination has been made that public posting will help secure the school or protect students.

6. The school district shall not distribute or provide access to Level II Offender Fact Sheets to parents, students, or others outside the school district unless a determination has been made that dissemination of the data will help secure the school or protect students.

[Note: The Department of Administration issued an opinion confirming that the Predatory Offender Fact Sheet contains private data or not public data. However, it is the department's opinion that a school district may release any information contained in the notification to anyone, including staff, students, parents, and guardians, if it determines that the release of data will help secure the school or protect students.]

B. Level III Notification

1. The superintendent shall notify the law enforcement agencies within the school district that all Level III notifications of community meetings are to be provided to the superintendent of schools.

2. When a Level III predatory offender is released into a community, generally the local law enforcement agency will notify the school district of the time and location of the community meeting at which the Level III Offender Fact Sheet will be distributed to the community.

3. When the school district receives this information, the superintendent shall determine on a case-by-case basis whether the school district will notify parents and students of the time, date, and location of the community meeting.

4. When notified of a Level III predatory offender community meeting the superintendent or another school district administrator designated by the superintendent shall attend the community notification meeting.

5. When the school district receives information that a Level III predatory offender is moving into the school district, in addition to following the procedures specified above, the school district shall follow the procedures outlined for a Level II notification.

6. If the predatory offender is participating in programs offered by the school

district that require or allow the person to interact with children other than the person's children, the superintendent shall notify parents of children in the school district of the contents of the Offender Fact Sheet.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 244.052 (Community Notification)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
42 U.S.C. § 16901 *et seq.* (Jacob Wetterling Crimes Against Children and Sexually Violent Offender Registration Program)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 98-004

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 903 (Visitors to School District Buildings and Sites)

Adopted:_____

Revised:_____

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 907
Orig. 2005

907 REWARDS

[Note: A school board must formally adopt a policy authorizing rewards for information leading to the conviction of the person committing or conspiring to commit the specified crimes before a reward may be offered.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to authorize the school board to offer rewards to persons who provide accurate and reliable information leading to the conviction of a person who has committed or conspired to commit a crime against students or school employees, volunteers, or school board members as a result of their affiliation with the school district, or against school district property.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board believes that, in certain circumstances, the offering of a reward may lead to the receipt of information that would solve or prevent a crime against students, school employees, volunteers, school board members, or school district property. The school board also believes that the fact that the school board may offer a reward may have a deterrent effect on the commission of such crimes.

III. APPROVAL OF OFFERING OF REWARDS

The school board shall approve the offering of any rewards by the school district. The approval shall specify the amount of the reward and the crime to which it is applicable. The approval may relate to a specific incident or to a continuing category of crime, i.e., assault of a teacher, damage to school property, etc.

IV. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROCEDURES

The superintendent shall develop directives and procedures to address the timing and method of payment of any reward earned by an information provider. The information provided must have led to the conviction of the person who committed or conspired to commit the crime for which the reward was offered.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 22 (Reward)

Cross References:

2020-21 ROCK RIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS DAY 1 ENROLLMENT

E-G Schools			
	Budget	Day 1	Diff
Gr K	28.0	41.0	13.0
Gr 1	76.0	72.0	(4.0)
Gr 2	59.0	56.0	(3.0)
Gr 3	53.0	58.0	5.0
Gr 4	60.0	55.0	(5.0)
Gr 5	58.0	61.0	3.0
Gr 6	55.0	57.0	2.0
Gr 7	89.0	88.0	(1.0)
Gr 8	56.0	55.0	(1.0)
Gr 9	77.0	77.0	0.0
Gr 10	77.0	78.0	1.0
Gr 11	56.0	57.0	1.0
Gr 12	70.0	61.0	(9.0)
Gr K-12	814.0	816.0	2.0

Virginia Schools			
	Budget	Day 1	Diff
Gr K	120.0	114.0	(6.0)
Gr 1	134.0	124.0	(10.0)
Gr 2	135.0	124.0	(11.0)
Gr 3	113.0	112.0	(1.0)
Gr 4	151.0	143.0	(8.0)
Gr 5	136.0	125.0	(11.0)
Gr 6	127.0	125.0	(2.0)
Gr 7	151.0	152.0	1.0
Gr 8	143.0	145.0	2.0
Gr 9	140.0	147.0	7.0
Gr 10	118.0	124.0	6.0
Gr 11	108.0	116.0	8.0
Gr 12	105.0	113.0	8.0
Gr K-12	1,681.0	1,664.0	(17.0)

Total Rock Ridge Schools			
	Budget	Day 1	Diff
Gr K	148.0	155.0	7.0
Gr 1	210.0	196.0	(14.0)
Gr 2	194.0	180.0	(14.0)
Gr 3	166.0	170.0	4.0
Gr 4	211.0	198.0	(13.0)
Gr 5	194.0	186.0	(8.0)
Gr 6	182.0	182.0	0.0
Gr 7	240.0	240.0	0.0
Gr 8	199.0	200.0	1.0
Gr 9	217.0	224.0	7.0
Gr 10	195.0	202.0	7.0
Gr 11	164.0	173.0	9.0
Gr 12	175.0	174.0	(1.0)
Gr K-12	2,495.0	2,480.0	(15.0)

Rock Ridge School District

#FiercelyUnited

Project Update

14 SEP 2020

K A ®

ROCK RIDGE

CUNINGHAM GROUP

ARI

dsgw

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Agenda

Project Update Presentation

Section 01: Current Project Status & Upcoming Milestones

- Strategic Recap
- Construction Update & Photos
- Bidding Schedule Update
- Bus Garage Update
- Current Events & Priority Discussion Items

Section 02: Conclusion

- Questions

Section 01:
Current Project Status & Upcoming Milestones

School Board Plans:

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Strategic Recap

Project Update Presentation

1) Planning & Project Development

PLANNING AND PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

- Confirm Virginia & Eveleth-Gilbert Public Schools' Visions & Goals
- Work with District & Selected Architect to Understand Options
- Confirm Budgets for Options Under Consideration
- Present Sol… Scenario… …oard in Ter… …Survey
- …der & C… …nity Eng…ement
- Final… Documentation of Selected Options & Budget
- Confirm Funding Strategies & Finance Costs
- Develop & Submit Review & Comment Proposal to MDE

2) Pre-Referendum

PRE-REFERENDUM

- Board Resolution to Call Election
- Layout the Bond Campaign with Board & Selected Architect
- Facilitate District Informational Campaign Process
- Develop Timeline of Activities & Tasks for Referendu…
- Suggest …egies for Su… …ul …rt
- …eferendum Co…nication Info…ation (Brochures, Flyers, etc.)
- Attend Public Meetings as Resource to District

3) Preconstruction

PRECONSTRUCTION

- Develop Communication Plan for Community Updates
- Lead District and Selected Architect Coordination Meetings

Cost & Schedule Management

- Detailed Estimates Throughout All Phase…
- Value Management Options
- Constructabil… …view of …esign Doc…
- S… …nning / Stu… …Plan / Disru… …oidance Plan
- Projec… …very Schedule from Pla…ing & Design Phase Through Post Construction

Quality Control & Management Plan

- Architectural Plan Review
- Building Systems Review
- Pre-Installation Guidance & Review

MEP Systems Review

- Review Mechanical & Electrical Systems
- Life Cycle Costing Analysis
- Commissioning Assistance

4) Bid / Award

BID / AWARD

- Best value bidding through a CM to keep work local
- A strong partner to … the …ding …ss…sa…
- A… …is…ar… bidding process
- Follow all state bidding …ments
- A… …id…
- Instruction to bidders
- Project schedule
- …ce
- …te
- Contact documents
- Bonding requirements
- Wage determination schedule
- Work scopes
- Submittal process
- Quality assurance plan
- Cleaning and safety procedures

BID PACK #02

5) Construction

CONSTRUCTION

- Communication of Project Goals / Success Factors with Contractors
- Full-Time, On-Site Supervision
- Provide/Monitor & Update Detailed Project Schedule
- Weekly Progress Meetings & Reports
- Coordination of Contractors
- Jobsite Safety Coordination
- Information Management Between Field, Selected Architect, & Virginia Eveleth-Gilbert Public Schools
- Project Controls (RFI, PCO, SI)
- Cost Management
- Quality Management System
- Coordination with City Inspectors

6) Post-Construction

POST - CONSTRUCTION

- Project Closeout
- Commissioning Assistance
- Coordinate Move-In & Occupancy
- Warranty Enforcement
- 11-Month Walkthrough
- Commitment to the Long-Term Relationship with Rock Ridge Public Schools

Stadium:

- Clearing – Complete
- Grubbing – Complete
- Blasting – 80%, Complete by 18 SEP 2020
- Crushing – Start on 21 SEP 2020

High School:

- Clearing – Complete
- Grubbing – Complete
- Mass Excavation – 60%
- Blasting – 20%, Complete by 16 OCT
- Foundations – Start on 21 SEP 2020

Athletic Fields:

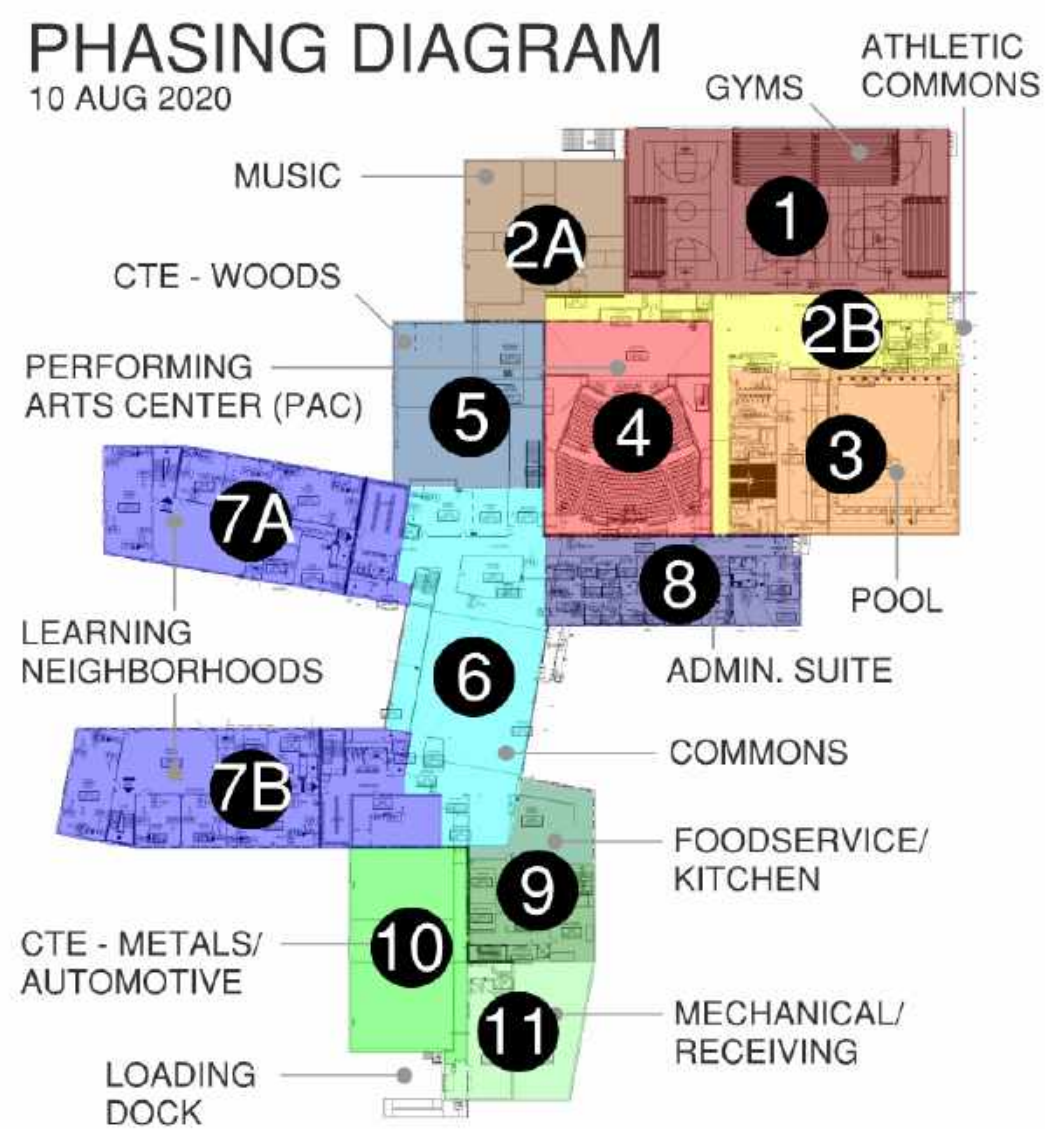
- Clearing – Complete
- Grubbing – 25%
- Blasting – Complete by 30 OCT 2020
- Mass Fill – Complete by 27 NOV 2020

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET C401
MATCHLINE SEE SHEET C402
PROPOSED HIGH SCHOOL
EXISTING
ERATH
BUILDING
MATCHLINE SEE SHEET C403
MATCHLINE SEE SHEET C404

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Updated:

- Received feedback from the contractors
- Determined lead times for materials
- Cut down to rock and surveyed existing rock conditions
- Determined permissible distance of blasting to freshly poured concrete



Types of Rock On-Site:

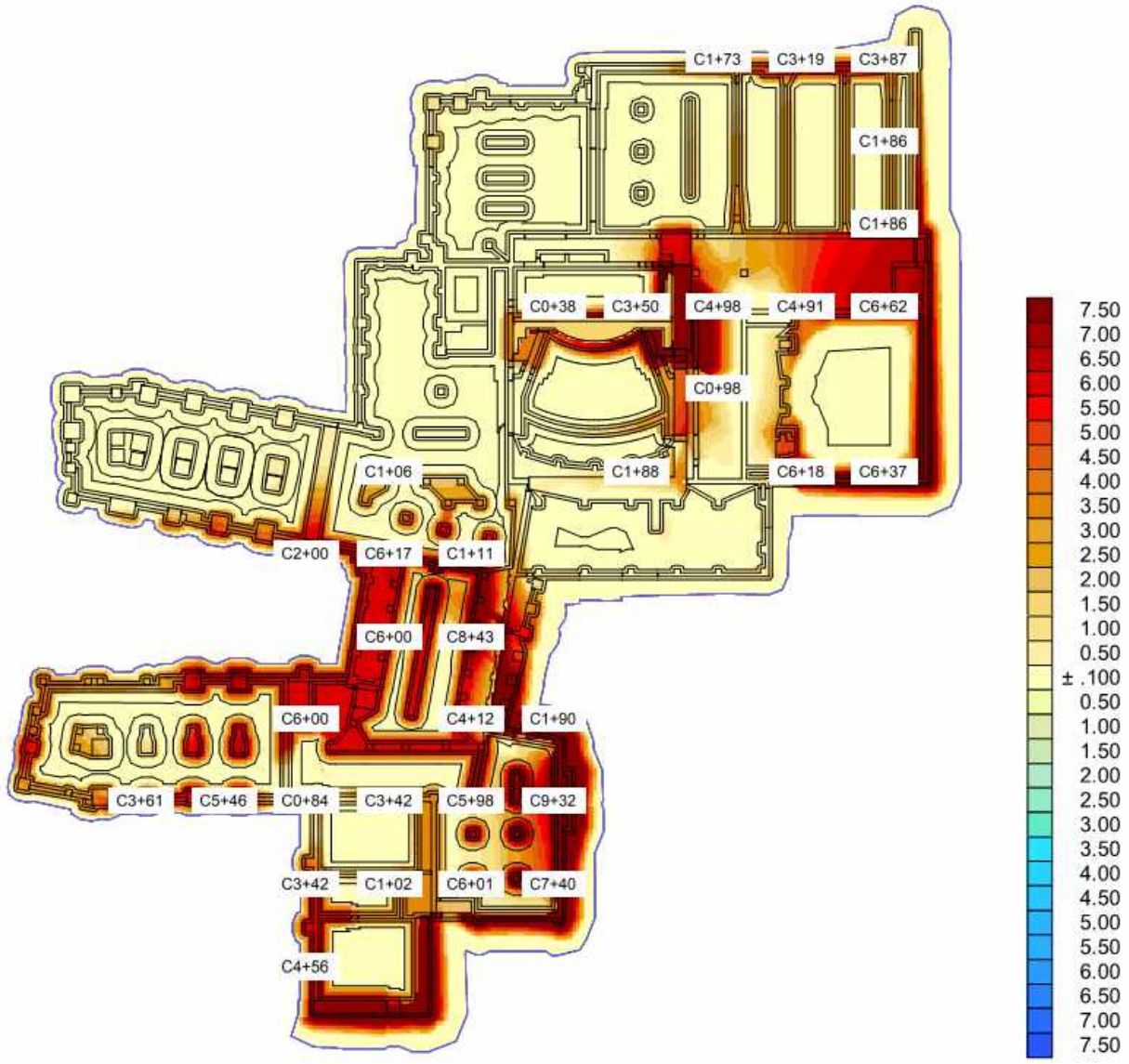
Rock Type	Presentation	Removal Method
Ledge Rock	Solid Continuous	Blast & Crush
Boulders	2’-20’ Diameter	Hydraulic Bust & Crush
Shale	2”-10” Layers	Hydraulic Bust & Remove

Construction Steps for a Rock Site:

1. Conduct test pits & borings to “spot check” the location and elevation of the rock.
2. Produce a Geotechnical Report that summarizes the “anticipated” rock data.
3. Contractors submit bids based on the “anticipated” rock data, with unit prices for any additional work beyond “anticipated”.
4. Hire a contractor to do the work.
5. Move boulders.
6. Cut down to known rock and chase out of the excavation
7. Survey the actual location and elevation of the rock.
8. Determine volume of rock that needs to be extracted & compare that number to the “anticipated” volume.
9. Utilize unit prices from bidding to compensate the contractor for any added volume. Paid out of contingency.

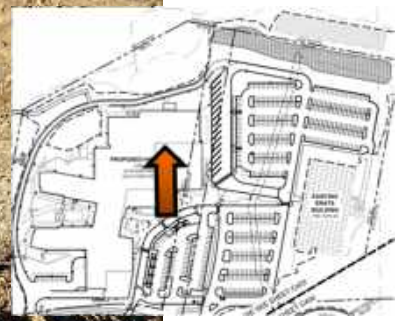
KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Rock Model:

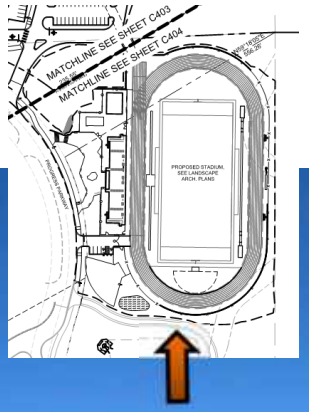


Construction Contingency Update

- Starting Contingency: $3.1 million (at bid time)
- Net Spent: $650k (as of 10 SEP 2020)
- Remaining Balance: **$2.45M**



KRAUS-ANDERSON®



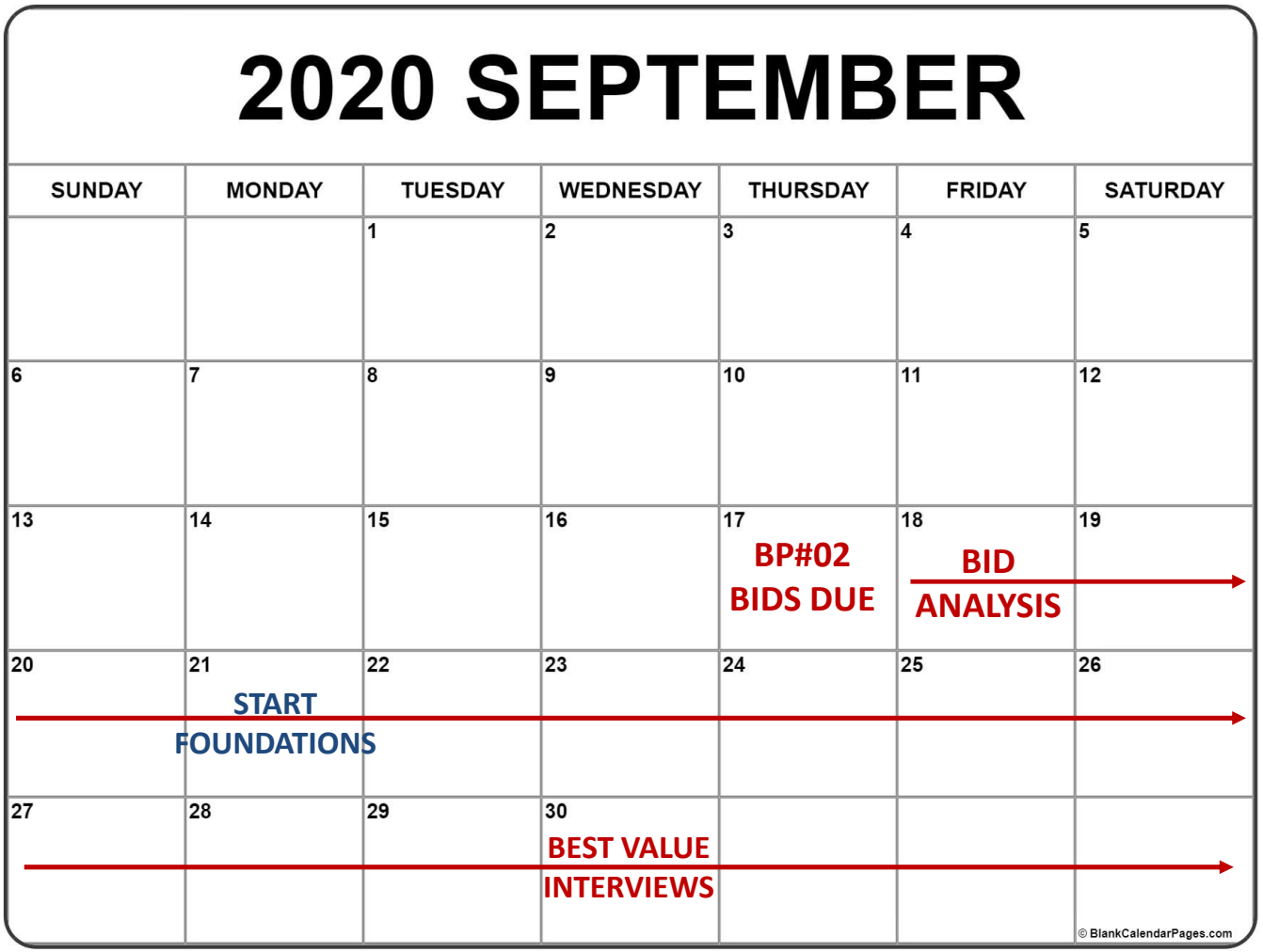
Bid Package #02:

Bidding Activity	Date
Bid Package #02 – Issued for Bidding	14 AUG 2020
Bid Package #02 – Bids Due	17 SEP 2020
Bid Package #02 – Bid Analysis	18 SEP- 07 OCT 2020
Bid Package #02 – Best Value Interviews	30 SEP/01 OCT 2020
Bid Package #02 – Advisory Team Review	08 OCT 2020
Bid Package #02 – School Board Approval	12 OCT 2020

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Schedule Update

Project Update Presentation



KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Schedule Update

Project Update Presentation

2020 OCTOBER

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
	BID ANALYSIS			1 BEST VALUE INTERVIEWS	2	3
4	5	6	7	8 ADVISORY TEAM REVIEW	9	10
11	12 SCHOOL BOARD APPROVAL	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30 BLASTING COMPLETE	31

© BlankCalendarPages.com

Existing Bus Garage Demo

- **Received Zero Bids for the Purchase of this Building**
  - **Tight Schedule Constraints**
- **Paid Holmes Recycling $6,500 to Demo and Remove**
  - **Complete on 07 SEP 2020**
  - **They did an Excellent Job**
  - **More economical than the Earthwork Contractor**
  - **Reused the salvage vs. landfill**
  - **Did not take any assets away from the High School**

Bus Garage Update

Project Update Presentation

Replacement Bus Garage Project

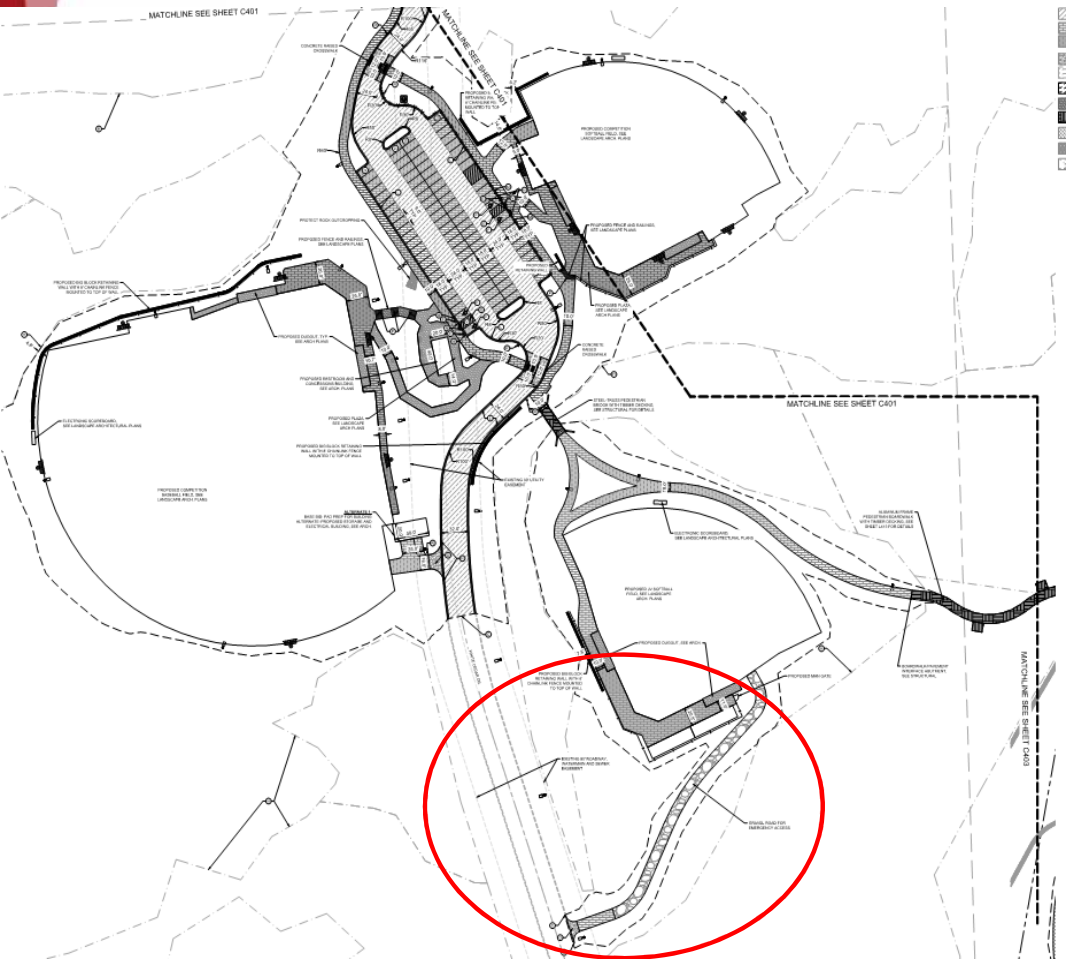
- **Total Cost = $586,440**
  - Estimate = $300,780
- **Court Ordered Comparable Structure**
  - Size
  - Floor Drains
    - I. Flammable waste trap
    - II. Holding Tank
  - Turning Radius
- **Earthwork Costs were increased by the following site conditions:**
  - Poor Site Options (rock vs. wetlands)
  - Additional Clearing
  - Unexpected Shale and Ledge Rock
    - I. Required blasting and hydraulic buster
  - Unsuitable Soils
    - I. Required 60 tons of additional removals and fill
  - Retaining wall at wetland edge

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Bus Garage Update

Project Update Presentation

ORIGINAL:



UPDATED:

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Bus Garage Update

Project Update Presentation

Additional Clearing

Hydraulic Busting

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Unsuitable Soils

Fill to Replace

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Bus Garage Update

Project Update Presentation

Retaining Wall

Holding Tank

Replacement Bus Garage Construction Update

- **Work Complete:**
  - Clearing
  - Blasting
  - Grading
  - Retaining Wall
  - Holding Tank
- **3 Week Delay – Waiting for State Plan Review**
- **Work In Progress:**
  - Foundations
  - Underground Plumbing
- **Need to be Complete by 01 NOV 2020**

Regulatory Reviews

- **Bid Package #01:**
  - **State Plan Review - Complete**
  - **Site Utilities Review – Complete**
- **Bid Package #02:**
  - **State Plan Review – In Review**
  - **Plumbing Review – In Review**
- **Bus Garage:**
  - **State Plan Review – In Review**
    I. **Conditional Approval for foundations on 08 SEP**
  - **Plumbing Review – Complete**

Best Value Award Process

- **Successfully used for:**
  - **RR HS - Earthwork**
  - **EGE - Mechanical & Electrical**
- **Currently in the process:**
  - **RR HS - Mechanic & Electrical**
  - **District Wide – Controls**
- **Used for large/high risk Work Scopes**
  - **Provides risk mitigation by awarding to the "Best Value"**

Bidding Activity	Date
Earthwork	$15 Million
Mechanical (Plumbing & HVAC)	$15 Million
Electrical	$11 Million
Controls	$1.5 Million
SUBTOTAL	$42.5 Million
Vs. Total Construction Hard Costs	$92 Million
% Total Costs for 4 (Best Value) out of 70 Work Scopes	46%

Section 02: Conclusion

Thank you!

Questions (?)

Rock Ridge Public Schools

#FiercelyUnited

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

School Board Update

14 September 2020

Elementary Courtyard – Exterior Materials

CUNINGHAM GROUP

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Agenda

Project Update Presentation

Section 01: Current Project Status & Upcoming Milestones

- Strategic Recap
- Construction Update & Photos
- Current Events & Priority Discussion Items

Section 02: Conclusion

- Questions
- Site Tour

Section 01:
Current Project Status & Upcoming Milestones

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Strategic Recap

Project Update Presentation

1) Planning & Project Development

PLANNING AND PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

- Confirm Virginia & Eveleth-Gilbert Public Schools' Visions & Goals
- Work with District & Selected Architect to Understand Options
- Confirm Budgets for Options Under Consideration
- Present Sol… Scenario… …oard in Ter… …Survey
- … …der & C… …nity Eng…ement
- Final… Documentation of Selected Options & Budget
- Confirm Funding Strategies & Finance Costs
- Develop & Submit Review & Comment Proposal to MDE

2) Pre-Referendum

PRE-REFERENDUM

- Board Resolution to Call Election
- Layout the Bond Campaign with Board & Selected Architect
- Facilitate District Informational Campaign Process
- Develop Timeline of Activities & Tasks for Referendu…
- Suggest …egies for Su… …ul …rt
- … …eferendum Co… …nication Info… …ation (Brochures, Flyers, etc.)
- Attend Public Meetings as Resource to District

3) Preconstruction

PRECONSTRUCTION

- Develop Communication Plan for Community Updates
- Lead District and Selected Architect Coordination Meetings

Cost & Schedule Management

- Detailed Estimates Throughout All Phase…
- Value Management … Options
- Constructabil… …view of …sign Doc…
- S… …nning / Stu… … Plan / Disru… …oidance Plan
- Project… …very Schedule from Pla…ing & Design Phase Through Post Construction

Quality Control & Management Plan

- Architectural Plan Review
- Building Systems Review
- Pre-Installation Guidance & Review

MEP Systems Review

- Review Mechanical & Electrical Systems
- Life Cycle Costing Analysis
- Commissioning Assistance

4) Bid / Award

BID / AWARD

- Best value bidding through a CM to keep work local
- A strong partner to make the bidding process pleasant
- A transparent bidding proce…
- Follow all … bidding … requi…
- … …n to …
- Pr… …t schedule
- Unit prices
- Alternates
- Contact documents
- Bonding requirements
- Wage determination schedule
- Work scopes
- Submittal process
- Quality assurance plan
- Cleaning and safety procedures

5) Construction

CONSTRUCTION

- Communication of Project Goals / Success Factors with Contractors
- Full-Time, On-Site Supervision
- Provide/Monitor & Update Detailed Project Schedule
- Weekly Progress Meetings & Reports
- Coordination of Contractors
- Jobsite Safety Coordination
- Information Management Between Field, Selected Architect, & Virginia Eveleth-Gilbert Public Schools
- Project Controls (RFI, PCO, SI)
- Cost Management
- Quality Management System
- Coordination with City Inspectors

6) Post-Construction

POST - CONSTRUCTION

- Project Closeout
- Commissioning Assistance
- Coordinate Move-In & Occupancy
- Warranty Enforcement
- 11-Month Walkthrough
- Commitment to the Long-Term Relationship with Rock Ridge Public Schools

Site Work & Utilities:

- Clearing – Complete
- Grubbing – Complete
- Blasting – Complete. May need to blast for Public Utilities @ N. End of Site
- Crushing – 95% Complete. Start again on 21 SEPT for 1 week
- Parking Lot – Storm Piping Complete. Subgrade Complete
- Site Utilities – Main Sanitary Complete. Utility Crossings to Building Complete
- Water Line – Start 28 SEPT, Complete by 16 OCT

Building:

- Blasting – Complete
- Rock Removal – Complete
- Concrete Foundations – 30%, Complete by 30 OCT
- Steel – Start 21 SEPT
- Architectural Precast (Gym) – Start on 28 SEPT
- Hollow Core Plank (2nd level floor) – Start on 28 SEPT

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

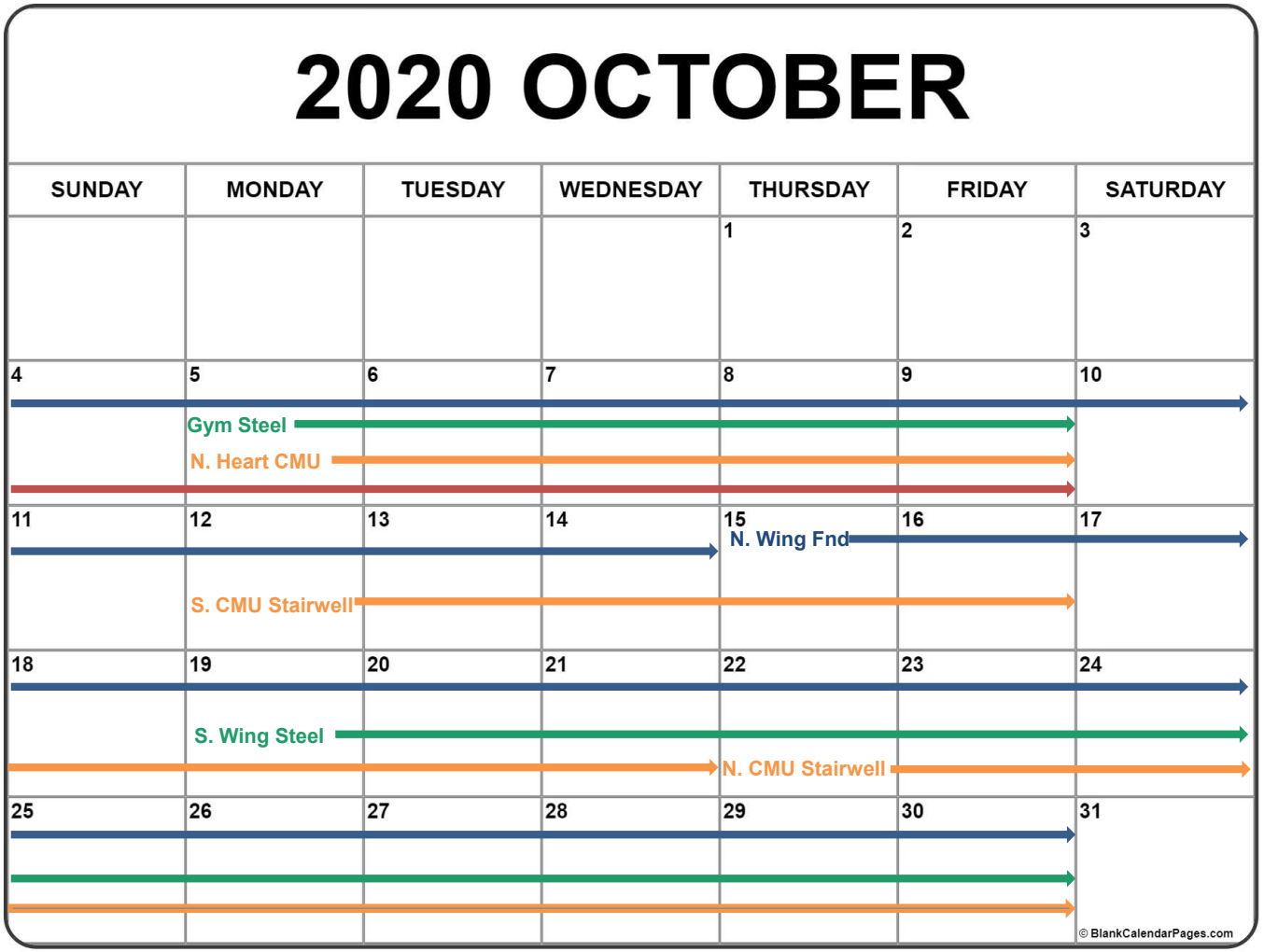
Construction Update

Project Update Presentation

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Construction Update

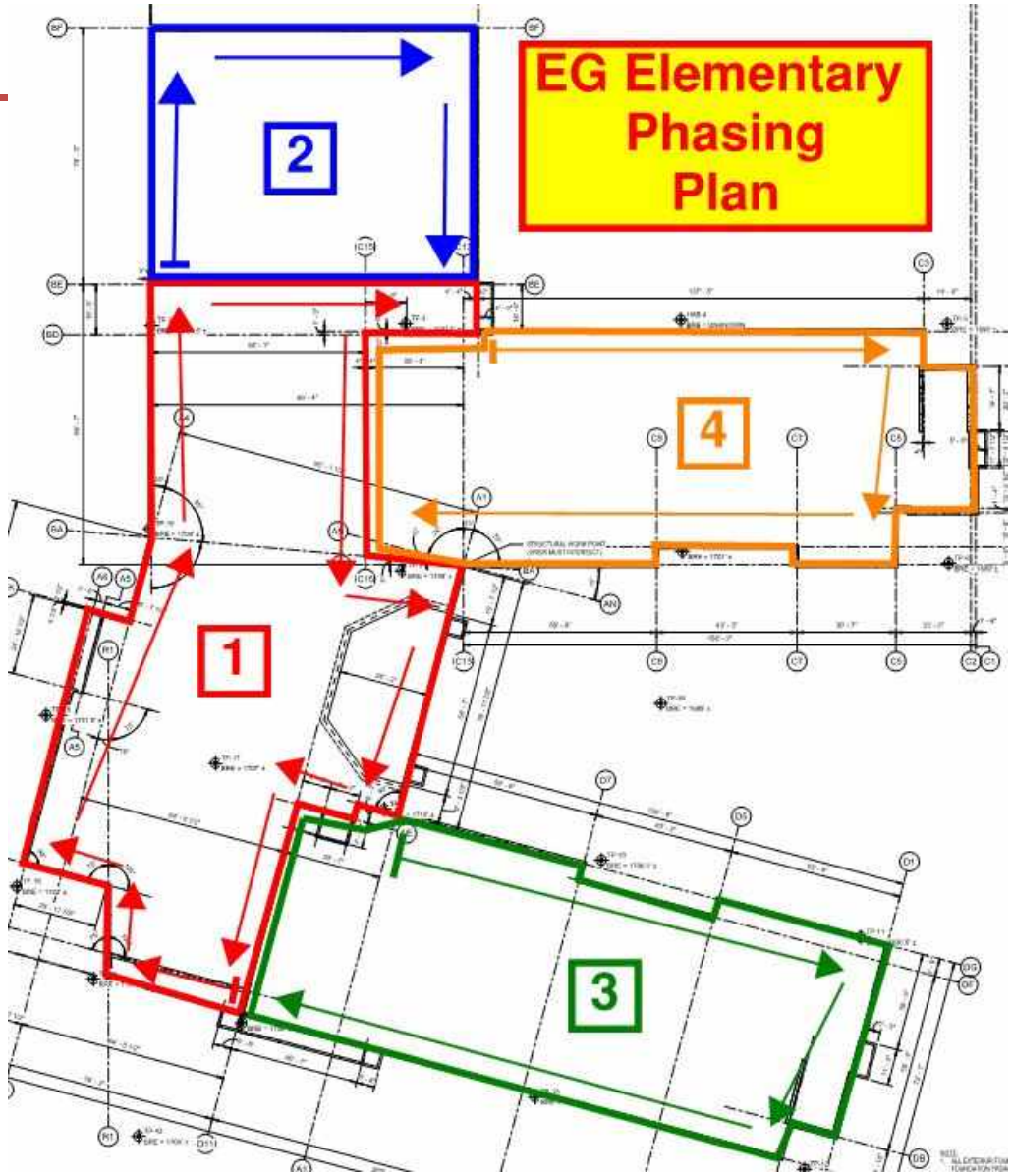
Project Update Presentation



KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Update:

- Received feedback from the contractors
- Determined lead times for materials
- Cut down to rock and surveyed existing rock conditions
- Phase 1 to Enclose Heart Area for Installing Mechanical Rooms on 2nd Level & Kitchen on 1st Level
- Phase 2 to Enclose Gym for Interior Laydown Area



KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

Update Photos

Overall Site

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

Update Photos

Building from NW

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

Update Photos

Elevator from NE

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

Update Photos

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School

Update Photos

Loading Dock from SE

Regulatory Reviews

- **Bid Package #01:**
  a) State Plan Review **- Complete**
  b) Site Utilities Review **– Complete**
  c) Building Permit **- Complete**
- **Bid Package #02:**
  a) State Plan Review **– In Review**
  b) Building Permit **– by 18 SEPT**
  c) Plumbing Review **– Complete**
  d) Plumbing Permit **– Complete**
  e) Electrical Permit **- Complete**

District Needs Yet to be Addressed:

- **Within Spectrum/ERATS Building:**
  a) District Offices
  b) Early Childhood
  c) Wrestling
  d) Feasibility Study on building performed by KA on **08 SEPT**.
     1) Report complete by **25 SEPT**.
  e) Cuningham Group to:
     1) Determine spatial requirements for each need
     2) Analyze how these requirements fit into the building's square footage and floor plan
  f) 1404 Building is Possibility if allocated by District

Construction Contingency Update

- Starting Contingency: $900k (at bid time)
- Added Contingency: $600k (from bid savings to cover extra rock)
  - New Amount: $1.5M
- Net Spent: $500k (Incld rock CO & HS reimb. for Bus Garage)
- Remaining Balance: **$1.0M**

Change Order Approval

- **School Board Approval Required for Additional Rock Change Order:**
  a) **$241,650** for additional rock blasting and removal during site/building prep
     1) Areas surveyed by KGM (Contractor) & Benchmark Engineering (Third-Party)
     2) Kimley-Horn (Civil Eng.) confirmed quantity from KGM (4,833 CY @ $50/CY unit cost)
     3) Change order reviewed/approved by Design Team, KA, & School District

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Rock Model:

- Pink areas indicate more rock removal.
- Darker the color, the deeper cut required.
- Green to Blue are fill areas.

Job: VE Elem Exist Ground Rock
Units: Ft-CY
Mon Jun 29, 2020 17:24:46 Page 1

Volume Report
Design vs. Existing

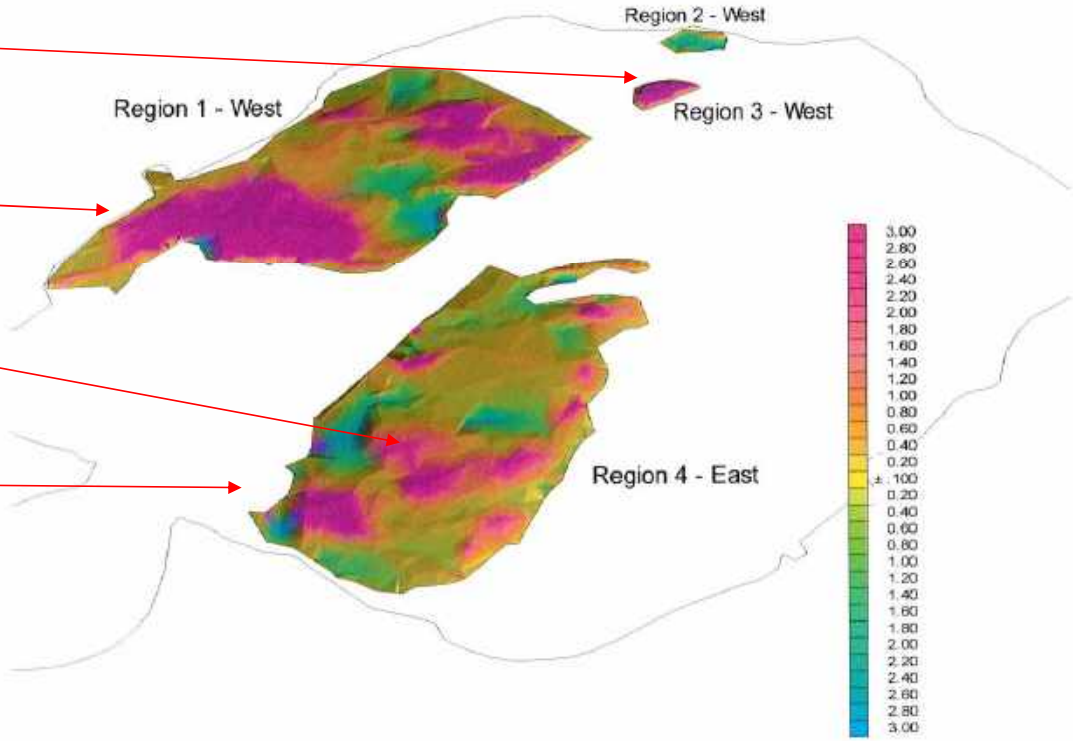
	Total	Cut	Area Fill	OnGrade	Volume Cut	Volume Fill	Comp/Ratio Cut	Comp/Ratio Fill	Compact Cut	Compact Fill	Export -Import	Change Per .1 Ft
Region 1 - West	81,843	63,903	13,986	3,954	4,787	591	1.00	1.00	4,787	591	4,196	303
Region 2 - West	1,967	188	1,710	69	4	99	1.00	1.00	4	99	-95	7
Region 3 - West	1,922	1,897	10	15	254	0	1.00	1.00	254	0	254	7
Region 4 - East	61,544	35,222	21,194	5,128	1,326	848	1.00	1.00	1,326	848	478	228
Region Sub:	147,276	101,210	36,900	9,166	6,371	1,538			6,371	1,538	4,833	545
Regions Total	147,276	101,210	36,900	9,166	6,371	1,538			6,371	1,538	4,833	545

North Parking Loop

Parking Lot

Heart Commons

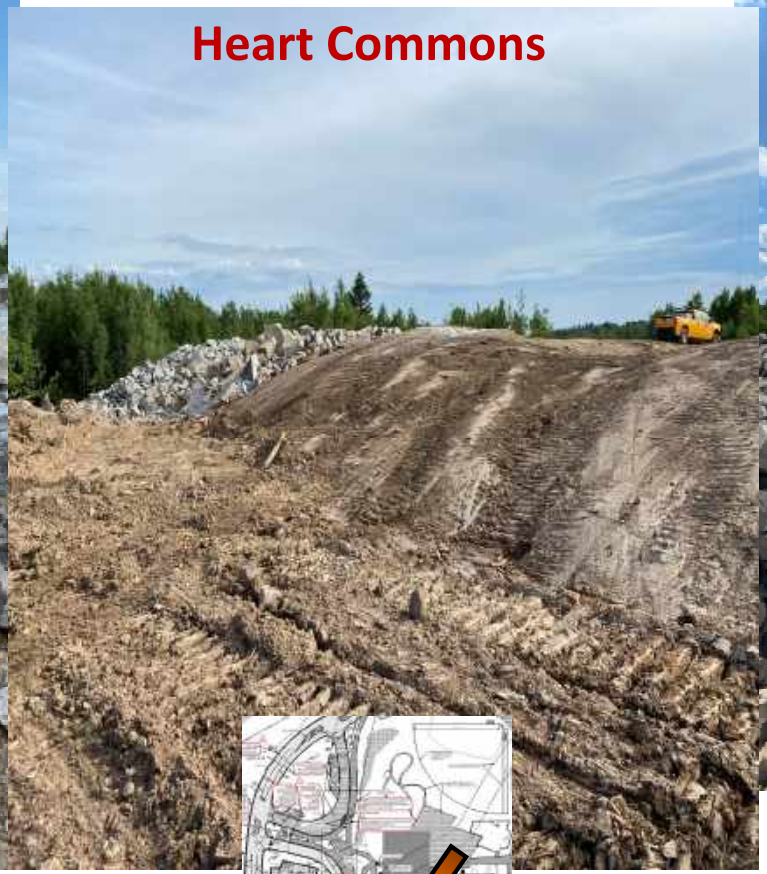
Building Area



KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Pond S. Parking Lot

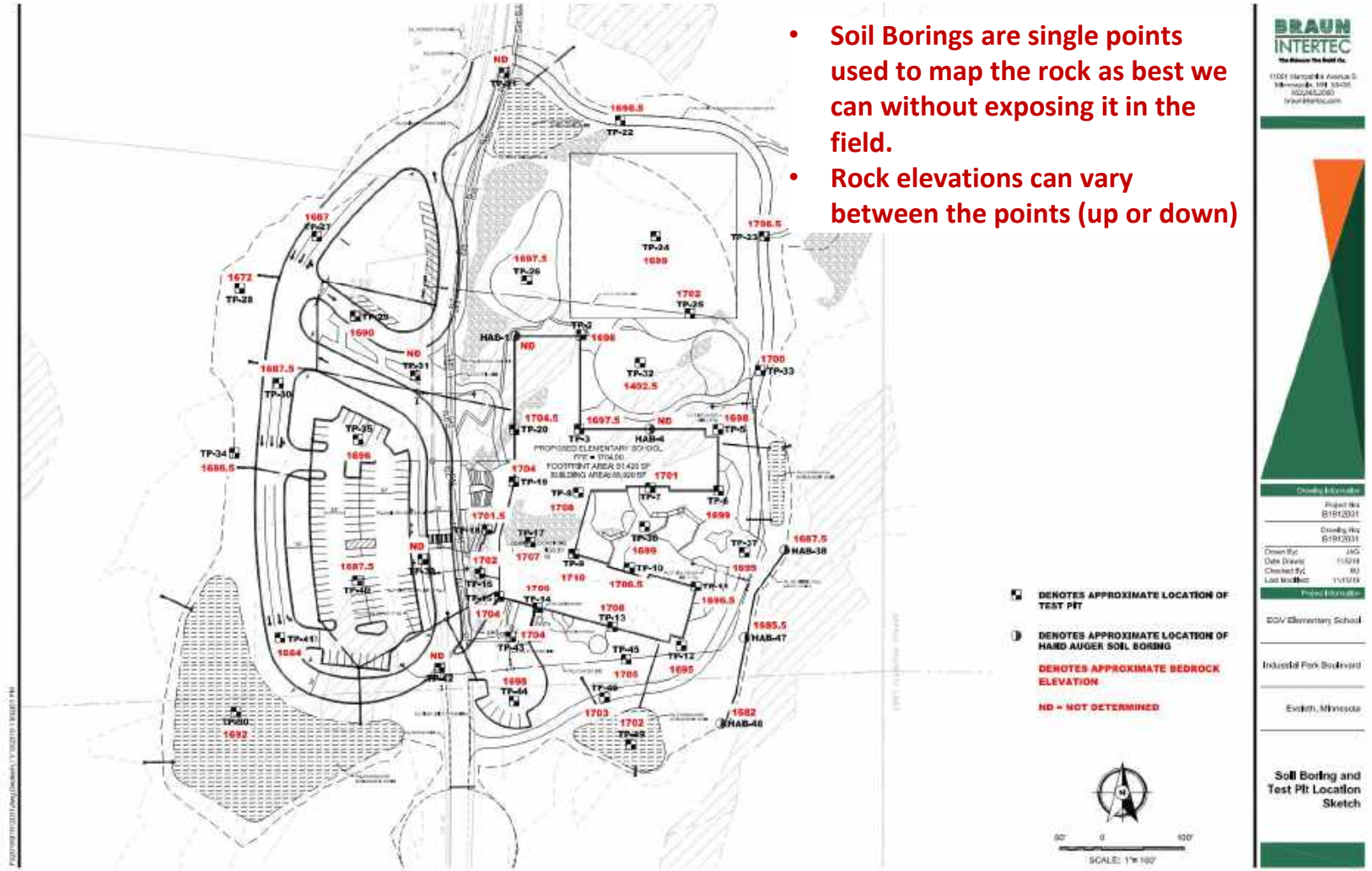
Heart Commons



Heart Commons

KRAUS-ANDERSON®

Soil Borings:



- Soil Borings are single points used to map the rock as best we can without exposing it in the field.
- Rock elevations can vary between the points (up or down)

Hazardous Materials Update

A. Virginia HS:
1. Final Report Complete
2. Roof Report Complete

B. Eveleth Buildings:
1. Final Report Complete
2. Roof Report Complete

C. Gilbert Buildings:
1. Final Report Complete
2. Roof Report Complete

D. Abatement Begin Summer of 2021:
1. KA Coordinate with Arrowhead Cx for Abatement Schedule & Logistics
2. What can District live with during school year (2021-2022)?
   a) Ceilings, Floors, Walls, etc.

Section 02: Conclusion

Thank you!

Questions (?)

Site Tour

Safety Vest

Hard Hat

Eye Protection

Foot Gear